NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

HVAC SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-483- (571-13000-A)-A001 (REV-0)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PROJECT ENGIEERING INSTITUTE BUILDING
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR 2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION
		REV. 00
		SHEET : 1 OF 2

CONTENTS

This Technical specification consists of two sections:

SECTION - I

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR 2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION
		REV. 00
		SHEET : 2 OF 2

SECTION - II

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR HVAC SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION: I
		REV. 00

SECTION - I

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section: A
		REV. 00
		SHEET 1 OF 3

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section: A
		REV. 00
		SHEET 1 OF 3

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, supply / procurement, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub vendor's / manufacturer's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation, storage, preservation , security / safety at site , Erection & Commissioning, minor civil & structural (as applicable) works as required on FOR site basis, Performance and guarantee testing / demonstration testing and handing over to BHEL's customer of HVAC SYSTEM as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification and various pre award agreements for 2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package)at Tuticorin taluk in Tuticorn in district in the Southern part of Tamil Nadu along the bay of Munnar , India

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **HVAC SYSTEM**.

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all terms required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.

1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents.** In absence of

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section: A
		REV. 00
		SHEET 1 OF 3

any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the format attached with GCC (Annexure-II Deviation sheet (Cost of withdraw), otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.

1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, Section - C shall prevail over section – D, however more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please referred relevant clause of NIT.

	2X500 MW NTPC MOUDA TPP, STAGE-I (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-444-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		Sub Section : B
		REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

SECTION – 2

GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

2.0 GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

1	Owner / Purchaser	NLC Tamil Nadu Power Limited (NTPL) (A Joint Venture Between NLC INDIA LIMITED and Tamil Nadu Electricity Board)
2	Project Name	NTPL Tuticorin Thermal Power Project
3	Capacity and Configuration	1000 MW [2 x 500 MW]
4	Owner's Consultant	Development Consultants Private Limited
5	Geographical Location	Latitude $8^0$45'38.09"North Longitude $78^0$10'15.85"East At Tuticorin Taluk in Tuticorin district in the Southern Part of Tamil Nadu along the Bay of Munnar, India
6	Access to site	
6.1	Nearest Airport	Nearest airstrip is located at Pudukottai at a distance of 16.5 km
6.2	Nearest port	Tuticorin sea port is located adjacent to the plant.
6.3	Nearest Railway Station	The nearest railway station is Port Trust Railway Yard at a distance of 1.0 km
6.4	Nearest Town	Nearest town is Tuticorin, which is located 5.5 km away from the plant and nearest city is Pallayamkottai, away from 60 km from the plant.
6.5	Nearest Highway	National Highway No. 7A adjacent to plant
7	Meteorological data	
7.1	Site Elevation	The natural land profile of the site 1.46 m above mean sea level
7.2	Ambient Temperature DBT	
i.	Maximum DBT	36.5 ºC

ii.	Minimum DBT	20.8 ºC
iii.	Performance DBT	27 ºC
7.3	RELATIVE HUMIDITY	
i.	Maximum	82 %
ii.	Minimum	35 %
iii.	Performance	50%
7.4	Earthquake Zone	Zone II
7.5	Predominant Wind direction	East to West
7.6	Wind velocity	Civil/structural design will be done considering IS 875 part 3
7.7	Rainfall	
i.	Annual	437 mm
7.8	Availability of Raw Water	Main source of water of the plant is sea water, which shall be taken from the Bay of Munnar.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		Sub Section : C	
		REV. 00	

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 1 OF 17

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 2 OF 17

1. FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide HVAC system for different areas of 2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) under the scope of this tender.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 AC SYSTEM

AC –Plant

AC plant, in FGD control room building is provided to cater the air conditioning requirements of the control room for FGD control room building.

The air conditioning plant shall comprise of 2x100% Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) type air conditioners with AHUs of suitable capacity with 100 % redundancy and other accessories as per the system/specification requirement. These AHU shall be located in AHU rooms located adjacent to air-conditioned areas. The conditioned air from AHUs is distributed to the air-conditioned areas by galvanised sheet steel ducting and extruded Aluminium grilles / diffusers with volume control dampers and supporting frames.

Controls for the AC shall be DCS based.

For balance offsite areas, SPLIT TYPE AIR CONDITIONERS shall be provided as enumerated below:-

Split type air conditioners (air cooled) shall be provided to cater to the air conditioning requirements of for auxiliary plant. Local isolator / MCB shall be provided with split units.

Hand operated remote and other accessories as specified. Local Distribution Boards containing Switch / MCB shall be provided for Split Air Conditioners. Each split unit shall also be provided with suitable rating stabiliser.

Single phase electrical feeders of following ratings shall be provided for split units. Bidder to ensure the suitability as per these feeder requirements.

Capacity of Split AC	Single phase supply feeder
1.5 TR	32 Amp
2 TR	

2.2 VENTILATION SYSTEM

2.2.1 The Ventilation System is provided within the FGD control room building by Wall mounted axial flow fans as detailed out in technical specification section C-2 shall be provided.

2.2.2 Battery and Battery charger room and other Auxiliary Buildings.
Please refer to relevant clauses of customer technical specifications section C-2A for other detail of system description. For ventilation of battery rooms and any other area having fume generation, flame proof motor shall be used.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 3 OF 17

3. DESIGN CRITERIA

3.1 The outside design conditions considered are as follows:-

	Summer	Monsoon	Winter
DBT (°C)	37.0	31.8	23.1
WBT (°C)	27.6	26.3	21.4

3.2 AC system:-

Design criteria shall be as per NTPL specification Volume-II-I, Section-I- Air Conditioning system enclosed under-sub section C2A, section -1.

3.3 Ventilation system:-

Design criteria shall be as per NTPL specification, Volume-II-I, Section-I- ventilation system, enclosed under-sub section C2A, section -1.

4. SYSTEM CAPACITY AND CONFIURATION:

a) For AC Plant:-

2x100 % (minimum 40 TR Actual capacity) DX- type air cooled condensing unit (1 working + 1 Standby) shall be provided.

b) For Ventilation system:-

Wall mounted axial flow fans.

5. LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS:

a) AC PLANT

I. Air cooled DX-type condensing units for AC Plant shall be housed at the roof of FGD control room building.

II. The AHUs for this AC Plant would be located inside AHU room.

III. 1 T Capacity Chain pulley block with/without Monorail arrangement shall be provided for the AHU for maintenance purpose.

b) Ventilation system

I. Wall mounted axial flow fans shall be placed at the wall of FGD control room building.

II. The exhaust air from battery room shall be taken out through MS duct having epoxy coating and the air shall be released above roof of the building.

For other design parameters refer to section C2-A, customer specifications

6. EQUIPMENT DETAILS:

6.1 AC EQUIPMENT DETAILS

6.1.1 Air cooled condensing unit

Condensing Unit	
Type	Air Cooled Scroll type
Vibration Isolator	Steal Spring / Neoprene rubber cushy foot type with isolation efficiency not less than 80%.
Compressor	
Type	The compressor shall be scroll serviceable, either hermetic or semi hermetic with automatic capacity control(minimum 3 steps)
Type of drive	Motor driven, direct or through V-belt
Refrigerant	The refrigerant shall be R-134a /R-410A / R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Accessories	High/ low pressure cutouts, oil pressure switches, relief valve, pressure gauge at each stage, lube oil and control oil pressure gauges, suction and discharge stop valves, Muffler, Crank case heaters, oil filters, magnetic oil separators, temperature indicators for lube oil / heaters, oil level indicators, safety thermostat for crank case heater, vibration isolators, etc.
Motor rating	10% more than power required by compressor at 50^0C design ambient temperature
Capacity	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected at evaporating temperature and concensing temperature and shall be indicated.

6.1.2 AIR HANDLING UNIT (DOUBLE SKIN TYPE)

Air Handling Unit (AHU)

- Each AHU shall consist of casing, fan impeller section, cooling coil section, damper section, steel frame with anti-vibration mountings (AVMs) having minimum 85% vibration dampening efficiency and flame retardant, water proof neoprene impregnated flexible connection Ql fan discharge. Isolation dampers at the suction and discharge of each AHU shall be provided, in case return air duct is directly connected to AHU. However, in case AHU room is used for return air, isolation dampers are required to be provided only at AHU discharge of each AHU. Pre-filter at the suction and fine (micro-vee type) and absolute (HEPA type) filters (wherever applicable) at the discharge of each individual AHU, and heater section in the common discharge of AHUs shall be provided.

- The casing of AHUs shall be of double skin construction. Double skin sandwich panels (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using minimum 0.63 mm (24g) galvanized steel sheet (thickness of galvanization as per manufacturer's standard) , with 25mm thick polyurethane foam insulation of minimum 38 Kg/Cum density in between. Suitable reinforcements shall be provided to give structural strength to prevent any deformation/buckling.
- Sloping condensate drain pan shall be made of minimum 1.2 mm thick Stainless Sheet steel. It shall be isolated from bottom floor panel through 25mm thick heavy duty treated for Fire (TF) quality expanded polystyrene or polyurethane foam. Drain pan shall extend beyond the coil.
- Cooling coil (min. 4 raw deep) shall be made of seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes and shall be provided with suitable drains and vents connections.
- All filter plenum shall be provided with a walking platform inside the plenum chamber for filter cleaning purpose. Inspection door shall be provided at the plenum chamber and a removable type ladder shall be attached to plenum.
- Motors shall be installed inside the AHU.
- Accessories (valves, pressure gauges, water flow switches, controls and instruments etc shall be provided as per PID
- Drain piping from the AHUs up to nearest drain point.
- Serrated rubber pads for vibration isolation

6.1.3 STRIP HEATER PACKAGE AND HUMIDIFICATION PACKAGE

a) One set of electrical strip heater package of suitable capacity shall be provided in supply air duct. Heater package shall be connected with thermostat / Humidistat which will be provided in return air path inside AHU Room / Package AC Room.

   Temp gauge, temp element shall also be provided and the same shall be hooked with DCS system. RH and temp sensor shall be provided and the same shall be hooked with DCS system.

b) One No. pan humidifier comprising heater, humidistat, water tank, low level switch over flow, draining, make up connection, float valves etc for each AHU Room.

6.1.4 Insulation

Please refer to relevant clause of section C2-A, customer specifications.

6.2 VENTILATION EQUIPMENT DETAILS

6.2.1 WALL MOUNTED AXIAL FLOW FAN

a) Adjustable damper, vibration isolators, nuts and bolts, back draft dampers etc. Shall be provided.
b) These fans shall cater to the areas as indicated in the fan schedule of ventilation system
c) Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for detail construction of axial flow fan.

6.2.2 ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT

a) Each roof extractor unit shall be complete with foundation bolts including screen at bottom.
b) Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for detail construction of RE Unit.

6.2.3 INSULATION

a) Thermal insulation shall be provided for the duct exposed to sun / rain only.
b) Please also refer to other relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for detail construction of insulation.

6.3 COMMON FOR HVAC SYSTEM

6.3.1 SHEET METAL WORK

a) Air distribution would be done through ducting system, grilles and diffusers. All ducting shall be designed on equal friction method and fabricated as per IS: 655
b) Supply air diffusers / grilles (Frame and Louvers of Diffuser/Grilles shall be of extruded aluminium of 1.2 mm thick section, duly powder coated) with volume control dampers. Return air Diffusers will have no Volume control Damper.
c) For other details please refer to relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

6.3.2 FIRE DAMPERS

a) Motorized fire damper shall be installed at supply and return air duct at suitable locations where duct pass through wall & floors for ease of isolation, maintenance and as well as for emergency operation. Fire damper in the supply and return air duct shall close on receiving fire signal from fire protection system and shall also be possible manually from remote control panel. Necessary arrangement shall be incorporated in the duct for providing duct mounted multi- sensor detectors in the return air duct for all air conditioned areas. Also respective Air Handling Units, shall trip on receiving fire signal from fire protection system.
b) For fire damper refer to relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications.

6.3.3 PIPING VALVES ETC

a) Refer to relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications

7. ELECTRICAL ITEMS:

Refer to relevant clauses of section C2-A, customer specifications and section C-3, electrical portion of specifications.

8. CONTROL PHILOSPHY

A DCS based control system shall be provided for AC. The DCS based control system shall cover the followings.

- AC system for FGD control room building.
- Refer to clause of section, C-4 of specification.

8.1 SAFETY CONTROLS

All necessary measuring – control instruments & control system shall be provided. With following compressor & evaporator interlock in the control panel of the condensing unit.

a) High discharge pressure cut-out (HP) as applicable
b) Low suction pressure cut out (LP) as applicable
c) Oil pressure cut-out (OP) as applicable
d) Anti-freeze thermostat (AFT) as applicable
e) Any other essential safety control as per the OEM

8.2 OPERATING CONTROL

All operating control as necessary shall be provided. However following minimum control shall be provided:-

a) Automatic capacity control system as applicable.
b) Automatic unloaded starting device
c) Operating Thermostat
d) Unloading solenoid valves (if applicable)
e) 3 way flow control valve at the AHU's (if applicable)
f) Operation / Sequence Interlock of the Air conditioning system shall be as under:

I. Condenser fan is started.

II. The Air Handling Unit is started.

III. Chilling unit is started

8.3 INTERFACE WITH DCS

Following hardwired signals (On and Off command (separate command for on, off with different common) and on, off and trip status for s. no. b - e), shall be provided in the DCS for monitoring purpose for AC system

a) Temperature & Humidity.
b) AC Plant On / Off Status.
c) AHU Run / Trip.
d) General AC Plant Warning.
e) Air Cooled Condensing Unit

8.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

- Efficiency of centrifugal fan shall not be less than 70%.
- All ventilation system shall operate on 100% fresh air.
- The fire damper shall close the air flow inside the duct on receiving fire alarm signal from FPS. Also respective fan shall trip once the fire damper is closed.
- Air Velocity through different system equipment should be maintained as the specification. However higher velocity of air shall be selected in case of layout constraint to run the ducting.

- Roof Exhausters and wall mounted Exhaust Fan motors shall be designed for a minimum 55 degree C ambient while the supply air fan motors shall be designed for a min.50 degree C.
- All fans shall be selected with non-overloading characteristics as far as practicable and the respective drive motor shall have a rating more than the limit load of the fan or at least 20% higher than the brake horse power, which is higher.
- RE / wall mounted fans shall be selected so as to have motor rating and wall / slab opening as under. Feeder suitable for following ratings only shall be provided by BHEL.

1.	Roof extractor units with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Roof / Slab opening
a.	40,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
b.	20,000 CMH	2.2 KW	1140mm
2	Axial flow supply fans with 30 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	2.2 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.5 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	500mmx500mm
3	Axial flow supply fans with 20 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
b.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
c.	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	600mmx600mm
4	Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with 15 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	2.2 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm

c.	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
d.	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	600mmx600mm
e.	2,000 CMH	0.55 KW	500mmx500mm
5	Axial flow exhaust fans with 10 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	15,000 CMH	1.1 KW	900mmx900mm
b.	10,000 CMH	0.75 KW	800mmx800mm
c.	7,500 CMH	0.55 KW	700mmx700mm
d.	6,000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
e.	4,000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
f.	2,000 CMH	0.37 KW	500mmx500mm
6	Exhaust fan (propeller type) with 5 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	Motor rating	Wall opening
a.	1000 CMH	100 W	330 mm circular

9. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

1) CENTRIFUGAL FAN

- Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners): Mild Steel Sheets with spray galvanized to IS: 2062 Gr.B / IS: 1079 /Eq. The minimum thickness of casing shall be 3.00 mm.
- Impeller hub: Mild Steel
- Impeller back plate blade & shroud: Mild Steel to IS: 2062 Gr.B.
- Shaft: EN - 8 or eqv.
- Shaft sleeve: EN - 8 or eqv.
- Flexible connection at outlet/inlet: Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with M.S. flange and cleats (3 mm thick).
- V Belt (matched sets): ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to (IS: 4776)
- Bolts & nuts: Galvanized / MS (Epoxy painted).
- Vibration isolating cushy foot mountings, foundation bolts and nuts etc.
- Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for MOC of centrifugal fan.

2) AXIAL FAN

- Hub: As per manufacturer std. (AL- LM6)
- Neoprene rubber pads: As required.
- Supporting frame for mounting: Required.
- Protective screen at inlet: Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh).
- Mounting flange on casing: At inlet and outlet.
- Painting / protecting coating – All the MS parts shall be galvanised or protected with three coats of epoxy paint.
- Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for MOC of axial flow fan.

3) ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT

- Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for MOC of RE Unit.

4) Valves:

- Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.
- Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift.
- Gate, Globe and stop check valves shall have bonnet back seat to facilitate easy replacement of packing with the valves in service.
- All safety / relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.

- Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 200 NB and above.
- Please refer to relevant clauses of Customer technical specification section C-2A for MOC of valve.

10. OPERATION AMND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

A. The bidder scope also covers the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) services for Preventive and Breakdown maintenance from the date of successful commissioning of HVAC System to end customer. However, actual date of start of O&M services shall be communicated to successful bidder by BHEL site personnel.

Bidder to note that the spares and consumables required for maintenance of the equipment during this O&M period shall be in bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall use only genuine parts as mentioned in O&M Manual. Any damage or malfunction caused by the use of unauthentic parts or unqualified personnel shall be responsibility of bidder and as a consequence of above bidder is required to replenish the unauthorised part and abridge the qualified person without any commercial implication to BHEL.

O&M Services scope also covers all regular maintenance by certified and trained service engineers and supply of genuine parts and lubricants as per the original equipment manufacturer's recommendations in a pro-active manner.

For the purpose of Operation of HVAC System, One-day shall be considered as 24 hours i.e. 3 shifts of 8 hours each. The HVAC System (along with related accessories) shall be operated on Round-the-clock basis on all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays

& M Personnel should be acquainted with local language. Governmental / Statutory approval w.r.t. O&M service as applicable shall be in bidder's scope.

Total duration of the Operation and Maintenance services by Bidder can be increased or decreased as per requirement and payment in such case shall be made on pro-rata basis.

Depending on start of O&M services, there is a possibility that some period of O&M services and Warranty period may overlap. However, it is clarified that any maintenance required or any spare of HVAC System required to be replaced during Warranty period (as part of warranty clause requirement) shall not be made part of O&M Services. Bidder may take care of this fact while working out the prices of O&M services.

Wherever AC system has been written in O&M Service Specification, the same shall be deemed as complete HVAC System.

The vendor shall deploy following minimum manpower for Operation of HVAC System.

One qualified and experienced AC operator per shift on "Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all days of the year including Sundays & Public Holidays. There must be minimum 30 minutes overlapping between two shift operators to get familiarize

with the status of HVAC System. Under normal circumstances one shift shall not be more than 8 hours.

One Helper per shift on " Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays. The helper shall assist the HVAC System Operator in day to day operation of HVAC System and accessories and shall assist him for keeping HVAC System equipment's in neat and tidy condition. Under normal circumstances one shift shall not be more than 8 hours

1.1 Responsibility of HVAC System Operator

i. HVAC System operator shall be responsible for proper sequential operation of HVAC System (AC and Ventilation System) including operation of standby equipment in a predefined sequence and stopping the same (when necessary) as per the procedural practice. In case of any abnormality (like non availability of power supply at incomer of HVAC System), he shall immediately report the matter to BHEL site Engineer for further action. Similarly, any malfunctioning in the system shall be immediately reported by him to BHEL site Engineer for suitable corrective action irrespective of time of occurrence of malfunctioning / abnormality in the system. A log book of all such outrages shall be maintained by HVAC system operator, which shall be shared with BHEL site engineer on periodic basis.

ii. HVAC System operator shall take hourly readings of all the parameters of HVAC System / Equipment's including reading on main electrical panel of HVAC System. Temperature & RH readings inside all AC areas shall be taken at least once in a day. All the readings shall be recorded in a logbook register.

1.2 Responsibility of Helper.

i. The HVAC System helper shall assist HVAC System operator for day to day smooth operation of HVAC System, like leaning of AHU filters and other filters etc. as and when required. He shall be responsible for keeping all the equipment's of HVAC System including DX Unit & AHU rooms in clean and tidy condition. He shall also carry out general cleaning of all AC equipment's including Electrical Panels (Part of AC System), AHU's etc. on regular basis.

ii. The helper shall work under the control of HVAC System operator and shall always ensure that unusable junk materials are not allowed to be kept in HVAC System room or AHU rooms. Under such eventuality, he will report the matter to Plant Operator, who in turn will take suitable action including reporting the matter to BHEL site Engineer.

1.3 All the log book registers shall be arranged by vendor. Log book register duly paged and bounded will be maintained in good condition by vendor.

1.4 All the necessary tools and other materials, required for operation of HVAC System shall be kept by vendor under the control of HVAC System operator. Required testing

instruments like refrigerant leak detector, Multi Meter (for Electrical portion of HVAC System), Sling pshycrometer, Line Tester, Tool Kit, Torch etc. should also be always available with Plant Operator.

1.5 In case of any operator / helper being on leave, vendor shall immediately take advance action and provide substitution so that minimum manpower as indicated above is not reduced on any day. In case a particular shift duty A/C Operator or helper does not turn up due to any reasons, the earlier duty person shall continue to make sure that HVAC System never remains unattended.

B Maintenance of HVAC System

i. Maintenance work under scope of the vendor shall broadly include but in no way limited to the following:

a) Preventive maintenance of the plant.

b) Servicing of the plant at regular interval including cleaning of AHU filters etc.

c) Attending to complaints.

d) Replacement of worn out or defective components

e) Replacing of refrigerant gas and oil as and when required.

No consumable or any other items of HVAC system shall be arranged by Customer and no extra payment shall be made by customer in this regard.

ii. Vendor shall be responsible at all time, during the entire period of contract for satisfactory performance of HVAC system (including accessories) with zero down time. During emergency or breakdown, vendor's Engineer along with related technicians shall be available immediately even though it may be beyond normal working hours or on public holidays till the HVAC System is restored back into normal satisfactory condition. Response time for attending breakdown complaints shall not exceed 2 hours.

iii. Defective / worn out components shall be replaced only by genuine and original parts. OEM or its authorized dealer's invoice shall be submitted as proof of using genuine parts. All common spares required for HVAC system shall normally be kept available in the plant by the vendor. However, for critical spares, the same shall be made available in not more than 72 hours from the time of break-down requiring such spare.

iv. Preventive Maintenance, servicing of HVAC System equipment's and accessories etc. shall be done by vendor in a planned manner in consultation with concerned customer's engineer. Preventive maintenance and service should be done as per the recommendations / guidelines of various OEMs

v. Major servicing & over handling of equipment's like compressors, evaporators, condensers, pumps, AHU's, piping / ducting works, valves etc. shall be done by vendor once in a year.

vi. Painting of all equipment's including base frames & accessories like piping, electrical panel boards etc. shall be done once in two years.

vii. In case any repair/services of particular equipment of system like chiller unit is to be carried out by vendor through OEM (or their authorized dealer), all the arrangements including tools, O&M spares etc. shall be the total responsibility of vendor.

viii. Vendor shall arrange and maintain separate logbook register for services / maintenance of HVAC System. Record of work done for services/maintenance repairs etc. shall be recorded by vendor's engineer in this register. This register shall always be with updated records & shall be produced to customer's engineer on weekly basis or as & when required by him.

ix. Vendor shall arrange and maintain sufficient stock of spares and consumable at site (HVAC room). Similarly, all necessary tools & instruments required for the purpose of servicing / maintenance / routine testing etc. shall also be arranged by vendor and should be available at site at all times.

x. Repairs / servicing works shall normally be done by vendor at site up to maximum possible extent. However, in case any equipment or accessories is essentially required to be taken by vendor out of the plant premises for repairing / servicing, all necessary arrangements including to and fro transportation shall be the responsibility of vendor. Vendor shall also inform concerned customer's engineer for doing procedural formalities (like issue of gate pass etc.), prior to taking out the materials out of Plant premises.

xi. In case bidder fails to supply the spares required for maintenance of the equipment, same shall be provided by BHEL at Bidders risk and cost.

xii. Vendor shall be fully responsible for safety of his personal at all times. Vendor shall also be responsible for taking all safety precautions at all the times, especially during servicing / preventive maintenance and repairs of HVAC System equipment's etc.

xiii. All the safety controls of AC Plant such as HP, LP, OP, Water pressure switch, inter locking etc. shall be positively checked at least once a month and same shall be recorded by vendor engineer

xiv. Technicians & helpers engaged by the vendor shall wear uniform with nameplate for easy identification, while being within plant premises

xv. Vendor's engineer shall be focal point for customer. He shall report to customer engineer on daily basis, for taking necessary instructions and to update the status of AC system

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 15 OF 17

xvi. If any damage to the equipment and its accessories has happened due to improper maintenance by bidder shall be recovered from the bidder.

xvii. Bidder is to arrange all the safety gears like helmets, air plugs, safety shoes etc. during the maintenance for the O&M Staff.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 16 OF 17

11. GENERAL

1) Basis of design all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.

2) Vendor to furnish characteristic curves for all major equipment offered indicating duty point during detailed engineering.

3) All drawings and documents shall be computer based.

4) All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation till handing over, shall be provided.

5) Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL-approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.

6) Indicative list of makes is enclosed as per Annexure-I however these equipments / items shall be subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering Stage.

7) Inserts or any support arrangement for fixing ducting, fans, piping etc. shall not be provided by BHEL. Necessary supports may be taken from nearest structure / walls / roofs / floors etc. by Vendor.

8) Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of Vendor.

9) Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. wherever applicable.

10) Necessary supports and structures / frames etc. as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipments etc. as lump-sum basis is in the scope of Vendor and no unit rates shall be applicable for these items.

11) Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.

12) Vendor to furnish schedule of power and control cables. Vendor to furnish cable termination details interconnection drawings etc. during detail engineering stage.

13) The tools and machine required for erection of equipment shall be arranged by Vendor.

14) Tools & tackles as required for regular maintenance shall be supplied by Vendor.

15) Instruments required for performance testing of various equipment / system of the package shall be arranged by Vendor at site.

16) Instrument for testing shall be calibrated by Air-conditioning plant supplier before taking up testing.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 17 OF 17

17) Pressure gauges shall have provision for air venting. Three way valves shall be used which shall have air venting provision.

18) Matching sockets / stubs (weld type) for flow switches and other instruments shall be supplied (as per attached instrumentation installation diagram)

19) Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.

20) The guarantee tests shall cover but not limited to the following rated parameters for smooth operation of air conditioning and ventilation system.

- Performance test of the Air conditioning system shall be carried out at site after proper installation. The site test shall include performance testing of equipment for minimum 72 continuous hours in summer or monsoon and minimum 24 continuous hours in winter. Bidder, as may be required to carry out site tests shall arrange all instruments, tools etc.

- All calibrated instruments to be used for the tests at manufacturer's works/site shall be arranged by the bidder. Any Electrical/C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope.

21) For group of motorized fire damper / 3 Way valve actuators / motorised valves, single phase power supply shall be provided by BHEL in AHU room. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input. Further distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in vendor scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper/ valves.

22) Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall check the space requirements for installing the equipment as per the specification and layout requirements given in the specifications.

23) Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instruments etc. & the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to DCS / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope.

24) In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

25) Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper internet connectivity at their end.

26) Quality requirements in the Technical specification are minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor to note that quality plans are subject to Customer approval

during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification.

27) Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Air-conditioning system vendor.

28) Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Chiller/ PUMP, AHU and FAN etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using anchor fasteners to secure the equipment obtain parameters related to vibration and noise.

29) Bidder to note that the P&ID shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication.

30) Supplier to furnish drawings/ documents as per the dwg. / documents distribution as per project requirement.

31) Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs for the size and type of power and control cable of respective motor.

32) All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis / specifications enclosed.

33) The bidder's proposal shall be for equipment in accordance with the tech. Specification.

34) The bidder shall furnish complete tech. Particulars in data sheet and schedules as specified elsewhere in the specification during detail engineering

35) All openings required in brick wall for installing the axial supply and exhaust fans, propeller fans, duct opening, louvers and damper openings etc shall be done by BHEL as per opening sizes indicated under clause number 7. Any opening requirement on account of change in size of equipment over and above the opening size indicated under clause number 7, same shall be done by vendor along with finishing of opening and painting as per finished wall. Grouting of fans along with anchor fasteners shall be done by vendor. The openings shall be finished properly. In case openings are done once the wall have been painted, repainting, to match with the existing wall paint shall also be done by the vendor. Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Ventilation system vendor.

36) All codes and standards shall be as per contract specifications

37) Wherever chiller/chilling unit is mentioned (in the complete technical specification) same shall be read as air cooled condensing unit.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 1
		REV. 00
		SHEET 19 OF 17

12. EXCLUSIONS

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the HVAC system supplier.

a) Construction of air handling unit room, foundations for HVAC equipment's.

b) False ceiling, drop ceiling.

c) Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers. However minor civil work like making opening to suit / finishing of opening, sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation bolts including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of HVAC system vendor.

d) Provision of drain traps / points,

e) For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.

13. CODES AND STANDARDS

Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and codes including all addenda mentioned below:

IS-659 : Safety code for air-conditioning

IS-660 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

ASHRAE-23 : Standard method of testing and rating [67 Standards] air conditioner.

ARI-450-6 : Standards for water cooled refrigerant Condenser.

ASME Sec. VII : Unfired pressure vessels

IS-4503 : Shell and tube type heat exchanger.

ASHRAE 22-72 : Method of testing for rating water cooled refrigerant condenser.

ASHRAE-15-2007 : Safe Standard for Refrigeration System

ASHRAE-30-1995 : Method of testing liquid chilling packages

ANSI-8-31.5 : Refrigeration piping.

ANSI-8-9.1 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.

AR1-410 : Standard for air cooling and air heating coils.

AR1-210 : Standard for unitary air conditioning equipment.

IS-3588 : Specification for electrical axial flow fans.

AMCA-210 : Methods of performance test for fans.

BS-2831 : Methods of test for air filters used in AC and general ventilation.

IS-4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose.

IS-702 : Industrial bitumen

IS-1239 : Heavy class Pipes for sizes up to 150 mm dia.

IS-8188 : For Water conditioning

IS-325 : 3 phase induction motors

IS-4029 : Guide line for testing 3 phase induction motor

IS-210 : Specification grey iron casting

IS-2062 : Structural steel

AMCA - Bulletin : Standard code of testing centrifugal and axial No. 210 flow fans

IS-2825 : Code of practice for welding mild steel

IS-2676 : Dimensions for wrought aluminum and aluminum alloy sheets and strips.

ASHRAE Code : For various filter

ASHRAE-62-2004 : Ventilation rates

IS-655 : Specification for metal air ducts

Pump design and testing should correspond to the procedure mentioned in IS-1520

4.00.00	**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION – AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**
4.01.00	**Condensing Unit (Air-Cooled D-X type)**

Condensing unit

Type	:	Air cooled scroll type
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring / Neoprene rubber cushy foot type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.

Compressor

Type	:	The Compressor shall be scroll, serviceable, either hermetic type or semi-hermetic type with automatic capacity control (minimum 3 steps).
Type of drive	:	Motor driven, direct or through V-belt.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/ R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Accessories	:	High/Low pressure cutouts, oil pressure switches, relief valves, pressure gauges at each stage, lube oil and control oil pressure gauges, suction & discharge stop valves, Muffler, Crank case heaters, oil filters, magnetic oil separators, temperature indicators for lube oil/heaters, oil level indicators, safety thermostat for crank case heater, vibration isolators, etc.
Motor Rating	:	10% more than the power required by the compressor at 50 deg C design ambient temperature.

	Capacity	: Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected at evaporating temperature and condensing temperature and shall be indicated.
4.02.00	**Air Handling Unit (AHU)**	
4.02.01	Each AHU shall consist of casing, fan impeller section, cooling coil section, damper section, steel frame with anti vibration mountings (AVMs) having minimum 85% vibration dampening efficiency and flame retardant, water proof neoprene impregnated flexible connection on fan discharge. Isolation dampers at the suction and discharge of each AHU shall be provided, in case return air duct is directly connected to AHU. However, in case AHU room is used for return air, isolation dampers are required to be provided only at AHU discharge of each AHU. Pre-filter at the suction and fine (micro-vee type) and absolute (HEPA type) filters (wherever applicable) at the discharge of each individual AHU, and heater section in the common discharge of AHUs shall be provided.	
4.02.02	The casing of AHUs shall be of double skin construction. Double skin sandwich panels (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using minimum 0.63 mm (24g) galvanized steel sheet (thickness of galvanization as per manufacturer's standard) , with 25mm thick polyurethane foam insulation of minimum 38 Kg/Cum density in between. Suitable reinforcements shall be provided to give structural strength to prevent any deformation/buckling.	
4.02.03	Sloping condensate drain pan shall be made of minimum 1.2 mm thick Stainless Sheet Steel. It shall be isolated from bottom floor panel through 25mm thick heavy duty treated for Fire (TF) quality expanded polystyrene or polyurethane foam. Drain pan shall extend beyond the coil.	
4.02.04	Cooling coil (min. 4 row deep) shall be made of seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes and shall be provided with suitable drains and vents connections.	
4.02.05	All filter plenum shall be provided with a walking platform inside the plenum chamber for filter cleaning purpose. Inspection door shall be provided at the plenum chamber and a removable type ladder shall be attached to plenum.	
4.02.06	**Centrifugal fan for AHU**	
	a) Fan Type	: Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) Centrifugal Type
	b) Fan impeller	: Backward curved blades
	c) Casing material	: GI /Mild steel with minimum thickness of 3 mm.
	d) Impeller material	: Carbon steel
	e) Shaft	: EN 8 Steel

	f)	Fan bearings	:	Self aligning type, permanently lubricated, heavy duty with a design life of 10,000 operating hours.
	g)	Critical speed	:	First critical speed of rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the operating speed.
	h)	Drive	:	Motor driven with removable belt guard. Motor driven with removable belt guard. Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast fifteen percent (15%) above the maximum load demand of drives at the design duty point.
	i)	Fans	:	For AHUs of capacity 50,000 CMH and above, Bidder may offer two (2) Nos. centrifugal fans of equal capacity for each AHU provided all such AHUs are accommodated within the space identified by the Employer.
4.02.07	**Mixing Box:**			
	Mixing box shall be complete with fresh and return air dampers. Mixing box shall be provided whenever the return air is ducted back to the AHU. Further, wherever return air is led back directly to AHU room, no mixing box is required.			
4.02.08	**Pan Humidifier:**			
	Pan humidifier shall be made of 22 gauge SS 304 tank, duly insulated with 25 mm thick resin bonded fiber glass insulation (min. 24 Kg/m3 density) with 0.5 mm GSS cladding. The humidifier shall be complete with stainless steel immersion heaters, safety thermostat, float valve with stainless steel ball, sight glass, overflow and drain connections, steam outlet nozzle and float switch. Step controller shall be provided for switching on / off heater banks as per system requirement.			

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 2A
		REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

VOLUME: II-I

SECTION - I

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

CONTENTS

VOLUME: II-I

SECTION - I

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

1.00.00 **SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

This Specification covers the Air Conditioning Systems which shall cater the need of existing 2 x 500 MW Tuticorin Thermal Power Station at Tuticorin, Tamil Nadu of NLC Tamil Nadu Power Limited (NTPL).

1.01.00 This Package shall cover the Air Conditioning System of the following facilities (Plant Buildings):

a) FGD Control Room

1.02.00 Air Conditioning System for various buildings under this Package will be done as follows:

Sl. No.	Building	Area covered & Type of Air Conditioning System
a)	FGD Control Room	Control Room – AIR COOLED DX TYPE CONDENSING UNIT WITH 100% STAND BY

1.03.00 The systems described above are only minimum requirement. Any other area/areas, if felt by the Bidder himself or by the Purchaser/their consultant, or if demanded by the process/equipment should be air conditioned, and shall be included in Bidder's scope of work.

2.00.00 **SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

Scope defined under subsequent Clauses is typical for one unit and shall repeat for the other unit except for the items common for both the units.

2.01.00 **Air Cooled Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners** complete with hermetically sealed rotary compressors and air cooled condensers in the outdoor units with powder coated GI casing, built-in electrical items & supports and Indoor units housing dry panel type HDPE filters, cooling coils, evaporator fans with two speed drive motors, all encased in powder coated GI casings with swiveling type supply air grilles and decorative RA grilles and interconnecting refrigerant piping (duly insulated) between outdoor and indoor units and insulated drain

piping, microprocessor based cordless remote control panel and 240V, single phase MCB with connecting cable for each split unit. This equipment will serve the Control rooms as stated above).

(50% stand-by modules are to be provided for each Control room).

2.02.00 **Electrical Items**

2.02.01 Local Distribution Boards containing Switch / MCB for Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners. For detail specification VOLUME: II-F shall be referred to.

2.03.00 DRIVE MOTORS

2.03.01 Drive Motors

i) Motors shall be supplied with mounting and coupling hard wares such as base plate, coupling, coupling guard, anchor bolts and nuts, all hardware etc.

ii) Design ambient temperature of all motors for air conditioning system shall be 50°C.

iii) Motors shall have class F insulation but the temperature rise shall be limited to that of class B over an ambient temperature of 50°C.

iv) The motor nameplate kilowatt rating multiplied by the motor nameplate service factor shall be at least 15% greater than the driven equipment operating range maximum brake kilowatt.

v) Motors rated 30 KW and above shall be provided with space heater suitable for 240 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph. AC.

vi) Motors rated below 250 watts shall be suitable for 240 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph. AC. Motors rated 250 watts and up to 160 KW shall be suitable for 415V±10%, 3-Phase, 50Hz±5% AC.

vii) All motor enclosures shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 unless otherwise specified. Motor for outdoor or semi-outdoor service shall be of weather proof construction.

viii) All motor should have threaded centre holes in their shafts.

ix) All drive motors shall be as per relevant Volume of the Electrical Specification.

x) For other detail VOLUME: II-F shall be referred to.

2.03.02 All Power, Control, Instruments and special cables.

2.04.00 **Supply, Erection, Testing and Commissioning**

2.04.01 Supply, erection, testing and commissioning of all electrical drives and equipment mentioned hereinabove including supply erection, testing and commissioning of cables, cable trays, grounding of all drives and equipments for each Air Conditioning system as required for efficient and trouble free operation and successful commercial operation.

2.04.02 Erection, testing and commissioning of electrical drive motors and equipment shall be as per VOLUME: II-F/2 of specification.

2.04.03 Erection, testing and commissioning of all the equipment and accessories mentioned hereinabove including supply of all grouting pieces, all matching flanges, connecting flanges, valves and other fittings bolts, nuts, gaskets and supporting arrangement as required.

2.04.04 Base plate and foundation plates including anchor bolts, nuts, loose fittings etc. for equipment and as would be necessary for erection and complete anchoring of steel materials for the pipes, hangers and supports for AC equipment.

2.04.05 At least 25 mm thick similar insulation for Non Duct-able Split units.

2.04.06 All consumables such as grease, lubricating oil for three years trouble free operation.

2.04.07 ~~Supply of mandatory (as specified herein) &~~ recommended spare parts for three years trouble free operation and maintenance.

2.04.08 Supply of special tools and tackle including toolbox required for operation, maintenance and overhauling of the system.

2.04.09 Drawing, data, characteristic curves and instruction manuals for the equipment and system as detailed in VOLUME II-A of the specification.

2.04.10 Above clauses specify the equipment for general guidance only. Any other equipment and/or materials necessary to ensure safe and satisfactory erection, commissioning and operation of the plant shall be supplied.

3.00.00 **CONTROL PHILOSOPHY**

3.01.00 Non Duct Able Split Air Conditioners

Non-duct able Split air-conditioners will be controlled from the unit mounted Control panel or from the cordless hand operated remote.

4.00.00 **DESIGN CRITERIA**

4.01.00 Following design outside conditions have been considered for the design of the Air Conditioning System in consideration of the site location at Tuticorin, Tamilnadu:

Latitude : 11034' N to 110 35' N
Longitude : 79026' E to 790 27' E

Season	Dry bulb temperature (°C)	Wet bulb temperature (°C)
Summer	37.0	27.6
Monsoon	31.8	26.3
Winter	23.1	21.4

4.02.00 All equipment of air conditioning system shall be designed for continuous duty.

4.03.00 Air conditioned area like FGD control room shall be maintained as per conditions indicated below:

Dry bulb temperature: 24 ± 1 ˚C
Relative humidity: Not exceeding 65%

4.04.00 The fresh air quantity for air conditioned areas shall be 1 air change per hour. Lighting load shall be minimum 1 watts per ft² or actual whichever is higher. Cooling load estimation shall be done by allowing 5% margin on room sensible heat and 5% margin on room latent heat and an overall margin of 10% shall be considered in design of AC plant capacity for each area.

Roof over AC space exposed to sun shall be provided with 50 mm thick expanded polystyrene (EPS) or equivalent. Roof over AC spaces not exposed to sun shall be provided with similar insulation of 25mm thickness.

4.05.00 **Electrical System**

The electrical systems shall be designed for operation where continuity of supply is of prime consideration. The system / equipment shall ensure satisfactory operation under sudden variations of load and voltage (mentioned elsewhere in the specification) that may be met under various conditions of plant operation, including those due to starting of loads and short circuit and other abnormal system conditions.

Provision of single phase power as required for Non ductable Split AC units shall be arranged from the electrical package.

Necessary instrumentation & control will be provided as per system requirement.

4.06.00 The basic proposal by the bidder shall be for equipment strictly according to the technical specification. The layout showing location of air conditioning equipment shall be designed by the bidder and approved by the Consultants/Owner.

4.07.00 The bidder shall satisfy himself regarding the refrigerating capacity required for maintaining the end conditions inside AC spaces before submitting the offer. For this purpose, Clause 4.01.00 shall be referred to, where the basis of computing air-conditioning loads is furnished. The bidder shall have to guarantee the end conditions mentioned in Clause 4.01.00.

4.08.00 **Codes and Standards**

Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and codes including all addenda mentioned below:

IS-659	:	Safety code for air-conditioning
IS-660	:	Safety code for mechanical refrigeration
ASHRAE-23	:	Standard method of testing and rating [67 Standards] air conditioner.
IS-4503	:	Shell and tube type heat exchanger.
ASHRAE-15	:	Safe Standard for Refrigeration System
ANSI-8-31.5	:	Refrigeration piping.
ANSI-8-9.1	:	Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.
AR1-410	:	Standard for air cooling and air heating coils.
AR1-210	:	Standard for unitary air conditioning equipment.
IS-3588	:	Specification for electrical axial flow fans.
AMCA-210	:	Methods of performance test for fans.
BS-2831	:	Methods of test for air filters used in AC and general ventilation.
IS-4671	:	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose.
IS-1239	:	Heavy class Pipes for sizes up to 150 mm dia.

IS-325	:	3 phase induction motors
IS-4029	:	Guide line for testing 3 phase induction motor
IS-2062	:	Structural steel
AMCA - Bulletin No. 210	:	Standard code of testing centrifugal and axial flow fans
IS-2825	:	Code of practice for welding mild steel
IS-2676	:	Dimensions for wrought aluminum and aluminum alloy sheets and strips.
ASHRAE Code	:	For various filter
ASHRAE-62	:	Ventilation rates

4.09.00 For requirement of materials of construction, 5.00.00 of this section shall be referred to.

5.00.00 **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENT**

5.01.00 **General Instruction to the Tendered**

5.01.01 The Tenderer shall refer only to those of the following clauses which are applicable for this particular project as detailed in clause 1.00.00 and 2.00.00 of this specification. The clauses which are not applicable for this project shall be ignored.

5.02.00 **General Design and Constructional Requirement**

5.02.01 All the equipment shall be capable of with standing the stresses which may be experienced during normal operation and test.

5.02.02 All the equipment shall be designed to permit inter-changeability of parts and ease of access during inspection, maintenance, installation and repair of various parts.

5.02.03 All parts subject to substantial temperature changes shall be designed and supported such as to permit free expansion or contraction without resulting in leakages, harmful distortion misalignment or play.

5.02.04 Proposals for repair or any similar operations involving the plugging welding, boring or addition of metal to the original castings shall be submitted to the Purchaser / Consultant and acceptance shall be received before any such work is carried out.

Drawing showing details and locations of such modifications shall be

submitted to the Buyer for his records.

5.02.05 All equipment shall be heavy-duty type suitable for installation in heavy industries and for long period of uninterrupted service.

5.02.06 All materials used shall conform to the specification and shall new and first class in all respects.

5.02.07 Anchor bolts, nuts and seating steel work shall be supplied with the equipment. Only hexagonal nuts shall be used for holding down the equipment, with proper lock nuts. All boltholes shall be spot faced for nuts. In specific cases where not necessary, spot facing may be omitted.

5.02.08 Casting and welding shall conform to their respective specifications and shall be free from flaws and objectionable imperfections, machined true and in a workmanlike manner.

5.02.09 The separate pieces of equipment shall be marked with unit number. The assembly drawings shall indicate part number of each equipment and unit number for easy correlation.

5.03.00 **Air Cooled Non-Duct-Able Split Air Conditioner**

5.03.01 General

The air cooled split type air conditioner consists of one Indoor unit (Evaporator) & an Outdoor unit (Condenser), inter-connecting refrigerant piping and controls. It will be complete with all components to perform filtering and cooling of air in all seasons except winter. The refrigerant condenser will be air-cooled. The unit will be suitable for wall mounting.

5.03.02 Indoor unit

The indoor unit consists of dry filter, cooling coil, evaporator fan etc. The filter media shall be designed to hold dust particles and should be cleanable type. Cooling coil will be direct expansion type made of seamless copper tubes with aluminum fins, number of fins as per manufacturer's standard but not more than 13 per inch & R-32/R-410a/ any non CFC/non HCFC refrigerant. The coils should be located at the suction side of the Evaporator Fans. Velocity of air across the coils shall be limited to 2.5 m/sec. The evaporator fan shall be Centrifugal, DIDW with forward Curved blades directly driven by TEFC squirrel cage induction motor operating in AC 240 V $\pm$ 10%, 1 Ph, 50 Hz $\pm$ 5% supply, with 3- step speed control. The evaporator fan shall be both statically and dynamically balanced. Sheet metal casing with inspection facilities, made of Powder coated M.S. sheet and complete with suitable refrigerant pipe connections, insulated drain pan, insulated drain piping, supply and return air opening with decorative grilles with automatically swiveling louvers (for supply air grilles). The casing should be insulated inside to prevent condensation. This shall be provided from inside surface to limit the noise.

5.03.03 Outdoor Unit

The outdoor unit shall consist of a compressor, air cooled condenser with liberally sized aluminium finned copper tube coil and low noise directly driven fan and totally enclosed weather proof motor housed in power coated MS casing. The Compressor shall be hermetically sealed rotary type with R-32/R-410a/ any non CFC/non HCFC refrigerant. The compressor assembly shall be adequately designed for minimum vibration and noise disturbances. The compressor rotor assembly shall be dynamically balanced. The shaft seal shall be of proven design. The outdoor unit shall be complete with Suction and discharge valves, safety valve, HP and LP cut out switches, powder coated sheet metal casing, vibration-isolating device, foundation bolts, built in Electricals like starters, switch fuse units, relays, contactors. Air-cooled condenser with directly driven axial flow fan & adequately sized drive motors (TEFC squirrel cage Induction type) with relief valve, hot gas connection, charging connection with valve, louver at the intake & exhaust of air, and other standard accessories. The condenser fan shall be both statically and dynamically balanced. All the above equipment along with the electrical items like starter, contactor and other controls shall be encased in a powder coated MS casing. The casing shall be complete with supports fabricated out of MS angles, & sheets (duly painted), anchor bolts, nuts etc. The entire unit shall be installed with rubber pad type vibration isolators.

5.03.04 Refrigerant Piping

Refrigerant piping shall be either of M.S. seamless (as per IS-1239, Part-I heavy grade) or copper tube (IS-5493) or ASA-9-31.5). Velocity in the discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall not be as high as to create undue vibration and noise, velocity in the vertical length of discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall be high enough to carry the entrained oil in the refrigerant, even in case of unit running at lowest partial capacity. Instrument piping for gauges, switches etc. shall be of copper only. Piping accessories like Hot gas piping, cold gas piping and liquid refrigerant pipeline (all made of copper complete with insulation) interconnecting indoor and outdoor units, instruments etc., shall be provided as may be required for safe and trouble free operation.

5.04.00 **Refrigerant Piping**

5.04.01 Refrigerant piping shall be either of M.S. Seamless (as per IS- 1239), Part-I heavy grade) or copper tube (IS-5493) or ASA-B-31.5).

5.04.02 Pressure drop in hot gas, liquid and suction lines should not exceed the value corresponding to 1.11°C change in saturation temperature of the fluid.

5.04.03 Velocity in the discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall not be so high as to create undue vibration and noise, velocity in the vertical length of discharge and suction pipe of the refrigerant shall be high enough to carry the entrained oil in the refrigerant, even in case of unit running at lowest partial capacity. An angle type drain valve with male flare outlet connection will be

installed at the bottom end of each vertical riser pipe to drain any accumulated oil.

5.04.04 Instrument piping for gauges, switches etc. shall be of copper only. Capillary tubes will be used wherever possible.

5.04.05 Spacing and location of pipe hangers shall conform to preferred engineering practice. Hangers and supports shall be made up of structural steel sections. The design of the hangers and supports shall provide for suitable protection to insulation on the pipes, wherever applicable. All materials for anchoring the hangers with reinforced concrete work or building structural beams and columns shall be furnished by the tenderer.

5.05.00 **Thermal Insulation**

5.05.01 The following items are to be insulated:

a) Refrigerant suction piping from the evaporator coil outlet up to the compressor inlet shall be insulated with minimum 25 mm thick Nitrile Rubber for Non ductable Split Units and finished with treated woven UV-protected glass cloth (factory laminated with the insulation material) (for outdoor piping).

For better efficiency of operation the liquid line running side by side with the suction line may be insulated together with the suction line already mentioned.

b) All drain piping with 6mm thick aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber.

d) Roof over AC space exposed to sun shall be provided with 50 mm thick expanded polystyrene (TF quality) or equivalent. Roof over AC spaces not exposed to sun shall be provided with similar insulation of 25mm thickness.

5.06.00 **Testing and Inspection**

Testing and inspection both at manufacturer's works and at site after erection shall be conducted on all equipment as per guidelines given in VOLUME II-A of this specification.

5.06.01 Following tests shall be carried out during and after completion of different component parts as applicable and in accordance with the requirements of the applicable codes.

- Material analysis and testing.
- Hydraulic test for pressure parts including compressors and its components, vessels etc.

- Dynamic balancing of all the rotating parts.
- Performance test on compressors, condenser, and non-ductable split AC units as per code procedure.
- Tests on motors as per Indian Standard IS-325 and IS-4029 and as stipulated in the specification VOLUME II-F.
- Other tests, as necessary and recommended by the manufacturer.

5.06.02 Field Test

5.06.03 Overall performance of the air conditioning system with peak summer outside conditions as well as individual equipment shall be tested after complete installation at site. This test shall be carried out to determine whether the plant meets the performance requirements specified here in and shall include measurements of all parameters under various outside conditions and establishment of correct supply of equipment. All testing and calibrating instruments required for this purpose shall be supplied by the contractor. Within one month from the date of equipment is placed in service, it shall be tested by the Purchaser.

5.07.00 **Documents, Data to be Furnished**

5.07.01 Documents, Data To Be Furnished With Tender Proposal

Besides submitting the bid proposal exhibit sheets duly filled in, the proposal shall also include the following drawings, curves and information wherever applicable.

5.07.02 Preliminary Equipment sizing calculations

5.07.03 Preliminary equipment layout drawings of the areas served by Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioner units.

5.07.04 Manufacturer's catalogues and literatures incorporating outline and sectional drawings and data for the following equipment:

a) Non Duct-able Split Air Conditioners.

5.07.05 Manufacturer's catalogue and literatures on air conditioning system, instruments and controls.

5.07.06 A detailed experience list about supply for system of similar type for similar application mentioning in each case the salient technical parameters, date of commissioning and name of customers.

5.07.07 A comprehensive write-up and/or brochure on details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.

5.07.08 Any other relevant data and particulars.

5.07.09 Requirement of power associated with Drive List.

5.07.10 Post Award Documents, Data To Be Furnished

5.07.11 Final Equipment sizing calculations.

5.07.12 The Contractor shall submit the drawings submission schedule indicating the dates (counting from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent) for submission to the Purchaser or the Consulting Engineers for approval of various drawings, data and procedures as mentioned below:

A. Equipment layout drawing for

a) Non Ductable Split Air Conditioners

B. Schematic flow and instrumentation diagram of the complete system indicating the limits of supply and erection.

C. Outline drawings incorporating all principal dimensions, foundation civil drawings and weight etc. and also sectional drawings incorporating data of material of construction when applicable for following equipment:

a) Non Duct-able Split air conditioners

5.07.13 Material test certificates.

5.07.14 Shop test reports and certificates.

5.07.15 Operation, maintenance and overhauling manuals.

VOLUME: II-I

SECTION - II

VENTILATION SYSTEM

CONTENT

VOLUME: II-I

SECTION - II

VENTILATION SYSTEM

1.00.00 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This Specification covers the Ventilation System which shall cater the need of existing 2 x 500 MW Tuticorin Thermal Power Station at Tuticorin, Tamil Nadu of NLC Tamil Nadu Power Limited (NTPL).

1.01.00 This Package shall comprise the Ventilation System of the following facilities (Plant Buildings):

a) FGD Electrical Room

b) Absorber Pump House

c) Oxygen Blower House

d) Limestone Storage Building

e) Gypsum Storage Building

f) Limestone Grinding Building

g) Limestone Crusher House

h) Toilets / Pantry for all areas under this package

1.02.00 Ventilation System for various buildings /areas under this Package will be done as follows:

Sl. No.	Building	Area covered &Type of Ventilation System
a)	FGD Electrical Room	Switchgear room - Filtered Air supply by means of wall mounted Fan-Filter Unit/s (with pre filters) and air exhaust through Back Draft Dampers.
b)	Absorber Pump House	Pump House area - Filtered Air supply by means of wall mounted Supply Fan/s and air exhaust through Back Draft Dampers.

c)	Oxygen Blower House	Filtered Air supply by means of wall mounted Fan-Filter Unit/s (with pre filters) and air exhaust through Back Draft Dampers.
d)	Limestone Storage Building	Exhaust ventilation by means of Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan/s and air entry through wall-mounted louvers.
e)	Gypsum Storage Building	Exhaust ventilation by means of Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan/s and air entry through wall-mounted louvers.
f)	Limestone Grinding Building	Exhaust ventilation by means of Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan/s and air entry through wall-mounted louvers.
g)	Limestone Crusher House	Exhaust ventilation by means of Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan/s and air entry through wall-mounted louvers.
h)	Toilets / Pantry in various buildings under this package	Exhaust ventilation by means of Wall Mounted Propeller type Tube Axial Flow Fan and air entry through inlet louvers / door grilles / door under-cut.

1.03.00 Any other area within this Package where ventilation is required but not covered above shall also be provided.

2.00.00 **SCOPE OF WORK**

2.01.00 **Equipment**

Equipment sizing is to be done on the basis of heat load and number of air changes. The higher of the sizes arising out of these requirements should be considered. Selection of fan duty conditions is to be supported by back-up calculations, to be enclosed with bid.

2.01.01 **Wall mounted axial flow fans each complete with:**

a) Fan wheel

b) Electric drive motor with coupling if any

c) Protective wire netting inside the room

d) Motor brackets, if any

e) Cone inlet and grouting frame, if any, nuts & bolts, foundation bolts etc.

f) Rain protection cowl with bird screen for the fan exposed to atmosphere. The rain protection cowl shall be made of Aluminium / GI.

g) HDPE Dry Panel Filters wherever required

h) Back draft damper / fire damper wherever specified

i) Tube axial fans shall have suitable fan casing with inspection cover near motor terminal box and greasing arrangement for motor bearings from outside the fan casing.

2.01.02 **All Ducting is to include:**

a) Sheet metal duct (galvanized) having zinc deposition of at least 180 gms/m² or superior except mentioned otherwise.

b) Dampers and fire dampers with control arrangement as specified.

c) All grilles, diffusers, high velocity air outlets nozzles.

d) Supports and hangers.

e) Sealing compound and jointing gasket for ducts.

f) Ducting exposed to atmosphere shall be thermally insulated with 13 mm thick Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber with aluminium foil laminated on one side.

Note**:**

Ductwork shall be as per IS-655. In case there is any contradiction between IS: 655 and this specification, the stipulations out lined in this specification shall prevail.

2.02.00 **Electrical Items**

2.02.01 All drive motors

2.02.02 Ventilation Power Distribution Boards.

2.02.03 Local starter panel for all ventilation fan motors.

2.02.04 Power, Control, Instrumentation and Special cables

2.02.05 Smoke detector / thermal sensor for operation of fire dampers for the buildings not having fire-fighting arrangement.

2.02.06 Grounding of all drive motors & equipments including all erection material.

2.03.00 Other works and supplies.

2.03.01 Anchor bolts, nuts and bolts and loose fitting as would be necessary for erection and commissioning.

2.03.02 One complete set of tools and tackles.

2.03.03 One set of recommended spare parts for trouble free operation of the system for three (3) years together with ~~mandatory spare parts~~ as specified.

2.03.04 Testing of equipment at manufacturer's works as mentioned in Main Plant Package, Technical Specifications, Volume: II-F/1, (for Electrical works).

2.03.05 Cleaning protection and painting as specified herein.

2.03.06 The above clauses specify the equipment for general guidance only. Any other equipment and/or material necessary to ensure safe and satisfactory erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of the plant shall also be included in the scope of the specification.

2.03.07 Deliverables as defined in Volume II-A of this specification package.

3.00.00 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Individual Local Starter Panel shall be provided for all ventilation fan motors as specified in Vol-II-F1. From Ventilation Power Distribution Board, power will be fed to individual Local Starter Panels

4.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

4.01.00 **The weather report of the site shall be considered as follows:**

Summer	:	37 °C. Dry Bulb (DB), 27.6 °C. Wet Bulb (WB)
Monsoon	:	31.8 °C. Dry Bulb (DB), 26.3 °C. Wet Bulb (WB)
Winter	:	23.1 °C. Dry Bulb (DB), 21.4 °C. Wet Bulb (WB)

For details about the meteorological data please refer Lead Specification, Volume-IIA, of this specification.

4.02.00 **Inside Design Conditions**

The desired condition inside the ventilated space has to be maintained by selecting proper type of Ventilation System.

4.02.01 In dry type forced (mechanical) Ventilation System where the ambient air is drawn and distributed inside the building/room and then exhausted, the average design condition inside the space to be ventilated is to be restricted about 3°C higher than the ambient (outside) dry-bulb temperature. Relative humidity shall depend upon moisture content of ambient air.

4.02.02 The following minimum air change rates are to be maintained for the areas indicated below.

Building / Area	Air Change / Hour
Electrical Rooms (like Switchgear & MCC rooms) & Cable spreader room (with dry ventilation)	15
Pump Houses	10
Limestone and Gypsum storage buildings	10
Toilet / Pantry of all buildings	20

Note: The fan capacities shall be decided on the basis of (a) the actual Heat Load and specified temperature rise or (b) specified minimum air change rate, whichever is higher.

4.03.00 **Equipment Design Criteria:**

4.03.01 The air Velocity through various elements of Ventilation system is as follows:

- Pre filter(50 mm thick) inside Fan Filter Unit..... 2.5 m/sec (max)
- Supply air grilles/diffusers…….. 6 m/sec (max)
- Motorized fire dampers……...10 m/sec (max)
- Gravity operated back draft dampers …… 5 m/sec (max)
- Velocity of air in main supply duct.... 12 m/sec (max)

4.03.02 The pressure drop through different elements of Ventilation system is as follows:

- Pre filter inside Fan Filter Unit..... 5 mmWG during clean conditions & 10 mmWG during dirty conditions.

4.03.03 Fabrication of ducts for ventilation system shall be as per the latest relevant BIS/SMACNA standard. Suitable thermal insulation shall be provided over the ductwork exposed to atmosphere.

4.03.04 The electrical systems shall be designed for operation where continuity of supply is of prime consideration. The system / equipment shall ensure satisfactory operation under sudden variations of load and voltage (mentioned elsewhere in the specification) that may be met under various conditions of plant operation, including those due to starting of loads and short circuit and other abnormal system conditions.

3 phase LT power shall be envisaged at 415V ± 10%, 3Ph, 4 wire, 50 Hz ± 5% (Combined voltage and frequency variation 10%).

Necessary instrumentation & control will be provided as per system requirement.

5.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENT

5.01.00 General

5.01.01 All equipment shall be heavy-duty type suitable for installation in heavy industries and long period of uninterrupted service.

5.01.02 The equipment shall be designed to permit interchangeability of parts and ease of access during inspection, maintenance and repair.

5.01.03 All parts subject to substantial temperature changes shall be designed and supported to permit free expansion or contraction without resulting in leakage, harmful distortion or misalignment.

5.01.04 All electrical and mechanical equipment shall be designed and manufactured so that no damage shall result from transportation, storage, installation and operation of the equipment with the climatic conditions to which it shall be subjected.

5.01.05 All materials used shall conform to the specification and shall be new and first class in all respects.

5.01.06 Anchor bolts, nuts and seating steel work shall be supplied with the equipment. Only hexagonal nuts shall be used for holding down the equipment, with proper lock nuts. All bolt holes shall be spot faced for nuts. In specific cases where not necessary, spot facing may be omitted.

5.01.07 Casting and welding shall conform to their respective specifications and shall be free from flaws and objectionable imperfections, machined true and in a work-man like manner.

5.01.08 Proposal for repair or any similar operations involving the plugging, welding, boring or addition of metal to the original castings, shall be submitted to the Buyer and approval shall be received from the Consultant before any such work is carried out. Drawings showing details and locations of such modifications shall be submitted to the Buyer / Consultant for his records.

5.01.09 The separate pieces of equipment shall be marked with unit number. The assembly drawing shall indicate part number of each equipment and unit number for easy correlation.

5.02.00 **Axial Flow Fans**

5.02.01 Wall mounted supply / exhaust fans are of direct drive axial flow type. Wall mounted supply / exhaust fans shall have coned inlet suitable for free discharge of air.

5.02.03 Axial flow fans shall be capable of withstanding the stresses which may be experienced during normal operation under the condition which it is required for and during over speed test.

5.02.04 All the fan units shall be reasonably noise and vibration free in operation and therefore of reasonably low speed. RPM of axial flow fans shall be restricted within 1000 to reduce their noise level. Outlet air velocity of all fans shall be restricted within 12 m/s.

5.02.05 Casing for axial flow fans shall be reasonably leak proof.

5.02.06 The first critical speed of the rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the operating speed.

5.02.07 Fan wheels shall be statically and dynamically balanced according to ISO 1940 Grade 6.3.

5.02.08 **Impeller**

The axial flow fan impeller shall be cast in one piece, finished all over and are fully balanced both statically and dynamically. Finally the assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced. All axial flow fan impeller shall consist of high efficiency aerofoil section blades. Puller holes should be provided on fan impellers and pulleys for ease of extraction from fan/motor shaft. Fan/motor shafts should have threaded centre hole for fixing pushers and locking the impeller/pulley axially on fan/motor shaft.

5.02.09 **Casing**

Axial flow fan casing and their components shall be suitable for outdoor installation. The casings shall be provided with flanges at inlet and outlet. All nuts & bolts associated with it shall be of zinc or cadmium plated with proper baking to remove hydrogen.

Suitable motor brackets as per manufacturer's standard for wall mounted supply / exhaust fans shall be fitted. The brackets shall be designed to provide rigid mounting for motors.

5.02.10 a) Wall mounted fans (if located on the exposed wall) shall be provided with hood for protection against rain and other contingencies. It must ensure no dripping of rainwater under any circumstances and shall have low-pressure drop of air. The hoods shall be provided with a heavy gauge expanded metal bird screen. Axial flow fans should be fitted with protective screens from inside of room.

b) A typical sketch enclosed herewith shows arrangements for rain protection cowl. Any other approved design for the hoods and cowls can be considered. Grouting frames for the cowls if required shall be included in the supply along with nuts and bolts.

5.02.11 **Coned Inlet**

Wall mounted supply / exhaust air fans shall be provided with coned inlet made of M.S.

5.02.12 **Inlet screen**

Inlet screen shall be manufactured of min. 14 SWG galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh. Suitable flanges to protect the edges of the screen shall be provided.

5.02.13 **Vibration isolator**

Double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type vibration isolators shall be provided with each centrifugal fan. Rubber bushes, washers, wherever needed for the vibration isolators shall be included in the supply. Sufficient number of such isolators shall be provided to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of the equipment.

5.02.14 **Fan Drive**

All direct drive axial flow fan impellers shall be directly mounted on extended motor shaft.

5.02.15 **Materials of Construction**

The following materials shall be used for the construction of various parts:

a)	Axial flow fan impeller	:	Cast Aluminium Alloy A-6M. IS-617.
b)	Fan shaft	:	C-40 or equivalent as per relevant IS standard
c)	Fan supports, frames and Structure.	:	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-2062).
d)	Coned inlet for wall mounted fans	:	M.S. (IS-2062).
e)	Dampers	:	M.S. of heavy gauge (IS-2062).
f)	Connection pieces	:	Galvanized iron according to

supplier's design.

g)	Bolts and Nuts	:	M.S. unless otherwise specified.
h)	Rain protection cowls, hoods and casing for wall mounted fans	:	Aluminium or hot dipped galvanized after fabrication from M.S.
i)	Vibration isolating pad washers & bushes, if any.	:	Hard synthetic rubber of Hardness 40° shore.

5.03.00 **Ducting**

5.03.01 **General**

a) Velocity of air in any section of duct shall not normally exceed 12 m/sec. Equal Friction method shall be employed for duct sizing and a frictional pressure drop of.066 mm WG per M length of duct shall be considered. Such friction rate may be as high as 0.12mm WG per M length of duct of plant area and outdoor duct

a) All ductwork for supply for air shall be fabricated from G.I. sheet and all ductwork for exhaust system shall be fabricated of black M.S. sheet or whatever mentioned in the drawing. The ductwork shall be properly reinforced to prevent sagging, buckling or vibration. Interior of all ducts shall be smooth and free from obstruction. This specification is applicable for all ductwork except otherwise mentioned in the drawing.

b) Sheet metal duct (galvanized) having zinc deposition of at least 180 gms/m² or superior except mentioned otherwise.

c) All duct for ventilation supply or exhaust shall be manufactured of at least 1 mm thick G.I./M.S. sheet.

5.03.02 **Joints**

a) All longitudinal joints for ventilation duct shall be Pittsburgh Lock seam type.

b) Transverse joints of the low-pressure ducting shall be continuous around the four sides. Corner closures are required. The type of transverse joints shall be as follows.

Larger side (mm)		Type of transverse Joints
Up to 600	:	25 mm wide pocket, drive or S-slip
601 - 1500	:	75 mm wide, bar-S-slip or pocket slip

1501 - 2250	:	40 mm x 40 mm x 60 mm M.S. Angle connection.

c) Low pressure ventilation ducts shall be provided with intermediate transverse bracings continuous around the four sides between the joints according to the following sizes :

Larger Side (mm)		Bracing
0 – 450	:	None
451 – 1500	:	40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm angle, 1200 mm from
1501 and above	:	40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm angle, 600 mm from joints

All flat surface between bracing or joints shall be reinforced 900 mm crosswise of the duct and by a longitudinal internal standing seam located in the center third of the duct width. All flat surfaces over 1500 mm widths hall be reinforced by the longitudinal internal standing seams located approximately on the third points of the width.

d) **Riveting and Sealing**

All joints, slips and seams shall be made secure by riveting on centres not exceeding 150 mm. All transverse stiffeners and all reinforced bar slip joints shall cross at corners and be riveted. All bar slip joints and angle iron bracings shall be riveted on centres not exceeding 75 mm.

All construction joints and seams shall be reasonably sealed with suitable sealing compounds.

e) **Access Doors**

All main ductwork shall be accessible throughout using fitted hinged access doors. Doors shall have to be cemented on sponge rubber gaskets. Angle joints shall be provided with felt or rubber gaskets for leak-tightness of the joints.

f) Suitable drain point with water trap shall be provided for all washed air duct routing at suitable places, preferably just after air washing unit.

g) All duct sections shall be cross-broken.

i) Canvas or equal flexible connection shall be provided at each connection between ductwork and fan units to isolate vibration.

5.03.03 **Hangers and Supports**

a) All ductwork shall be provided with adequate hangers to ensure rigid support and to prevent vibration.

b) Hangers shall be suspended from the ceiling by cinch anchor/expansion bolts.

c) Hangers for all ducts shall be trapeze type with the shelf constructed from 35 mm x 35 mm x 5 mm angle iron and hung from two steel rods each of 10 mm dia at least.

d) All hangers and supports shall be approved by the Consultant. When vertical ducts pass through floor slab. They shall be supported by means of collars constructed of steel structural angles securely fastened about the girth of the duct and resting on the floor slab. The supporting angle shall be fastened to the floor slab with a filter or bitumastic compound between the horizontal leg of the supporting angle and the floor.

e) All ducts running on the floor/roof shall be adequately fixed in position by angles. The supporting and fixing arrangement shall be approved by the Consultant. The fixing and supports interval shall not exceed 3 meters.

5.03.04 **Grilles/Diffusers**

All supply air grilles/diffusers shall have two sets of adjustable louvers for desired spread and throw requirement. The louvers shall be fitted such as to remain in position by friction grip. All supply air grilles/diffusers shall have one set of opposed multiple louver damper at the inlet. The damper shall be gang operated and shall have a device to keep the dampers fixed in one position.

The grilles/diffusers frame and louvers shall be manufactured of extruded anodized aluminium finished with powder coating.

All exhaust/return air grilles shall have one set of louvers in the front or thick rat-proof wire net guards. All grilles shall be fitted with adjustable gaskets to prevent air leakage.

No grille/diffuser should by any chance make any rattling sound during continuous operation. All grilles/diffusers shall match the decor of the space. Grille outlet velocity shall not exceed 6 M/Sec.

Design of grilles/diffusers shall be such as to create desired throw and spread and shall be approved by the Consultant.

5.03.05 **Dampers**

a) **Splitter Damper**

Splitter dampers in branch take off wherever needed shall be provided. Damper blades shall be minimum 16 SWG thick.

b) **Gravity Operated Damper**

Gravity operated back draft dampers are needed to ensure pressurization of rooms where specified. These dampers shall be designed such as not to allow infiltration of air from outside while forced exfiltration by the fan shall be achieved through the above dampers. The louvers of the dampers shall be freely mounted on spindles to allow the damper to open with the pressure developed by the fan. The dampers shall be provided with flanges at inlet.

c) **Fire Damper**

Fire dampers shall be provided at the supply/exhaust fan/duct in all electrical areas. The fire dampers shall be of electrical type with damper actuated by motors and smoke detectors/heat sensors.

d) **Opposed Multiple Louvers Damper**

Opposed multiple louver dampers shall be provided at the fan outlet as and where required by the system. Each blade of the damper shall be provided with bronze, gun-metal or nylon bearing at each end of its spindle. The spindle bearings shall be mounted in a strong structural frame work Operating lever with fixing device for keeping the damper at the desired position shall be fitted for the manually operated dampers. Operating lever shall be fixed on an indicator to show the percentage of opening of the damper in all cases except for the application with grilles and diffusers. Velocity across the dampers shall not exceed 10 m/sec.

5.04.00 **Dry Filter**

5.04.01 The filter media shall be of high density Polyethylene or equivalent, and shall have an efficiency not less than 90% down to particle size of 10 microns.

5.04.02 The filter media shall be sandwiched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area.

5.04.03 The filter shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant.

5.04.04 The filters may be in panels of size about 600 x 600 and shall be provided with suitable handles for easy handling. The filter panels shall be mounted on angle iron holding frames.

5.04.05 The frames shall be designed strong enough to take the load of double the pressure drop in dirty condition of the filters.

5.04.06 The face velocity across the filter media shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec. Pressure drop across the filter shall be limited to 6 mm WG during clean and 12 mm wg during dirty condition.

5.05.00 **Air Inlet Louver**

5.05.01 All Air Inlet Louvers shall be GI construction having GI Frame of minimum 16G sheet and the baffles made of 18G sheets.

5.05.02 The face velocity of Louvers shall not exceed 2.5M/Sec.

5.05.03 Available free area shall not be less than 70% of the total face area.

5.05.04 Baffle plates shall be fixed at an angle of maximum 35 Degree with the horizontal to avoid entry of rainwater.

5.05.05 All louvers shall be provided with GI bird screens.

5.06.00 **Electrical Items**

5.06.01 **Drive Motor**

a) All motors of all equipment shall be squirrel cage induction type of required BHP rating. The BHP rating of the motor for backward bladed centrifugal fans and also for axial flow fans shall provide at least 15% margin over their limit load power.

b) Motor Powers for other equipment shall have at least 15% margin over their driven equipment rated BHP including drive loss.

c) All motors shall be suitable for direct-on-line starting. The motors shall be rated to suit the following:

i) Supply voltage of 415 V +_ 10%, 3Ø , 50 +_ 5% Hz with a combined voltage and frequency variation of ± 10%.

ii) Ambient temperature 50ºC for all equipment except roof extractors /wall mounted exhaust fans which will be suitable for 55ºC.

iii) Class-F insulation with Class-B temperature rise.

iv) Enclosure TEFC, IP-55

v) All motors rated 250 W and below shall be suitable for single

phase 240V± 10%, 50 ± 5% Hz. Motor rated above 250 W shall be 3 phase and suitable for 415 V ± 10%, 50 ± 5% Hz.

d) Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs suitable for the size and type of cable of the respective motor – as specified.

e) All electric drive motors including flame proof motors shall be as specified in Main Plant Package, Technical specification, Volume: II-F, Electrical Work.

f) Starting time for large fan motors shall be mentioned.

g) All motor should have threaded centre holes in their shafts.

5.06.02 **Distribution Boards**

415V Ventilation Distribution Board (DB)

415 volt, 3 phase, 50 Hz, 4 wire ventilation D.B. (Fixed type) shall be provided for feeding a group of ventilation motor. Grouping of motors shall be done based on their location. Two (2) nos. of additional motor feeders of maximum motor ratings shall be provided in each D.B.

Each D.B. shall be provided with one (1) switch-fuse incomer and D.O.L. magnetic contactor starter for each outgoing motor feeder. Start-stop push buttons, and ON-OFF indication lamps shall be provided for motor feeder in each D.B.

The D.B.'s shall be suitable for cable entry from top/bottom and mounted against building wall. The D.B.'s shall be front wired and front connected and their enclosure shall be dust and splash proof, conforming to a degree of protection of IP-54. Minimum thickness of sheet metal used shall be 2 mm. rating of components and all other constructional details shall be as per Main Plant Package, Technical Specifications, Volume: II-F, Electrical Work.

5.06.03 **Local starter panel (LSP)**

Individual Local Starter Panel (D.O.L) shall be provided near each ventilation fan motor of all auxiliary buildings.

Local Starter Panel (LSP) suitable for mounting on wall / column shall be provided for controlling the miscellaneous motors of various Fan Filter Units under Ventilation System as per requirement. It shall house incoming disconnecting switch, START and STOP Push Buttons, Contactors, Overload Relay, Indicating Lamp etc. Individual Local Starter Panel (D.O.L) shall be provided near each ventilation fan motor.

Stop P.B. shall be pressed to latch and turn to release type.

For all motors having long starting time, the thermal overload relays shall be provided with saturable core current transformer to avoid spurious tripping during starting of the motor. The current transformer will have linear characteristics up to approximately twice the setting current.

Control Voltage at LSP shall be 240V, 1Ph, 50HZ. Necessary control transformer shall be provided in LSP. Provide LED type Indicating lamp in LSP for Phase healthy.

Constructional features and other requirements shall be as per (Electrical Equipment Specification detailed in Vol-II-F1).

5.06.04 Necessary Power distribution system and provision of power feeding of individual starter panel of all fans and ventilation field equipment shall be done.

5.06.05 **Power, Control, Instrumentation and Special cables**

All Power, Control, Instrumentation and Special cables shall be as specified in Main Plant Package, Technical Specification, Volume: II-F, Electrical Work.

5.07.00 **Spare Parts**

Refer Volume :II-A : Lead Specification.

5.08.00 **Testing and Inspection**

5.08.01 Testing and inspection both at manufacturer's works and at site after erection shall be conducted on all equipment as per the guidelines given in Volume II-A of this specification.

5.08.02 Dynamic balancing of rotating parts shall be conducted for all axial flow fans.

5.08.03 Performance testing of fans is an essential requirement. Routine test certificates in case of all equipment except big size fan units (consuming more than 5 HP for axial flow fans) may be acceptable. For big size fan units, performance testing of at least one fan of each type is to be shown in presence of Purchaser's representative. This testing may be carried out at reduced speed for minimizing power consumption during testing. All instruments used shall be supplied by the Bidder and those shall be calibrated by an acceptable authority.

5.09.00 **Drawings, Curves And Information Required With Tender Proposal**

The proposal must accompany the bid proposal sheets duly filled in. Besides submitting these sheets after filling in, the proposal shall also include the following :

5.09.01 Design Calculation supporting sizing of Ventilation equipment.

5.09.02 Characteristic curves of each type of axial flow type fans.

5.09.03 Characteristic curve of each motor.

5.09.04 Descriptive and illustrative literature/catalogues/leaflets on each of the equipment and components offered.

5.09.05 All experience list of supply of similar plant and equipment. The list shall indicate the size of installation in each case, the status of execution and the scope of approx. value of the work undertaken by the Bidder.

5.09.06 All drawings and data as asked for in Lead Specification Volume: II-A.

5.09.07 Particulars of Drawings, Data and Instruction Manuals to be submitted After award of Contract

5.09.08 All drawings/data/calculations as may be required as per Lead Specification, Volume: II-A and for total assessment of the system shall have to be furnished.

6.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

6.01.00 Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and code including all addenda mentioned below

IS : 325	-	Three Phase Induction Motors.
IS : 4029	-	Guide for Testing Three Phase Induction Motors.
IS : 210	-	Grey Iron Casting
IS : 2062	-	Structural Steel (standard quality)
IS : 277	-	Galvanized Steel Sheets
IS : 2676	-	Dimensions for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Alloys, Sheet and Strip
IS : 617	-	Cast Aluminium Alloys
IS : 655	-	Metal Air Ducts
AMCA : Bulletin No. 210	-	Standard Code for Testing of Centrifugal and Axial Flow Fans
IS : 4894	-	Centrifugal Fans
IS : 3588	-	Electric Axial Flow Fans
IS : 3963	-	Roof Extractor Units
IS : 5120	-	Tech. Requirements for Roto-dynamic

		Special purpose Pumps
IS : 1239	-	Mild Steel Tubes & Fittings (Part - I & II)
IS : 780	-	Gate Valves
IS : 5312	-	Check Valve(Part-I)
BS : 6540	-	Methods for Test Air Filter used in Air conditioning and General Ventilation
BS : 848	-	Method of Performance Test for Fans
AMCA Publication 99	-	Standard Hand Book
IS : 737	-	Wrought Aluminium & Aluminium Alloys Sheet and Strip

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION - IV

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION - IV

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the design of FGD Plant package shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the Annexure-I to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the FGD Plant package in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall submit along with his bid the list of main codes and standards proposed to be used for the design, construction and testing of the plant. Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards in place of those mentioned in this technical specification, he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 Wherever specified or required to the FGD Plant package shall conform to all applicable statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Electricity Rules, Indian Explosives Act, Factories Act etc. Wherever required, approval for the FGD Plant package supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Bidder.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern. And if they are equally stringent, the Bidder shall follow the hierarchy as follows:

i) Local regulations
ii) Local codes and standards
iii) This Technical Specifications
iv) Industry codes and standards

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Bidder proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to bring such changes to the notice of the Owner and advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Combining or mixing of codes and standards of different institutions with respect to individual engineered components/equipments shall not be permitted without the written approval of the Owner.

2.00.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

2.01.00 Capability

The Flue Gas Desulphurisation (FGD) System shall be designed to comply with the design and guarantee point conditions mentioned below and should achieve Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2) level of not exceeding 150 mg/Nm^3 and 150 mg/Nm^3 respectively at 6% excess oxygen level at the stack outlet under all plant operating conditions. The SO_2 removal efficiency shall not be less than 95 % under all operating condition. These shall be modified to more conservative values if Contractor experience warrants the same. However, no credit shall be given to the Contractor for this during evaluation of the bids. Utilization of these values in no way relieves the Contractor of his responsibility to meet all the guarantee requirements.

a) Design Point : BMCR load with worst Coal, 45 deg.C and 60% RH ambient condition

b) Guarantee Point : TMCR load with worst Coal, 27deg.C and 60% RH ambient condition

2.02.00 Equipment Sizing Margins

The following equipment sizing design margins shall be used, as a minimum, based on normal operation of the plant (2x500MW at TMCR) with Coal having highest Sulphur content unless other margins are specified in this Design Specifications.

Equipment/ System	Mass Flow Margin	Pressure Margin
Absorber (gas and slurry)	10%	NA
Limestone Grinding system	10%	NA
Gypsum Dewatering System	10%	NA
Hydro-cyclone	10%	NA
Pumps	10% min.	15% (friction losses)
Blowers/Compressors/ Vacuum pumps	10% min.	10%
Conveyors	10% min.	NA
Crushers	20% min.	NA
Flue Gas Booster Fans	20%	44%

2.03.00 Off-normal operation

2.03.01 The FGD system shall also be capable of operating with partial bypass of flue gas.

2.03.02 The flue gas temperature at inlet to FGD shall be about 175^0C. However, in case of APH failure the flue gas temperature may rise to about 375^0Cfor a short duration and the FGD system shall be designed to suitably withstand such operation without any damage to the system.

2.03.03 The FGD plant shall be capable of following the load imposed by the boiler, including rate of load changes, minimum load and the anticipated daily and annual load schedules. Furthermore, the FGD plant shall be capable to be put in operation, while the boiler is in operation at any load, without any disturbance in the operation of the Units.

3.00.00 REDUNDANCY

3.01.00 Redundancy of design shall be such that the performance of primary and auxiliary equipment shall be sufficient to meet the availability requirements of the plant.

3.02.00 Each equipment whose failure could result in damages to another equipment, or reduce the availability of the plant shall be backed up by a stand-by equipment.

3.03.00 Each equipment whose unavailability due to a failure could result in damages to another equipment or create a health & safety risk for the personnel shall be backed up by a stand-by equipment, one of them being fed by an emergency source in case of external black out.

3.04.00 Design of availability of the FGD Plant equipment & auxiliaries will be such that a failure with consequential shutdown of one Absorber & auxiliaries will in no circumstances be at the origin of a shutdown of the other Absorber & auxiliaries.

3.05.00 Redundancy criteria applicable for specific systems have been addressed in respective sections of the specification (Volume IIB to II-I) and tender drawings (Volume IIJ).

4.00.00 NAME PLATES/ RATING PLATES/ LABELS

4.01.00 Instruction plates, nameplates (rating plates) or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of FGD Plant equipment & auxiliaries, including instruments, in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be of stainless steel and shall be engraved with the identifying name, type, identification number and manufacturer's serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.

4.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Bidder shall pay specific attention to the nameplates/labels during painting, so that these are not painted over. Direction of flow is also to be engraved. All actuated valves shall be provided with labels, which shall include the valve and actuator reference number.

4.03.00 All nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in S.I. units.

4.04.00 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.

4.05.00 Nameplates shall be 3 mm thick laminated white, black, white traffolyte for electrical and control panels and stamped stainless steel with lettering of a minimum height 5 mm for other equipment of FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. Warning labels and emergency equipments shall have red lettering in place of black. Danger labels shall have red lettering on a white background. Labels shall be of sufficient size to carry a full description of the FGD Plant item and its complete KKS identifier. The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Owner. Lettering in all cases shall be machine-made and made to be legible after prolonged time in the range of ambient conditions prevailing at the Site.

4.06.00 Universal designation system utilizing six level breakdown KKS numbering system shall be followed for equipment identification. Each piece of equipment, motor, pump, valve, instrument, switchgear cabinet, junction box, control panel, panel board and associated apparatus shall be provided with tag plates indicating tag number and description. All major equipment (including the absorber, hydrocyclone, ball mills, belt filters, auxiliary transformers, booster fans, large pumps and blowers and motors) shall be provided with the data plates, indicating the name of the vendor, type, serial number, year of fabrication, main characteristics, and all further information necessary for a complete identification of the equipment.

4.07.00 All piping shall be painted and/or marked in accordance with the fluid contained according to a power plant color code to be proposed by Bidder and approved by Owner.

4.08.00 Tags shall be fitted by stainless steel self-tapping screws, stainless steel banding such that they are not readily lost or broken during routine operations and maintenance.

4.09.00 Surfaces of labels for cubicles and control equipment shall have a matte or satin finish to avoid dazzle. Colors shall be permanent and free from fading. Danger labels shall have red lettering on a white background. Labels shall be

provided on front and rear access doors of all cubicles. Labels shall also be provided inside cubicles to assist the identification of apparatus and terminals.

4.10.00 All lifting beams, cranes, rails, jibs, hoists, slings, straps and other lifting equipment shall be properly tested and permanently marked with their lifting capacity.

5.00.00 SAFETY AND SECURITY

5.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

5.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance. All platforms shall be fenced and all stairways shall be provided with handrails.

5.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the personals in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.

5.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of prohibited materials in any form as mentioned elsewhere in this specification.

6.00.00 GUARDS

6.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.

6.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.

6.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

6.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with latest revisions of BS PD 5304-2005/ BS EN 953-1998 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.

6.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

7.00.00 LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The majority of FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries (excluding Absorber and DG sets) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout drawings show the location of major facilities. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the FGD area as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give alternate layout of their own with different orientation and relocation but all the equipments and facilities as in tender drawing/specification should be covered and the overall BTG area layout as shown in tender drawing is to be maintained.

While preparing the detailed layout and deciding upon the transportation and construction/ erection strategy and functional requirements, the following aspects shall be ensured:

a) Face of the buildings and facilities shall be located in such a way so as to have an offset of minimum 20 m with respect to center line of double lane road and 15 meter with respect to center line of single lane road.

b) The spacing between various buildings and facilities shall be suitably decided so as to avoid interference between the foundations.

c) The area for construction/erection facilities like lay-down, pre-assembly, offices and stores will be accommodated within the areas available in General Layout Plan.

d) All statutory requirements including safe distances between various facilities as per applicable rules/acts/laws including local by-laws will be complied with.

e) Minimum clearances/ dimensions

i)	Around the equipment	:	1200mm
ii)	Width of all staircases	:	1200mm (Minimum)
iii)	Clear Head room within Plant Buildings for pipes, ducts, Structures & cable trays etc.	:	2.5m (Minimum)
iv)	Clear head room in outdoor Power Block area for cable trays & piping	:	8m (BOS)
v)	Clear head room in other outdoor Areas for cable trays & piping	:	3m (BOS)
vi)	Clear head room for conveyors	:	8m (BOS)

f) All piping shall be routed at a clear height of 2500mm (min.) from the nearest access level to clear man movement.

g) A walkway of 600mm (minimum width) with pipe hand rails & toe guards shall be provided all along length of the trestle for maintenance of cables & pipes. Ladders for approach to these platforms shall be provided near roads, passage ways and turning points.

h) Head room for man movement shall be minimum 2.5m at ground floor in boiler area and 2.1m over all platforms.

i) Height of trestles at approach roads to various buildings/facilities shall be 8M. In case building are located in off-site area and are adjacent to each other, then as a good engineering practice, the height of trestle shall be maintained all over as 8.0M.

j) Each equipment room shall be provided with alternate exits in case of fire/accidents as per requirements of factory act and TAC.

k) All cranes shall be provided with approach rung ladders at least at two places. Where ever cranes can't be maintained in situ on the carriage, facility to draw them to maintenance platforms as well as provision of suitable platforms with access facility shall be provided.

l) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as

specified.

m) The plinth level with respect to the existing grade level shall be as indicated elsewhere in this specification.

n) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.

o) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.

p) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

q) Top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter.

r) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.

s) Cable racks / pipe racks shall have hand railings in walkways on both sides at appropriate heights.

t) All the buildings and facilities will be approachable by the fire tenders.

u) Utility pipes except fire water pipes will be routed over ground on trestles. No trenches for pipes will be envisaged as far as possible. In the Power block area, Fire water pipes will be routed in RCC trenches.

v) Wherever steam pipes or pipes conveying hazardous fluids are running over the trestle, fire water pipes shall not be routed on the same trestle.

8.00.00 OPERATION & MAINTENANCE CONSIDERATIONS

8.01.00 Space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that

they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with hand railing and access ladders/structural steel staircase shall be provided as per layout availability to facilitate operation and maintenance.

8.02.00 Lifting devices i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, etc. shall be provided for handling of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 250 Kg during erection and maintenance activities**.** Suitable monorail beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings. The monorail shall be extended to outside the buildings by minimum 2m. The monorail beam shall extend through suitable opening in the building fitted with an approved double flap steel door [with chain or better opening and closing mechanism], removable handrails, platforms etc to enable removal of equipment to ground level or vice-versa.

Lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall also be provided by the Bidder for lifting the various equipment and accessories covered under this specification.

8.03.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Wherever feasible common components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.04.00 Suitable machinery-hatch, removable steel gratings / covers / hand-railing etc. shall be provided in Buildings, etc. as found necessary during detailed engineering.

9.00.00 MATERIALS

9.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Bidder shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

9.02.00 As far as possible, materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner/ Consultant to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

Materials used for various components shall be those which have already proven operating experience in similar type of applications.

9.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the

atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.04.00 Prohibited Materials

The use of the following materials is prohibited:

a) High alumina cement in structural elements

b) Wood wool slabs in permanent framework to concrete

c) Calcium chloride in mixtures for use in concrete works

d) Naturally occurring aggregate for use in reinforced concrete that does not comply with the applicable codes and standards

e) Cast iron for any oil service

f) Carcinogenic material and suspected carcinogenic materials by World Health Organization.

g) Asbestos or any other fibrous form of hydrated magnesium silicate

h) Any other material generally known to be deleterious if used or incorporated in such project like the facility.

10.00.00 LUBRICATION

10.01.00 Suitable efficient lubrication system shall be provided where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

10.02.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

10.03.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

10.04.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

10.05.00 The Bidder shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted

11.00.00 LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS

11.01.00 The Bidder shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases, control fluids and essential chemicals required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Bidder for initial commissioning, first fill and one year's topping.

11.02.00 The Bidder shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants, control fluids and chemicals shall be provided. The Bidder shall endeavour to reduce the varities and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, match them to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

11.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment. Safety data sheets for all lubricants, oils, chemicals etc .specifying composition, application, chemical properties and preventive or accidental care that must be taken before and after use shall be papered by the Bidder and submitted to Owner for approval

12.00.00 PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION

The complete FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the FGD Plant, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as corrosion, thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, etc. are to be designed considering expected duty conditions and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved.

The plant would be designed for base load operation as well as cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand. The FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries shall be suitable for shutdown on every weekend, if required. Moreover, the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries should be capable to operate frequently down to 40% load.

13.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations

from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Bidder shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of over-dimensioned (OD) consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below:

a) Width of the Package (from centre-line of rails - 1.6 metres on both sides) : 3.2 Meters

b) Height of the package from rail top : 4.47 Metres

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". However, Bidder shall conduct his own route survey and transportation logistics for transportation of the equipments to project site by road/rail/sea and indicate the same in his proposal. In case of sea transportation, Bidder to consider unloading of equipment at Tuticorin port. Transportation to project site from the nearest railway station or sea port shall be considered by road only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Bidder shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Bidder, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

14.00.00 PROTECTION

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other suitable covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other suitable protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Male threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded

openings shall be closed with forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of piping, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Bidder's expense.

15.00.00 PAINTING

15.01.00 Please also refer to Section V of Volume-IIA, for details of painting.

15.02.00 For detail painting on building & structural steel elements refer Section-IIG/1 & IIG/2 of this specification.

16.00.00 COLOUR CO-ORDINATION & FINISH

16.01.00 Exterior surfaces throughout the FGD Plant area shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and with the surrounding landscape.

16.02.00 Interior surfaces throughout the FGD area shall be finished in colours and textures which will blend harmoniously together and which will be conducive to; the comfort, well-being and high productivity of the operators. Operating equipment and services provided shall be colour coded for ease of identification.

16.03.00 All finishes shall be durable and as far as possible maintenance free. Finishes shall be easily cleaned.

16.04.00 Final colours and finishes shall be to the Approval of the Owner.

17.00.00 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT

17.01.00 Environment Protection

17.01.01 The FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries area shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to ensure zero discharge from liquid effluents and other effluents within the limits specified in Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case 'The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MOEFCC)' stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project, the same shall be complied by the Bidder.

17.01.02 Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation shall also be complied with by the bidder.

17.02.00 Noise Level Requirement

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1 meter away from the noise emission source, at a height of 1.5 meters above finished floor level.

b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, `Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.

c) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 105 dB(A) for safety valves and associated vent pipes and 90 dB(A) for regulating drain valves. For operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 85 dBA. For all valves & orifices, the measurement shall be made one (1) metre down stream of the devices and one (1) metre from the surface of the pipe for any combination of pressure drop and flow.

d) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change regulation during tenure of the contract, the Bidder shall comply with the requirement.

17.03.00 Environmental design specifications

17.03.01 Construction materials and system contents prohibited

a) No equipment or construction materials brought onto or incorporated into the Facility shall contain asbestos at any content level. Only suitable substitutes for asbestos are permitted to be used.

b) Chemicals that are not accompanied by a material safety data sheet shall not be permitted to be used in any Work Area or incorporated into the Work.

c) No ozone depleting substances (as defined by the 1987 Montreal Protocol) at any level are allowed to be used in systems provided by Bidder. Only suitable substitutes are permitted.

17.03.02 Ambient noise mitigation

The Facility noise levels shall not exceed the more stringent of Applicable Law or the Noise Compliance Guarantee.

The Bidder shall abate ambient noise to public receptors in accordance with the more stringent of Applicable Law or the Noise Compliance Guarantee. Mitigation measures that shall be considered during project design include, but are not limited to, the following:

a) Selecting equipment with lower sound power levels;

b) Installing silencers for fans, blowers, compressors;

c) Installing suitable mufflers on engine exhausts and compressor components;

d) Installing acoustic enclosures for equipment causing radiating noise;

e) Applying sound insulation to improve the acoustic performance of buildings;

18.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING

18.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture

18.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries shall be as stipulated elsewhere in the specification.

18.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

18.01.03 Before any item of FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries leaves its place of manufacture. the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

18.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

18.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Owner.

18.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

18.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this

specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Owner. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material.

18.01.08 All pressure parts shall be subjected to hydraulic testing as per the requirements of IBR. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than thirty (30) minutes.

18.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the code requirements of ASME or IBR as applicable.

18.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed. Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by Bidder. Bidder's scope and responsibility shall also include preparation and submission of all necessary documents in the specific formats and manner stipulated by the statutory bodies, coordination and follow up for above approvals.

18.02.00 Inspection and Testing at Site

18.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested under the supervision of the Technical Advisor of the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

18.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his standard procedure for testing the quality of erection and the performance of erected FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the pipe work and the adequacy of joints made at site.

18.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective Technical volumes of this specification.

19.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

The Bidder shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Owner regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of operation and maintenance of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries.

The details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

19.01.00 Training at Bidder's Premises

19.01.01 The Bidder shall conduct training of engineers and plant operators of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Bidder's or Associates or Sub-Bidder's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage.

19.01.02 The training may also be arranged by the Bidder in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Bidder or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Bidder. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Bidder and shall include but not be limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

19.01.03 The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the operation and maintenance of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. The Bidder shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Owner for approval.

19.01.04 The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee. Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Owner upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Bidder and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

19.01.05 The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Limestone based Flue Gas Desulphurisation Plant for Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

19.01.06 The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. Said training programme shall be submitted to the Owner for approval.

The Bidder shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

19.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site

19.02.01 The Bidder shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Bidder's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first FGD Unit.

19.02.02 The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training:

a) One (1) for Flue Gas Desulphurisation Plant
b) One (1) for Limestone Handling system (part time)
b) One (1) for Electrical Works
c) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control

19.03.00 The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum thirty (30), having following indicative break-up:

Discipline	**No. of Man-months**
Operation	12
Mechanical Maintenance	4
Electrical Maintenance	4
Control & Instrumentation	6
Maintenance Planning	4
	30

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

19.03.01 On-the-Job Training

19.03.02 During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Owner shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Bidder in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Bidder for the purpose of on-the-job training.

19.03.03 The Owner shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Bidder shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

a) International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO).

b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).

c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).

g) American Welding Society (AWS).

h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).

i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).

l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).

n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).

o) National Electric Code (NEC).

p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).

q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).

r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).

s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.

t) Performance Test Codes (PTC).

u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).

v) Applicable British Standards (BS).

w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

ANNEXURE-I

x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).

z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).

aa) Indian Electricity Rules.

bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).

cc) Indian Explosives Act.

dd) Indian Factories Act.

ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.

ff) Pollution Control regulations of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Govt. of India .

gg) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.

hh) National Building Code (NBC).

ii) Indian Road Congress (IRC).

ANNEXURE-II

CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The guidelines will be applied in general, unless otherwise stated in other technical Volumes. In addition to these guidelines, Bidder shall refer the attached Area Plans, drawing no. 17A14-DWG-M-0002A, 0002B and 0002C for tentative arrangement of the various facilities under this package.

	ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A.	Site conditions to be considered	
1.	Prevalent wind direction(s) during dry seasons (for deciding the location of limestone stock pile and unloading areas, minimising the pollution effect due to dust)	West to East. Also see wind-rose in plot plan.
2.	Location of:	
	a) Plant drainage outfall point(s).	Towards North East
	b) Railway entries & exits.	Not Applicable
B.	Layout Requirements	
1.	Maximum permissible slope in	
a)	Rail track	Not applicable
b)	Road	1 in 30
c)	Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2.	Required road width	
a)	Main Plant access road	10.0 Metres with 1.5 m wide shoulders on either side.
b)	Primary roads without access for 500 T crane	7.5 Metres with 1.5 m wide shoulders on either side
c)	Access ways	4.0 Metres with 1.2m shoulders on either side.

ANNEXURE-II

d)	Road to the absorber area :	Yes.
3.	Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a)	Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b)	Electrical transformer and any other	As per the Tariff Advisory building/facilityCommittee Rules.
c)	Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee Rules.
d)	Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Expolsives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code.
4.	Required minimum vertical clearance	
a)	Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres.
b)	Soil coverage over underground pipes for CW/ACW piping	1.0 Metre (minimum) 1.5M
c)	Outdoor Pipe/Cable trench (if required)	150 mm above FGL
d)	Minimum height of equipment (switchgear, cabinet etc.) above floor for HT cable entry	500 mm
e)	Minimum height of equipment (switchgear, cabinet etc.) above floor for LT cable entry	300 mm
5.	Railway Wagon clearance	Not applicable
6.	Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres.

ITEM **SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

ANNEXURE-II

7.	Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a)	top of all roads	150 mm.
b)	all outdoor paved areas	150 mm.
c)	Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes.

ANNEXURE-II

BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

1.0 BROAD GUIDELINES FOR LAYOUT PLAN

General layout plan indicating the available spaces for the exiting project is as shown in the tender drawing placed in Volume-J of the tender specification. It shall form the basis for further elaboration by the Bidder for the plant facilities, which are in his scope.

While preparing the detailed layout, planning the facilities in the Bidder's scope and deciding upon the transportation and construction/ erection strategy and functional requirements, the Bidder shall ensure the following aspects in addition to those mentioned earlier in this section:

i) The entire construction activity shall take into account the commissioning of the units.

ii) The finished floor level at ground level of the TG building shall be designated at EL. 0.0M and shall be 500mm above the finished ground level (FGL) of that area.

The finished floor level for various areas / facilities shall be as follows:-

FFL of Main Plant Building	-El.(±) 0.00M
Top of paving for Transformer Yard	-El. (-) 0.10M
Top of paving for Boiler/ ESP/ FGD/ Chimney area	-El. (-) 0.20M
FFL of buildings	-500 mm above FGL of respective area

iii) Hazardous chemical storage complex shall be designed in accordance with statutory agencies guideline

iv) DG Set Exhaust Pipes (Height & Orientation) shall be designed as per Environmental Regulations.

1.1 Common Control Room

Common Control room shall be provided by the Bidder common for both units.

Common Control Rooms / Control Equipment Rooms for each unit/ RIO rooms for each unit shall be provided with air-conditioning by the Bidder.

ANNEXURE-II

2.0 PLANT LAYOUT REQUIREMENT

2.1 The location of main plant block is indicated in the Plot plan drawing enclosed in Volume-J of the tender specification, however Bidder has to develop layout keeping the location/orientation of the existing main power block same as indicated in bid document. Bidder shall develop his own layout for the equipment offered and the same to be clearly brought out in the bid under the scope of Bidder. However, while developing the layout the Bidder must give due considerations for the following requirements:

i. The FGD control, control equipment's room and the Electrical room shall be common for both units and be located near the Absorber tower.

ii. The Electrical and control room shall be single-level and shall essentially house but not be limited to the followings:

1. Electrical Panels
2. Control panels, operator's consoles etc. for all modules. The control room shall not have any internal column inside the room. Large span roof beams for control room to be adopted and designed.
3. Computer room with engineering work stations & associated workstations.
4. A small conference room.
5. FGD Plant In charge room.
6. UPS & batteries.
7. Cabling and all other facilities associated with the above system.

2.2 The Control Room and control equipment rooms, computer room with programmer station, UPS room, shall be provided with Air conditioning. Washroom/Toilet facilities for ladies & gents separately shall be provided. Further, no vertical bracings, pipes, cable shafts etc. shall be routed through control room or control equipment room area. Design of control room interior including lighting, roof, flooring and decoration will also be provided by the Bidder

2.3 The following clearances to be maintained for C&I DCS/ DDCMIS/ PLC cabinets:

i)	Clearance from back	1200mm
ii)	Clearance from front wall	1200mm
iii)	Clearance from side	1000mm

The above clearances are minimum requirement and may increase with increase in door swing of the cabinets.

2.4 Layout of facilities and equipment shall allow removal of transformers without disturbing equipment, piping, cabling, ducts routed in the area.

ANNEXURE-II

Adequate space and provision for handling/removal of booster fans, pumps, motors, heaters, heat-exchanger, compressors, Switchgear Panels, Transformers during maintenance shall be provided.

2.5 The Limestone slurry preparation building, Gypsum dewatering building, Gypsum storage building shall be of multi-storied type designed to utilize gravity flow wherever possible.

2.6 Equipment requiring monitoring during regular operation shall be approachable from the ground floor through staircase. Staircase with minimum width of 1200 mm shall be provided for approach to elevated structures at 5m height from the nearest platform. Below this height a vertical ladder with minimum clear width of 600 mm may also be acceptable.

2.7 Platform with a minimum clear width of 1000 mm shall be provided all around the lowest absorber spray levels and mist eliminators. Similar platforms shall be provided at subsequent elevations if they are more than 3000 mm apart from each other. An adequately sized manhole with platform (min. 2 sq. m) shall be provided above each spray level. Ladders/staircase shall be provided for the access to the platform.

2.8 The absorber slurry recirculation pumps, gypsum bleed pumps and limestone feed pumps shall be mounted on the ground level. Suitable approach and platforms shall be provided for all the valves required during regular operation.

2.9 A 1500 mm space shall be provided around all pumps, except absorber recirculation pumps, where a 2000 mm space shall be provided.

2.10 Platform with a minimum width of 1500 mm shall be provided all around the pulverizers and feeders. Approach along with suitable platforms shall be provided for ball loading hoppers.

2.11 A 1000 mm wide platform with suitable approach shall be provided around each hydro-cyclone.

2.12 A 2000 mm wide floor/platform shall be provided all around each belt filter.

2.13 Independent floor drains with separate down comers shall be provided where fire protection system are provided.

2.14 All heavy equipment located in the buildings shall be accessible by the EOT cranes or hoists for their handling during erection and maintenance. Wherever special handling procedures are to be followed, the same shall be described in and attached with the bid.

ANNEXURE-II

2.15 Monorail for Magnetic Separators (ILMS & SEM) shall extend outside the building by minimum 2.0m. Tramp iron chute (up to ground level) shall be provided at floor on which above magnetic separators are installed.

2.16 The safety guard for the Take-up Carriage / Counterweight box of the Gravity Take-up unit shall be provided with a removable panel for entry of operating personnel for greasing / maintenance of pulleys etc.

2.17 Each Floor cleaning chute of Limestone Handling Plant buildings shall terminate at about 1.2 m above ground level. Floor cleaning chute (debris chute) shall be connected to tramp metal chute wherever feasible.

2.18 A suitable rail track and associated facilities like, mooring posts etc., shall be provided to facilitate the movement of transformers to the access road/ maintenance area.

2.19 Adequate distance shall be maintained between the transformers. As basic guidelines following norms will be adhered to:

i) Auxiliary transformers shall be separated from the adjacent building/structures and from each other by a minimum distance as defined below or by a fire wall of two hours of fire resisting of height at least 600 mm above bushing / pressure relief vent whichever is higher.

Oil capacity of individual transformer separating distance (in liters)	Clear (in Meters)
5,000 to 10,000	8.0
Above 10,000 to 20,000	10.0
Above 20,000 to 30,000	12.5
Over 30,000 or more	15.0

ii) In case of auxiliary transformers having an aggregate oil capacity in excess of 2300 liters or more but individual oil capacity of less than 5000 liters, the separating distance between transformers and surrounding building shall be at least 6M unless they are separated by fire separating walls or are protected by high velocity spray system.

iii) Waste water & oily waste from 220KV / 11 KV Transformer and auxiliary transformer yard areas shall be collected in common oil pits. These common oil pits shall be connected to ETP. Two nos. (1W+1S) vertical screw pumps shall be installed in each common oil pit. These pumps shall transfer oily waste to common oily pit located in ETP area for further treatment through suitable piping system.

iv) HVWS protection shall be provided as per CEA guidelines if the oil capacity more than 2000 liters or capacity of transformer 10MVA or more.

ANNEXURE-II

3.0 Layout requirements for Electrical MCC/switchgear rooms

For finalizing room size, following points shall be considered: -

i) Minimum clearance between HV/MV switchgear and LV switchgear shall be maintained as 2500mm.
ii) Minimum clearance between any obstruction like column, wall and vertical raceway, etc. and rear of LV switchboard shall be maintained as 1000mm respectively.
iii) Minimum clearance between two LV switchgear facing each other shall be maintained as 2000mm.
iv) Minimum rear to rear clearance of LV switchgear shall be maintained as 1000mm respectively.
v) Minimum rear to front clearance for PCC to PCC shall be maintained as 2000mm.
vi) Clearance between the bottom of ventilation duct and top of electrical panel shall be as per statutory requirement
vii) Minimum clearance between two non-drawout panels facing each other shall be maintained as 1500mm.
viii) Minimum clearance between wall and end of switchgear shall be maintained as 1000mm.
ix) Minimum clearance between the sides of two switchgears shall be 1000mm.
x) Minimum clearance between LV switchgear to dry type transformer shall be kept as 2000mm.
xi) Access to rooms, doors, etc. to be provided in various floors shall consider movement of the panels during erection and later during maintenance.
xii) Switchgear room/MCC room and cable vault shall be pressurized above the atmospheric pressure to prevent ingress of dust.
xiii) Control room, switchgear room shall be provided with separate entry and exit door. Rating of fire proof door to be provided in cable vault shall be 2 hours.
xiv) Walkways shall be provided for accessing the cable laid on cable trays in all pipe racks & cable racks.
xv) Cable vault floors shall have all openings properly ridged to prevent water drainage into the room below. In addition proper facilities shall be provided at cable vault floor to drain the water in case of operation of sprinkler system.
xvi) Air-conditioned rooms shall be provided with double door.
xvii) During design stage adequate space shall be provided for expansion of board on either side to accommodate addition of panel to take care of unforeseen factors.
xviii) All busducts shall enter the 415V PMCC from top.
xix) Minimum clearance between two HV / MV switchgear facing each other shall be maintained as 3500mm.

ANNEXURE-II

xx) Bottom to roof beam in HT/ LT switchgear room from finished floor level shall be 4.5m when the room has busducts and shall be 4.0m without busduct.

xxi) Cable spreader floors shall have all openings properly ridged to prevent water drainage into the room below. In addition proper facilities shall be provided at cable spreader floor to drain the water in case of operation of sprinkler system.

xxii) Wherever cables are taken out through wall openings, such openings shall be properly sealed with fire sealing compound.

xxiii) Fire isolation wall shall be provided wherever necessary as per fire safety norms. Opening in the fire separation wall shall be properly sealed with fire sealing compound after laying of cables.

xxiv) Major routes in BOP area (BOP Package area) shall be on overhead cable trays either supported from available structures, building structure. Only in specific areas as shall be approved by purchaser/consultant where number of cables are too small compared to the route length and in transformer yard, cable shall be routed in cable trenches.

xxv) The minimum clear height (excluding roof beam) shall be 3.0m.

xxvi) Bottom of roof beam shall be min. 3m

xxvii) In cable vaults clear height in walkway or cross over below the cable trays shall be 2.1m

4.0 EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENT

4.1 Local Pits/trenches in buildings are to be avoided. However pits/sumps which are unavoidable shall be provided with required dewatering arrangements by means of permanently fixed drainage pumps, further treatment of effluent for reuse purposes and piping up to the ETP for FGD Pump. Bidder shall provide required sump pumps/drainage pumps/submersible pumps, effluent treatment equipment/ system & Piping etc.

4.2 Pump shall be permanently fixed in the pits/sumps. If the pit depth is shallow, vertical top mounted sump pumps shall be provided and in deep pits self-priming drainage pumps (horizontal type) at floor level or alternatively submersible type pumps may be provided.

4.3 Each pit/sump shall be provided with two numbers (2x100% Capacity) of respective type pumps so that the entire pit is evacuated within 15-20 minutes and the operation of the pumps shall be interlocked through level measurement devices to be installed in the pit/sump so that the pumps shall start automatically and empty the pit.

4.4 The general design and construction features of Vertical sump pumps and Submersible pumps are furnished elsewhere.

4.5 In addition to the above, suitable drainage arrangement of different floors of plant buildings shall be provided. These drains shall be led to sumps in ground floor as per approved layout. Bidder shall also provide sump pumps of 2x100%

capacity in each sump pit and the sump drainage water shall be led to the ETP for FGD plant. Bidder shall also provide piping's, fittings etc. for taking this drain/oily waste water to ETP.

4.6 Bidder to furnish the detailed erection strategy along with the bid for major equipment's located in FGD area.

4.7 Bidder's shall prepare the detailed layout of FGD plant in the available space in the existing main power block area indicating the location of all major equipment. The layout shall be furnished along with the bids submitted by the Bidder.

4.8 Valves in the Bidder's scope shall be located in accessible positions

4.9 Provision of monorails with chain pulley blocks/HOT cranes along with hoist, as required shall be kept.

4.10 Approach for removal of equipment for maintenance shall be provided.

4.11 A/C and ventilation ducts, Bus ducts, and Critical Piping routes to be identified at conceptual stage.

4.12 No cable trenches, under-ground cable vaults and pipe trenches are acceptable unless otherwise approved by the Purchaser.

4.13 All the pipes and cables within the Plant boundary shall be routed above ground.

4.14 All other safety requirements as per the factories act, shall be observed while developing the layout.

4.15 Battery rooms should be properly ventilated to release the gases produced. An easily accessible wash basin should be provided in the battery room.

4.16 Pipelines shall be routed in such a way to avoid interference with other pipes and their hangers and supports, structure, equipment, electrical conduits, cable trays, ventilation ducts etc. The pipe routing shall also take into account the availability of structural members for providing suitable supports and hangers. Hot and cold premises of the system shall be suitably isolated/ segregated from each other. Also the electrical premises shall be fully segregated from system piping.

4.17 Piping layout shall have adequate flexibility to absorb all thermal expansion without causing undue stress in the pipelines.

4.18 All piping shall be grouped where practicable and shall be routed to present a neat appearance.

4.19 The piping shall be arranged to provide clearance for removal of equipment

requiring maintenance and for easy access to valves and other piping accessories required for operation and maintenance. Availability of access to valves and specialties shall be properly indicated on the layout drawing.

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION - VI

ENGINEERING SERVICES

CONTENTS

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION-VI

ENGINEERING SERVICES

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 As part of the overall project management activity, the Successful Bidder shall be responsible for proper Owner's Engineering and co-ordination of activities during various phases of execution of the contract. The Successful Bidder shall identify a person, designated as Project Manager, with whom the Owner, the Consulting Owner's Engineer or the Review Consultant shall interact on matters related to Owner's Engineering as well as execution of the contract. The Project Manager shall be the single-point contact person on behalf of the Successful Bidder and shall be responsible for all Owner's Engineering co-ordination. The Owner /Consultant /Review Consultant shall interact with the Project Manager only on all matters of co-ordination between the Owner and the Successful Bidder or on matters involving the Successful Bidder, his manufacturing units and sub-vendors. For the purpose of expediting the Owner or his representative may sometimes interact with the manufacturing units or sub-vendors of the Successful Bidders. However such interaction will not, under any circumstance, dilute the responsibility of the Successful Bidder to provide a fully Owner's Engineered and coordinated package under this contract.

1.02.00 On finalization of the contract, a procedure for exchange of Owner's Engineering information will be mutually agreed and finalized between the Owner and the Successful Bidder.

2.00.00 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING

The Successful Bidder and his sub-vendors will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Owner's Engineer, other Successful Bidders and the Consultants of the Owner during the period of execution of contract. The Successful Bidder including his sub-vendors shall attend such meetings at their own cost at Owner's office in Neyveli or Consultant's office in Kolkata/ or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

3.00.00 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER BIDDERS AND CONSULTING OWNER'S ENGINEERS

The Successful Bidder shall agree to cooperate with the Owner's other Bidders and Consulting Owner's Engineers and freely exchange with them such technical information as is necessary to obtain the most efficient and economical design and to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts. The Owner's Engineer shall be provided with copies of all correspondences addressed by the Successful Bidder to other Sub- Vendors and Consulting

Owner's Engineers in respect of such exchange of technical information.

4.00.00 GUIDELINES FOR OWNER'S ENGINEERING SERVICES

4.01.00 Prior to commencement of the Owner's Engineering work as part of design submissions, all aspects of design viz., criteria for selection and sizing of all equipment and systems, design margins etc. including that for structural steel and civil work shall be outlined and these shall form the basis for the detailed Owner's Engineering work.

4.02.00 Owner's Engineering work shall be performed on modern and proven concepts and internationally accepted good Owner's Engineering practices but fully compatible with the Indian environments. Owner shall have the right to review and approve the Owner's Engineering work by themselves and/or through consultant and ask for any clarifications and changes/modifications to the work performed by Successful Bidder.

4.03.00 At any stage during the performance of assignment, the Successful Bidder may be required to make certain changes/modification/improvements in design/ drawing/other documents, which in the opinion of the Owner could result in better improved design, layout, operability, plant availability, maintainability, reliability or economy of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries and its systems/sub-systems in view of revised and more accurate information/data available at a later date(s) or feedback(s) received during execution/operation of similar units. Such changes/ modifications/improvements required could be identified by Owner and/or consultant and mutually discussed. Owner requires the Bidder to incorporate such action in the subject assignment appropriately without any additional cost liability and time implication to the Owner and same shall be within the responsibilities and Scope of the Successful Bidder.

4.04.00 During the course of review of detailed Owner's Engineering stages, it may be essential in the opinion of Owner to obtain certain classified data for review purposes only. In case Owner so desires, the Bidder shall submit such data to Owner.

4.05.00 During the course of review of detailed Owner's Engineering, it may be essential in Owner's opinion to obtain data and information on similar equipment and plants Owner's Engineered by the Bidder. In case Owner so desires the Bidder shall submit such data and information to the Owner.

4.06.00 It is not the intent to give details of every single task covered in the total Owner's Engineering work to be carried out by Successful Bidder, however, all Owner's Engineering work required for the satisfactory completion of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries as specified shall be carried out by the Successful Bidder. Broadly, the following are the minimum requirements in respect of scope of major items of work:

4.06.01 Preparation, updating and finalisation of scheme drawings, control and interlock diagrams, detailed and fully dimensioned layout drawings (FGD Plant area layout and equipment layout detailed plan, elevation and cross-sectional drawings at different elevations/ floor levels) covering all mechanical, electrical,

C&I, civil and structural items, equipment, systems and facilities.

Drawings and Schedules prepared by the Successful Bidder from time to time, as detailed designs are developed, shall be submitted for Owner's/ Consultant's approval before the work is taken up. Revisions, corrections, additions to drawings and schedules shall not be considered to change the scope of work.

4.06.02 Preparation of detailed technical specifications including data sheets, tender drawings and bill of material for all bought out items, as also finalisation of corresponding sub-Vendors.

4.06.03 Review of sub-Vendor's data, drawings, design calculations, schedules, bill of materials, instruction manuals etc. for all equipment, before forwarding them to Owner/Consultant for approval.

4.06.04 Preparation of civil construction drawings for all equipment showing foundation details and full details regarding equipment loads, floor openings, details of embedments, etc. required for preparation of civil construction drawings and also as referred at relevant sections of Scope & Exclusions. These documents shall be preceded by appropriate design calculations, static and dynamic analysis as necessary.

4.06.05 Preparation and finalisation of process piping and instrumentation diagrams and schematics, complete in all respects for all systems/packages of the FGD Plant package.

4.06.06 Preparation of consolidated schedules and bills of materials, including line numbers, tag numbers, source of supply, service conditions, specifications, materials, types and connections details, quantities for items of the FGD Plant package including dampers, steam traps, strainers, instrumentations, ducting.

4.06.07 Sizing of all piping and equipment as per the stipulated design criteria; carrying out of flexibility analysis/dynamic analysis as necessary; hangers & support Owner’s Engineering.

4.06.08 Final revision of all documents including preparation and compilation of Instruction Manuals for installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance for all equipment and systems. Refer clause 5.00.00 for the specific requirement in this regard.

4.06.09 Certification and submission of final as-built drawings for all areas.

4.06.10 Preparation and compilation of all drawings, schedules and instructions which may be required at site, whether separately mentioned or not.

4.06.11 All erection and assembly drawings which may be required at site.

5.00.00 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

5.01.00 The Bidder shall provide all necessary instruction manuals for the Owner’s

review, comment, and final acceptance as required in the contract. The instruction manual shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The instruction manual shall be submitted in the form of one (1) soft copy in CD and 15 hard copies.

5.02.00 **Erection Manuals**

5.02.01 The erection manuals shall be submitted at least three (3) months prior to commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The manuals shall contain the following as a minimum:

a) Erection strategy.

b) Sequence of erection.

c) List of tools, tackles, heavy equipments like cranes, dozers etc required for erection.

d) Bill of Materials.

e) Safety precautions to be followed during erection.

f) Erection instructions.

g) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.

h) Check-list for pre-commissioning activities

i) Check-list for commissioning of the system.

j) Procedure for initial checking, testing and acceptance norms.

5.03.00 **Operation & Maintenance Manuals**

5.03.01 The operating and maintenance instructions together with drawings of the equipment, as completed, shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Owner to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, and adjust all parts of the equipment. They shall outline a step-by-step procedure for all operations likely to be carried out during the life of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries. Each manual shall include a complete set of drawings together with performance/ rating curves of the equipment and test certificates wherever applicable.

5.03.02 If after commissioning and initial operation of the FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries, the manuals require any modification/ additions in the view of the Owner or Bidder, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final manuals shall be submitted to the Owner.

5.03.03 The manuals shall include the following:

a) List of spare parts along with their drawing and catalogue and Pro-

forma for ordering spares.

b) Location and identification guide for bearings of various equipments and lubrication schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure.

c) Wherever applicable, fault location charts shall be included to facilitate fault detection.

d) Detailed specification for all consumables (including lubricating oils, greases, chemicals etc.) required for each equipment.

6.00.00 PLANT HANDBOOK FOR FGD PLANT EQUIPMENT & AUXILIARIES

The Bidder shall provide the plant handbook for FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries to the Owner as per provision of the contract.

The Plant Handbook shall contain the following as a minimum:

a) Design and performance data

b) Process & instrumentation diagrams

c) Single line diagrams

d) Sequence & Protection interlock schemes

e) Alarm and trip values

f) Performance curves

g) General layout plan and layout of TG building and auxiliary buildings

h) Important Do's and Don'ts.

7.00.00 TENDER STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

7.01.00 The Bidder shall submit along with his bid all documents/drawings as specified in specification and respective sections of the Technical Specifications in Vol-II and Vol-III. The documents shall include but not be limited to the following:

a) All Bid proposal sheets duly filled up.

b) Detailed experience list and financial resources of the Prime Bidder his collaborators/associates in this bid as well as the sub-vendors proposed.

c) Scheme drawings indicating scope of supply and service as offered by the Bidder indicating clearly exclusions, if any.

d) List of terminal points of the package offered together with quality and

quantity of various input (i.e. steam, water, air, electricity etc.) as required from the Owner at such interfaces.

e) Equipment GA, Layout, Design Calculations, interlock and other write-up, catalogues/literature etc. as required for clear understanding of the bid submitted.

f) High level project schedule network indicating target dates for intermediate milestones and final commissioning of FGD Plant Equipment & auxiliaries; This network shall be supplemented by a detailed write-up on proposed sequence and method of execution for project implementation, deployment schedule for Key personnel with their bio-data, schedule of construction machinery etc.

g) Subvendor List for the Equipment, as mentioned in Annexure-1, for approval by Owner/Consultant.

8.00.00 CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE

8.01.00 Owner's Engineering schedule shall be submitted by the Bidder as indicated in the specification. Owner's Engineering schedule shall be developed in format as desired by the Owner/consultant.

The documents shall be divided into two categories: a) for approval and b) for information/further Owner's Engineering and co-ordination by the Consultant.

In preparing this schedule, the Bidder shall allow one (1) week from date of receipt for review and comments by the Consultant for each submission of a document.

This document submission schedule shall require acceptance by the Owner/Consultant.

Bidder shall also develop and submit a Master drawing list to the Owner/consultant.

8.02.00 All contract documents shall be marked with the name of the Owner, the Project, the specification title and number and the unit designation.

All dimensions shall be in metric units.

All notes, markings etc. shall be in English.

8.03.00 Documents/Drawings, submitted during tender stage, shall be revalidated or revised as required and submitted as certified contract document for approval/information of the Owner/Consultant.

8.04.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/drawings would require approval of the Owner/Consultant:

a) System scheme and Process & instrumentation Diagrams (P & IDs).

b) Design basis documents / memoranda / calculations justifying sizing and selection of equipment, vessels, tanks, piping, valves & specialities as well as the process parameters.

c) Equipment data sheets and general arrangement drawings.

d) Materials of construction.

e) General Arrangement and Layout drawings.

f) Typical control schemes, circuit diagrams, drive/ feeder-wise control scheme showing all external interfaces.

g) Control System Configuration

h) Shop Inspection and Testing Procedures, Test Set-up & Instrumentation, Acceptance Criteria and Codes / Standards followed, correction curves / charts, etc.

i) Performance Test Procedures, Instrumentation, Acceptance Criteria and Codes / Standards followed, correction curves / charts, etc.

j) Schedules covering equipment delivery schedules, erection, testing and commissioning schedules at L1 and L2 levels.

8.05.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents / drawings would be treated for information/further Owner's Engineering by the Owner/Consultant. The Bidder shall, however, incorporate all additional information and clarifications in these documents/ drawings as and when desired by the Owner/ Consultant.

a) Equipment foundation drawings.

b) Equipment cross-section drawings, product literature etc. which are of proprietary nature.

c) Predicted performance curves of equipment.

d) Various bills of quantity, schedules etc.

e) Piping fabrication drawings, isometrics etc.

f) Panel wiring diagrams.

g) Instruction/Operation manuals.

h) Service manuals and trouble shooting guide for C & I system including field instruments.

i) Operation logic diagrams.

j) Cable schedule and interconnection chart.

In essence, the Bidder is solely responsible for corrections and adequacy of design & Owner's Engineering for documents under this category.

8.06.00 Upon review, the Consultant shall put his remarks and one of the following action stamps on the drawing / document:

1) Approved.

2) Approved as noted, resubmission required.

3) Commented, resubmission required.

4) For information/reference only.

For action stamps in category (2) & (3), documents must be resubmitted for review by the Owner/Consultant.

Except for action stamp under category (3), the Bidder can proceed with manufacturing and other sequential activities for those areas of a drawing/document. .

The Consultant may accord approval in category (2) or (3) in more than one submission of a document till he is satisfied that the intent of the specification has been fully complied with. The Bidder shall be responsible for delay in such cases and no extension of time shall ordinarily be allowed on such grounds.

The Bidder's work shall be in strict accordance with the finally approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without written approval of the Consultant.

8.07.00 Except key plan/general yard plan, any layout drawing requiring scrutiny shall not be drawn to a scale less than 1:50.

8.08.00 For review by the Consultant, the Bidder shall furnish three (3) prints of each drawing (only for first submission). There upon all transaction of drawings including reviewed comments and stamping shall be done in soft. All transaction of drawings shall be accompanied by a reference letter mentioning the date, revision no. and document status. Only on receiving the Approval Stamping, bidder shall distribute 6 sets of drawings (2 at NLCIL corporate office and 4 sets at NLCIL site office). The Bidder shall furnish three (3) CDs of all as built/final drawings for Owner/Consultant site.

8.09.00 In case of contradiction between the stipulations above and those stated elsewhere in the specification, the more stringent stipulations shall prevail.

ANNEXURE-1

FINALIZATION OF SUB VENDORS

General

a. The successful Bidder is responsible for performance/guarantee of the complete package including bought out items and out sourced processes. The Bidder will supply the equipment/component/system from the Purchaser/Consultant approved sub vendors only.

b. The Bidder has to necessarily indicate in their bid, their proposed sub vendors for the items listed below. Sufficient number of sub vendors may be proposed to meet their need.

c. The proposed list of sub vendors furnished by the Bidder will be reviewed during Techno Commercial/Pre-award discussions by Purchaser/Consultant and the sub vendors will be categorized as below.

   i. **Category – I: Sub vendors accepted.** The acceptance will be based on past experience of Purchaser/Consultant.

   ii. **Category – II: Sub vendors enlisted for future acceptance**. Such acceptance will be based on the various details regarding capacity, capability, experience etc of the sub-vendor proposed by the successful Bidder. It is the responsibility of the successful Bidder to get the details of the sub vendors under category II, compiled and submitted to Purchaser/consultant for scrutiny and acceptance. The acceptance criteria are mentioned below. However, Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any of the proposed vendors based on information available with them.

d. The consolidated list of sub vendors under category I and category II will be made available to all the qualified Bidders before price cover opening.

e. Purchaser may consider the Bidder's proposal for inclusion of new sub vendors, if any during post award stage for approval, based on merits, in the overall interest of the Package, after establishing that the sub vendors proposed meet the acceptance criteria specified. However, price advantage if any, arising out of inclusion of new sub vendors will be passed on to the Purchaser.

f. Subsequent to approval of main sub vendor for main system after verifying the acceptance criteria, the main sub vendor will be allowed to choose his sub vendors for the sub system provided they meet the technical stipulation as per the contract requirements.

g. For all other components/equipments/systems which are not figuring in the following list or in the additional list furnished by the Bidder in their bid, Bidder's standard practice of selection of vendors may be carried out.

Acceptance Criteria for Sub Vendors:

i) For all Mechanical, Electrical, Control and Instrumentation (Except for items mentioned under ii and iii below)

For Class I Items:

Bidder to furnish documentary evidence to show that similar or higher capacity component/equipment / system has been supplied by the vendor or their associate/collaborator and the same has been operating satisfactorily for two years. The documentary evidence will be in the form of Performance certificates furnished by the end user.

For Class II Items:

Bidder to furnish documentary evidence to show that similar or higher capacity component/equipment / system has been supplied by the vendor The documentary evidence will be in the form of Material Receipt Certificate or Site Inspection Report, etc from the end user for having received the material by the end user.

The component/equipment / system covered under Class I and Class II are furnished below for Mechanical, Electrical, Control and Instrumentation.

ii) For FGD integral control system

(a) In case the Bidder is the Manufacturer of **control system**

1. The offered control system must have been successfully supplied, erected, tested and commissioned in power plant. The system offered should be same as has been rendered to the unit running successfully as mentioned above with proven performance and/ or improved version of the same
2. Bidder shall furnish all required information to fully satisfy Purchaser / Consultant regarding successful operation and high reliability of products / systems furnished.

(b) In case the Bidder is not a Manufacturer of control system, he shall associate with a Vendor who shall satisfy the Clause (a) above.

iii) For Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) / Control System

(a) In case the Bidder is the Manufacturer of PLC:

1. The offered PLC must have been successfully supplied, erected, tested and commissioned for one such system having minimum capacity of 1000 digital inputs in power plants and which should have been in satisfactory operation for not less than two years as on the original date of tender opening.

2. Bidder shall furnish all required information to fully satisfy Purchaser / Consultant regarding successful operation and

high reliability of products / systems furnished.

(b) In case the Bidder is not a Manufacturer of PLC, he shall associate with a Vendor who shall satisfy the above Clause (a)

iv) For all civil items

(a) It should confirm to relevant Indian/international Standards.

(b) It should be of reputed makes supplied to similar construction / infrastructure projects.

(c) The Bidder should furnish documentary evidence to prove (a) and (b) above

v) For Cement:

(a) It should confirm to relevant Indian /International Standards.

(b) It should be of reputed makes supplied to similar construction/infrastructure projects.

(c) For Cement, minimum quantity of supply shall be 2500 MT for single project.

(d) The Bidder should furnish documentary evidence to prove (a), (b) and (c) above.

vi) For structural steel & reinforcement steel:

(a) The quality shall confirm to Indian Standard/International Standards.

(b) The Firm should have been in the market for a minimum period of 3 years as on the original date of Tender opening and should have supplied & used the structural steel/reinforced steel in any industrial project.

(c) For reinforcement steel- minimum quantity of supply & used shall be 1000MT for a single project.

(d) The Bidder should furnish documentary evidence to prove (a) (b) and (c) above

vii) For Structural steel (for use in civil & structural buildings only):

(a) The quality shall confirm to relevant Indian Standard/International standards.

(b) The firm should have been in the market for a minimum period of 3 years as on the original date of tender opening and should have supplied & used the structural steel in any industrial project.

(c) For Structural steel- minimum quantity of supply & used shall be 1000 MT for a single project.

(d) The Bidder should furnish documentary evidence to prove (a),(b) and (c) above.

viii) For Welding Electrodes:

(a) The welding electrodes should be confirming to AWS and related BIS.
(b) The Firm should have executed orders for the supply of electrodes for an order value not less than Rs. 3 lakhs in a calendar year for any or all sizes of the subject electrode within last three(3) years as on the original scheduled date of tender opening..
(c) The Bidder should furnish documentary evidence to prove (a) & (b) above

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR SUB CONTRACTORS

ix) For Mechanical and Electrical works:

Contractor to furnish documentary evidence to prove that similar mechanical / electrical erection and installation work had been carried out by the Sub contractor.

x) For Control and Instrumentation works:

(a) In case the C&I vendor is engaging a sub contractor for C&I works Documentation proof shall be furnished in the form of Bid award copy and performance certificate (End user's certificate) to show that similar C&I erection & installation activities were carried out and the job completed satisfactorily by the C&I sub contractor.

(b) For Control Room Architecture: The sub-contractor shall have already executed at least three (3) FGD plant Control Rooms for super critical units in India or abroad with similar operating parameters. Documentary proof shall be furnished for the same.

xi) For Civil & Structural works:

The main Contractor may engage one or more sub contractor for carrying out Civil & Structural works. However, the Civil sub-contractor shall have the following qualifying requirements.

For Civil Works:

a) He shall have experience in carrying out civil engineering works for Industrial buildings / equipment foundations / high-rise buildings (3 storeys and more) etc.,

b) He should have executed not less than 10000 Cu.M of R.C.C work in a single agreement.

c) The work in Sl. Nos (a) & (b) should have been completed within the past 7 years, as on the original scheduled date of tender opening.

d) Bidder to furnish necessary documentary evidence to prove the above requirements and get approval from the Purchaser, prior to engaging them for civil works.

For Structural works:

a) He shall have experience in carrying out structural engineering works for Industrial buildings / Power plant structures / high-rise buildings etc.,

b) Any structural steel works of quantity not less than 2000 MT in a single agreement.

c) The work in Sl. Nos (a) to (b) should have been completed within the past 7 years, as on the original scheduled date of tender opening.

d) Bidder to furnish necessary documentary evidence to prove the above requirements and get approval from the Purchaser, prior to engaging them for structural works.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS – Mechanical

i) Class I items: Items for which Performance certificates shall be furnished for approval of Category II sub vendors during detail engineering

(a) Technological Items

Sl.No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Limestone Crusher	
2.	Bucket Elevator	
3.	Wet Ball Mills	
4.	Flue Gas Booster fans	
5.	Absorbers	
6.	Oxidation Air Compressors	
7.	All types of Limestone and Gypsum Slurry Pumps	
8.	Ball charging devices	
9.	All types of Hydrocyclones	
10.	Vacuum Belt filter	
11.	Vacuum Pumps	
12.	All types water, waste water and filtrate pumps	
13.	Limestone and Gypsum conveyor components	
14.	Waste water treatment system components	
15.	Seal Air Fans	

16.	All types of Vacuum/Pressure vessels	
17.	Mist Eliminator	
18.	Vibration Isolation System	

(b) Air Conditioning & Ventilation System

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Air Conditioning System	
2.	Ventilation System	

(c) Handling & Hoisting

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Elevators	
2.	Double Girder EOT Cranes	
3.	Single Girder Underslung Crane/EOT crane	

(d) DG Set

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	DG Set Assemblers.	

ii) Class II items: The documentary evidence for approval of Category II sub vendors shall be in the form of Material Receipt Certificate or Site Inspection Report, etc from the end user for having received the material by the end user.

(a) Technological Items

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Flue Gas Dampers / Gates	
2.	Air and Flue Gas Ducting	
3.	Vibrating Feeders	
4.	Suspended Magnets	
5.	Belt Weighers	
6.	Weigh Belt feeders	
7.	Dry Fog Dust Suppression system	
8.	Dust Extraction system	
9.	Dust Suppression with Plain Water	
10.	Diesel engine	
11.	Slurry Tanks	
12.	Misc. Tanks	

13.	Ball Valves	
14.	Butterfly Valves	
15.	Steam Trap	
16.	Gate/Globe/ Non Return Valves	
17.	Rubber Expansion Joints	
18.	Safety Valve	
19.	Piping	
20.	Agitators	
21.	Strainers	
22.	Submersible Pumps	
23.	Sump Pumps	
24.	Air Release Valves	
25.	Aluminium sheet	
26.	Thermal Insulation	
27.	Welding electrodes	

(b) HANDLING & HOISTING

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1	Electric Hoists	
2.	Manual Hoists	

(c) Ventilation and Air conditioning

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Split Air Conditioner/Package air conditioner.	

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS –Electrical

Class I items:

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	63MVA, 220/11KV FGD Transformer	
2.	Auxiliary Transformers (Oil Filled)	
3.	415 V Switchgear (PCC/PMCC/ MCC)	
4.	ACB	
5.	Auxiliary Relays	
6.	Battery Charger (FC/FCBC)	
7.	Electrical Actuators	
8.	Electro Mechanical Relays	
9.	H.T. Motors	
10.	H.T. Power Cables (XLPE)	
11.	HT Busduct (Segregated Phase)	
12.	HT Switchboard 11KV, 3.3KV	

13.	L.T. Motors (AC & DC)	
14.	Lighting Transformer	
15.	LT Busduct (Non-Segregated Phase)	
16.	LT Control Cables	
17.	LT Power Cables(XLPE)	
18.	LT Trailing Cables	
19.	LT Transformer (Dry Type)	
20.	MLDB/PDB/ACDB/WDB/ELDB / DCDB / LCP / LPBS / DCLDB	
21.	Neutral Grounding Resistors (NGR)	
22.	Numerical Protection Relays	
23.	Plante Battery	
24.	UPS	
25.	Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)	
26.	VCB	

II) Class II items:

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	AC/DC Control Contactors	
2.	AC/DC Power Contactors	
3.	Cable Glands	
4.	Cable Lugs	
5.	Cable Termination & Jointing Kits	
6.	Cable Trays	
7.	Control Transformers	
8.	Current Measuring Modules	
9.	Energy Meters/Multi Function Meters	
10.	High Mast	
11.	Intelligent Controllers	
12.	LED Lighting	
13.	Lighting Fixtures (Flame Proof)	
14.	Lighting Fixtures (General)	
15.	MCCB/MPCB/MCB	
16.	Meters (Analog/Digital)	
17.	Street Light Poles	
18.	Transducer	
19.	CT/PT	

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS – CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

Class – I items:

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	DDCMIS/PLC System	
2.	Vibration Monitoring System	
3.	Operating stations/Work Stations	
4.	Printers	
5.	Industrial Grade Ethernet Switches	
6.	Smart Transmitter (P, L, F, DP)	

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
7.	Temperature Transmitter	
8.	Thermocouples/ RTDs	
9.	Level Transmitters (Displacer Type)	
10.	Level Transmitters (Ultrasonic, Radar type)	
11.	Flow Elements	
12.	pH Analyser	
13.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2) Analyzer	
14.	Instrument Cables	
15.	Thermocouple cable	
16.	Fibre optic cable	
17.	Control Valves with Smart Positioner	

Class II items:

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Junction Boxes	
2.	LIE / LIR	
3.	Panels/ cabinets	
4.	Control desk, workstation tables, printer tables and chairs, file racks, document storages	
5.	Terminal Blocks	
6.	AC to DC Convertor (for Control cabinets)	
7.	Interposing Relays	
8.	Proximity sensor/switch	
9.	Pressure Gauges/DP Gauge	
10.	Temperature Gauges	
11.	Pressure & Differential Pressure Switches, Temperature Switches	
12.	Level Switches (Float , Displacer Type, Capacitance) & Level Gauges	
13.	Level Switches (RF type)	
14.	Level Switches (Conductivity type)	
15.	Flow Switch	
16.	Flow Meters (All type)	
17.	Sight Flow Indicator/Rota Meter	
18.	I/P Converters	
19.	Air Filter Regulator	
20.	Solenoid Valves	
21.	Power Cylinders	
22.	Industrial grade Firewall	
23.	Bulk Material Handling Switches like Pull cord, Zero speed, Belt sway, Chute block, etc.	

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS – Civil & Structural Supply Portion

a. Building Materials

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Flush doors	
2.	Plywood products, particle boards	
3.	Steel doors, windows and ventilators / Pressed door, including accessories	
4.	Aluminium doors, windows, partitions	
5.	FRP Doors including all accessories	
6.	Water proofing compounds/construction chemicals	
7.	Paints and distempers	
8.	Hardware Fittings & Fixtures	
9.	Metallic Floor Hardener	
10.	Water Stops – (PVC/Rubber)	
11.	Expansion Joints	
12.	Water proof cement paints and exterior emulsion paints	
13	Metal cladding system & Metal deck plate for supporting RCC roof	
14	Glazing glass / Wired glass	
15.	Tiles	
16.	Hardeners	
17	PU Coating	
18	Plasticizer	
19	SS Pipes	
20	Door Closer	

b. Sanitary and Water Supply Work

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	PVC Pipes & UPVC Pipes and Specials	
2.	G.I. Pipes & Specials	

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
3.	W.C. Pan Wash Basin, Urinals Sink Low down flushing Cistern & EWC	
4.	Colour/White Glazed Tiles, Heavy Duty Ceramic tiles and Vitrified Tiles.	

c. RCC Items

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Cement	
2.	Reinforcement Steel	

d. Structural Steel

Sl. No	Item Description	Sub Vendors
1.	Structural Steel	

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION-VII

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION-VII

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Successful Bidder's works or at his Sub-Vendor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Successful Bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Successful Bidder and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/ Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Successful Bidder shall generally cover the following:

a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.

b) Documentation control system.

c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.

d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-Vendor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.

e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.

f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.

g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.

h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.

i) System for quality audit.

j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.

l) System for handling storage and delivery.

m) System for maintenance of records.

n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section.

2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured and tested at all the stages, as well as Services provided for erection, commissioning and testing shall be as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Bidder for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Bidder's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme and reviewed by by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Owner's representative for review. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Bidder's Quality Control organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Bidder's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/equipment at site.

After pipe lines have been laid and joined, the same shall be tested hydrostatically as specified in this section. Additionally, random inspection of UT shall be carried out by a certified third party agency for 10% of welded joints in addition to 10% Radiography test (RT) , 100% Ultrasonic Test (UT) on all welded joints.

All the longitudinal and circumferential welded seams shall be subjected to chalk and kerosene test prior to hydraulic testing. This shall be done at the presence of the Owner. In addition to this, test coupons shall have to be provided for each longitudinal seams for mechanical tests (tensile and bend), if considered necessary by the Owner. The test coupons are to be broken in presence of the Owner. Bidder shall satisfy the Owner that work is being carried out in accordance with the specification drawings and other conditions. Owner shall have full access to the Bidder's working area.

Bidder's scope of supply for fabrication, erection, cleaning, testing and commissioning of the piping systems installed by him shall include the following:-

All welding consumables like welding electrodes, filler rods and wires; gases like oxygen, acetylenes, argon, carbon-dioxide, propane, backing rings etc.

Films for radiographic examination of welds.

X-ray and Gamma -ray equipment including isotopes, dye penetrants, and other required non-destructive testing materials and equipment (all to be taken back by the Bidder after completion of work).

All heating and stress relieving equipment, thermocouples asbestos blankets, cables, temperature recorders, charts heat sensitive chalks and crayons etc. (All to be taken back by bidder after completion of work).

All machinery, equipment tools and tackles as required for transportation handling, fabrication and erection (All to be taken back by Bidder after completion of work).

All equipment/ materials as required for cleaning, flushing, blowing out and hydro testing of the piping systems; these shall include but not be limited to pumps and compressors with prime movers, instruments, pipe work with supports, valves, strainers and other specialties, blanks, plugs, spool pieces, dummy plates, electrical accessories, etc. (All to be taken back by Bidder after completion of work).

All scaffolding materials and false work (To be taken back by Bidder after completion of work).

2.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Consultant's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative/Consultant shall identify Customer Hold Points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owner/Consultant/Owners Owner's Engineer or his Authorised Representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative/Consultant in writing.

All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Owner/Authorised Representative/Consultant for acceptance and dispositioning.

2.05.00 The Bidder shall provide adequate notice to the Owner for inspection before the material is dispatched as per the provisions of the Contract. No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Owner's Engineer/Authorised

representative, and duly authorised for despatch issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).

2.06.00 All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.

2.07.00 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

2.08.00 Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.

2.09.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section-IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.

All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Bidder's/Sub-Vendor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner/his authorised representative.

For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Owner.

All pressure parts shall be subjected to hydraulic testing as per the requirements of IBR. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than thirty (30) minutes.

2.10.00 All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with approved international standard. The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT shall be properly recorded and submitted for acceptance.

All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the

applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed. Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by Bidder. Bidder's scope and responsibility shall also include preparation and submission of all necessary documents in the specific formats and manner stipulated by the statutory bodies, coordination and follow up for above approvals.

2.11.00 All the Sub-Vendors proposed by the Bidder for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Bidder and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's review. Quality Plans of the successful Sub-Vendors shall be discussed, finalised and accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Bidder and the Sub-Vendor.

2.12.00 All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Bidder and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent acceptance before orders are placed.

Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Bidder's or their Sub-Vendor's quality management and control activities. The Bidder shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.

Quality audit/acceptance of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.

2.13.00 Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.

2.14.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the acceptance of the Owner.

2.15.00 For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.

3.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

3.01.00 The Bidder shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment:

a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.
b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.

c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.

d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.

e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.

f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.

g) Stress relief time temperature charts.

h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Bidder for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :

i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.

ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.

i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

4.01.00 The Successful Bidder shall give the Owner's Engineer/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Successful Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Owner's Engineer/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection failing which the Successful Bidder may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector duly certified copies of test reports in six (6) copies.

4.02.00 The Owner's Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Successful Bidder, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Successful Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Owner's Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.

4.03.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or sub-Vendor's works, the Owner/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Owner/ Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Bidder's test certificate by the Owner/Inspector. Failure of the

Owner/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Bidder from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.

4.04.00 The Bidder shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

ANNEXURE-I : FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME										
Name of Company/ Successful Bidder	NAME OF CONTRACT PACKAGE			QUALITY PLAN FOR						
	Package No. : _____ Bidderr : _____			QP No. : _____ Date _____ Rev.No.: _____ Date _____						
Sl. No.	Component & Operation	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Document	Acceptance Norm	Format of Record	Agency	Remarks

ANNEXURE-II: MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN

MFGR.'s LOGO	MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN	PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER :
		ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM:	QP NO.: REV. NO.: DATE: PAGE: …. OF….

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
										M	C	L	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D*	10.			11.

LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) WILL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.
** **M:** MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER
C: SUPPLIER/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY, L: PURCHASER
P: PERFORM **W:** WITNESS AND **V:** VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE,

CHP: PURCHASER WILL IDENTIFIED IN COLUM "N"

DOC. NO.: REV.....
CAT.....

MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER	FOR PURCHASER USE			
SIGNATURE			REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

MFGR.'s LOGO	SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	ANNEXURE – III: FIELD QUALITY PLAN		PROJECT :
		ITEM :	QP NO.: REV.NO.:	PACKAGE :
		SUB-SYSTEM :	DATE: PAGE: .... OF....	CONTRACT NO. :
				MAIN-SUPPLIER:

SL. NO	ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS / INSTRUMENTS	CLASS# OF CHECK	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	D*	10.

MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER	LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) WILL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. **LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS # : A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR; 'A'** WILL BE WITNESSED BY PURCHASER FQA, **'B'** WILL BE WITNESSED BY PURCHASER ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND **'C'** WILL BE WITNESSED BY CONTRACTOR (A & B CHECK WILL BE PURCHASER CHP STAGE)	FOR PURCHASER USE	DOC. NO.: REV.....		
SIGNATURE				REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL
FORMAT NO.:		1/1		Engg. Div. / QA&I		

ANNEXURE-IV : FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT	:	FWS NO	:
BIDDER	:	REV NO.	:
PACKAGE	:	FIELD WELDING CODE	:
SYSTEM	:	PAGE NO.	:

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark	Description of parts to be welded	Material specification	Dimensions	Process of Welding	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specification	WPS No.	Minimum Preheat Temperature	Heat Treatment Temperature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method Quantum	NDT Specification Number	Accep-tance Norm Ref.	Remarks

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- Pressure Parts
- Tanks/Vessels
- Piping
- Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- Heat Exchangers
- Bus Ducts

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION-IX

SALIENT DESIGN DATA

[TABLE I TO TABLE-VII]

CONTENT

TABLE-I

DESIGN SEA WATER ANALYSIS

Sl. No.	Parameter	Unit	Design Quality
1.	Alkalinity	ppm	122
2.	TH	ppm	6800
3.	Ca Hardness	ppm	1000
4.	Mg hardness	ppm	5800
5.	Cl^-	ppm	20226
6.	$P0_4^{3-}$	ppm	0.15
7.	Fe	ppm	0.22
8.	SiO_2	ppm	2.21
9.	Totals Dissolved Solid(TDS)	ppm	41275
10.	Temperature(^{0}C)	--	26
11.	pH	--	7.47
12.	Conductivity	µs/cm	63500
13.	Turbidity	NTU	500
14.	Total suspended Solids	ppm	500
15.	Total residual Chlorine	ppm	21593 down to 0.1 to 0.5 by Hypo chlorination.*
16.	BOD	ppm	Nil
17.	COD	ppm	Nil
18.	Oil & Grease	ppm	Nil

NOTE- The above water analysis shall be adjusted based on design injection level of chemicals limit of removal of suspended solid in Sea water Pretreatment system to arrive at feed water analysis for Desalination system.

*Further de-chlorination shall be done by the process vendor (if felt necessary) for the RO membrane sustainability.

TABLE-II

TREATED WATER/ FGD PROCESS WATER QUALITY

Sr. Number	Item	Unit	Value
1.	**TDS of permeate from Desalination RO System**	ppm	<500
2.	Total Suspended solids	ppm	Nil
3.	Iron as Fe	ppm as Fe	<0.1
4.	Reactive Silica as SiO2	ppm as SiO2	<1.0
5.	Chloride as Cl	ppm as Cl	<200
6.	Sodium	ppm as Na	<150
7.	pH at 25 deg C	---	6.0-7.0

TABLE-III

DESIGN DM WATER ANALYSIS

Sl. No.	Description	Max. Limit
1.00	Total Electrolyte	0.1 ppm, max.
2.00	Total SiO_2	0.01 ppm, max.
3.00	Iron as Fe	Nil
4.00	Free CO_2 ppm as CO_2	Nil
5.00	Total Hardness	Nil
6.00	pH value at 25 Deg.C	6.8 – 7.2
7.00	Conductivity, micro mho/cm	Less than 0.1 at 25 Deg. C

TABLE-IV

COAL AND ASH ANALYSIS

A) COAL ANALYSIS

Sl.No	Description	Unit	Talabira coal-RT-III @0.6 Sulphur
Proximate Analysis (As received basis)			
1	Total moisture	%	4.4
2	Ash	%	44
3	Volatile matter	%	21.1
4	Fixed carbon	%	30.5
Ultimate Analysis (As received basis)			
1	Carbon	C%	44.21
2	Hydrogen	H2%	2.5
3	Nitrogen	N2%	0.94
4	Oxygen (By difference)	O2%	3.35
5	Sulphur	S%	0.6
6	Total Moisture	H2O%	4.4
7	Ash	%	44
8	Gross Calorific Value	kcal/kg	3774

B) ASH ANALYSIS (Provisional)*

Sl. No.	Parameters	Value
a)	LOI	9.84
b)	SiO_2	42.94
c)	Fe_2O_3	6.97
d)	Al_2O_3	28.65
e)	CaO	5.58
f)	MgO	2.98
g)	SO_4	3.04

*** Ash Analysis is provisional. Final Ash Analysis shall be provided during Detailed Engineering.**

TABLE V

PROPERTIES OF LIGHT DIESEL OIL

SL. NO.	PARAMETERS	VALUE
1.	Specification	IS-15770
2.	Acidity (Inorganic)	Nil
3.	Ash content by mass	0.02% (max.)
4.	Copper strip corrosion for 3 hr at 100^0C	Not worse than no.2
5.	Flash Point (Pensky-Martens)	66 °C(minimum)
6.	Pour Point (Winter)	12 °C(maximum)
7.	Pour Point (Summer)	18 °C(maximum)
8.	Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C	2.5 to 15.0 Centistokes
9.	Sediment by mass	0.10% (maximum)
10.	Water content by volume	0.25% (maximum)
11.	Total Sulphur by mass	1.5% (maximum)
12.	Carbon Residue (Ramsbottom) by mass	1.5% (maximum)
13.	Gross Calorific Value	10,300 Kcal/kg.
14.	Density at 15 °C	0.85 kg/m^3

Note : Values indicated against Sl. 13 and 14 are typical and are not covered under IS-15770.

TABLE-VI

PROPERTIES OF HEAVY FUEL OIL (HFO)

SL. NO.	PARAMETERS	VALUE
1.	Specification	IS-1593 1971 Heavy Grade
2.	Viscosity at 50ºC max.	370 CS
3.	Density at 15ºC (approx.)	0.02% (max.)
4.	Flash Point (Pensky-Martens)	66°C(minimum)
5.	Pour Point	50°C(maximum)
6.	Water content by volume	1.0% (maximum)
8.	Sediment by weight	0.25% (maximum)
9.	Sulphur content by weight	4.5% (maximum)
10.	Ash content by weight	0.1% (maximum)
11.	Total Sulphur by weight	1.5% (maximum)
12.	Carbon Residue (Ramsbottom) by weight	-
13.	Gross Calorific Value	10,000 Kcal/kg
14.	Acidity (inorganic)	Nil

Note : For calculation, in case of HFO, 30% wax content with latent heat of fusion 54 Kcal/kg has been assumed.

TABLE-VII

PROPERTIES OF LIMESTONE

Limestone is proposed to be brought by Trucks to the plant. The limestone size is expected to be (-) 250 mm.

1.	CaO	%	47.5-51.0
2.	MgO	%	0.9-2.0
3.	Fe_2O_3	%	0.45-1.0
4.	Al_2O_3	%	1.19-2.1
5.	Si_2O_3	%	2.1-4.5
6.	Mn_2O_3	%	<0.12
7.	P_2O_5	%	Traces
8.	Cl_2	%	<0.015
9.	Na_2O	%	<0.16
10.	K_20	%	<0.01
11.	TiO_2	%	<0.02
12.	Total Sulphur	%	<0.1
13.	LOI	%	39.0-41.3

Physical Properties:

1.	Bond Index	kWh/t	13
2.	Granule size		Medium

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C 2C
		REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION - V

PROTECTIVE COATING AND PAINTING

CONTENTS

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION-V

PROTECTIVE COATING AND PAINTING

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Flue Gas Desulphurisation Plant package.

1.02.00 The bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 The bidder shall follow relevant Indian and international standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

a)	SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / SA 2½	:	Near white blast cleaning
B)	SSPC PA 2	:	Measurement of dry film coating thickness with magnetic gauges.
c)	ASTM D 45	:	Method for pull off strength using portable adhesion tester.
d)	NACE RP 0274 – 2004	:	High-voltage electrical inspection of pipeline coatings.
e)	NACE SP 0188 – 2006	:	Discontinuity (holiday) testing of new protective coatings on conductive substrates.
f)	NACE RP 0169 – 2002	:	Control of external corrosion of underground or submerged metallic piping systems.

g)	AWWA C 210 – 2007	:	Liquid-epoxy coating systems for the interior and exterior of steel water pipelines.
h)	IS 3589:2001 Annexure-b	:	Steel pipes for water and sewage specification.
i)	AWWA C 222-2000	:	Polyurethane coating for the interior and exterior of steel water pipe and fittings.
j)	IS 13213 : 2000	:	Polyurethane full gloss enamel (two pack)
k)	ISC HD 20 (11902)	:	Polyurethane coating for interior and exterior of steel pipe and fittings.
l)	ISC HD 20 (11055)	:	Solvent less liquid epoxy system by application of interior and exterior surface of steel pipeline.
m)	IS 10221	:	Coating and wrapping for buried piping

3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01.00 The bidder shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to owner/consultant for approval.

3.02.00 The bidder shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that manufacturing quality plan (MQP) and field quality plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.

3.03.00 Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

3.04.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.

3.05.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.

3.06.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a purchaser approved method shall be adopted.

3.07.00 The colour scheme of the entire FGD Plant equipment and auxiliaries area, covered under this specification shall be approved by the purchaser in advance before application.

3.08.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by purchaser.

3.09.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti-corrosive painting.

3.10.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and anti-corrosive painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.

3.11.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.

3.12.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).

3.13.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

3.14.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.

3.15.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.

3.16.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.

4.00.00 SURFACE PREPARATION

4.01.00 Most metallic articles that are usually given protective coatings are heavily contaminated and require, at least, some cleaning treatment before the coating is applied. The importance of surface preparation cannot be over emphasized as many investigations have shown convincingly that the performance and durability of any protective coatings are, to a large extent governed by the thoroughness of surface preparation. Often they concluded

that careful cleaning and preparation of the surface were more important than the quality of the protective coating.

4.02.00 Surface contamination in the form of rust, scale, oil grease and dirt is often obvious. Invisible contamination may also be present and represents, on the whole, a greater hazard. Examples of the latter are soldering fluxes, perspiration in the form of hand marks, chlorides from marine atmosphere and sulfite from industrial atmosphere.

4.03.00 The following table gives a surface preparation specification in the descending order of Effectiveness:

Sl. No.	Methods of cleaning	Specifications NACE/SSPC
1.	White metal blast	NACE # 1, SSPC SP 5-63
2.	Near –white metal blast	NACE # 2, SSPC SP 10-63
4.	Acid Pickling	SSPC SP 8-63
5.	Brush Blast	NACE # 4, SSPC SP 7-63
6.	Flame Clean and Power Sanding	SSPC SP 4-63
7.	Power Tool Cleaning	SSPC SP 3-63
8.	Chip and Hand Wire Brush	SSPC SP 2-63
9.	Solvent Wipe	SSPC SP 1-63

4.04.00 The following table gives the Specifications for sand / shot / grit blasting

Sl. No.	Methods of Cleaning	Specification
1.	NACE # 1	White sand blast
2.	NACE # 2	Near-white sand blast
3.	NACE # 3	Commercial blast
4.	Pickle, phosphate treated	
5.	NACE # 1	Grit
6.	NACE # 1	Shot
7.	NACE # 4	Brush blast
8.	No surface preparation	

4.05.00 Inspection of blasted steel surface

For the purpose of inspecting the blasted steel surface with sand abrasive, the respective “Visual standards” shall be utilized.

The standards used in industry to describe surface preparation are:

i. National association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)
ii. Steel Structural Painting Council (SSPC)
iii. Swedish Pictorial Standards

White metal blast (SSPC 5-63, NACE No.1, and SA-3)

This is defined as removing all rust, scale, paint etc. to a clean white metal which has a uniform Grey white appearance. Streaks and stains of rust or

other contaminants are not allowed.

Near white metal (SSPC 10-63, NACE No.2, SA – 2.5)

This provides a surface of about 95% as clean as white metal. Light shades and streaks are not allowed.

Commercial blast (SSPC 6-63, NACE No.3, SA –2)

This type of blast is more difficult to describe. It essentially amounts to about 2/3 of a white metal blast, which allows for very slight residues of rust and paint in the form of staining.

Brush of blast (SSPC 7-63, NACE No.4 SA-1)

This preparation calls for removal of loose rust, paint, scales, etc. Tightly adherent paint, rust and scale is permitted to remain.

4.06.00 Pictorial Standards of different surface preparation to be adopted

During surface preparation operations, the surface condition obtained shall be compared with pictorial standards available for getting the specified condition. These pictorial standards are available in steel structural painting Manual (Vol. 1), "Good painting practice ", visual standards of surface cleaning sp 7,6,10 and 5 are described in page No.185 and 186 viz. Fig 9,11,12 and 13.Surface profile gauge and surface compactor could be used to check surface conditions according to NACE standard TM 01 70 of NACE.

4.07.00 PRESSURIZED WATER CLEANING METHODS

These standards provides requirements for the use of high and ultra-high pressure water jetting to achieve various degrees of surface cleanliness. This standard is limited in scope to the use of water only without the addition of solid particles in the stream. These standards define four levels of working pressure:

SSPC-SP WJ-1/NACE WJ-1:	Water-jet cleaning of metals. Clean to bare substrate.
SSPC-SP WJ-2/NACE WJ-2:	Water-jet cleaning of metals. Very thorough cleaning.
SSPC-SPWJ-3/NACEWJ-3:	Water-jet cleaning of metals. Thorough cleaning.
SSPC-SP WJ-4/NACE WJ-4:	Water-jet cleaning of metals. Light cleaning.

This cleaning standard defines 4 levels of cleanliness for visible contamination by water jetting and 3 levels for non-visible contamination, such as chlorides and other soluble salts. See the full standard for complete definitions on the level of cleanliness.

4.08.00 SPECIFICATIONS FOR COPPER SLAG BLASTING:

1. The surface shall be cleaned of all dust and heavier layers of rust by copper slag blasting the entire internal surface to photographic standard SIS: 055900- 1967.

2. The consumption rate of copper slag is 1.6 Kg/Sqm of the blasted area. This has to be ensured strictly.

3. All tools, equipment, base material, hand and power tools for cleaning, including scaffolding material, copper slag blasting equipment, air compressor, etc. shall be arranged by the contractor at site in sufficient quantity.

4. The compressor used shall be of size enough to produce displacement of 5.6 to 7.0 Cum/Min of air at a pressure of 7 Kg/sq.cm. Standard blasting equipment, hoppers, hoses nozzles and attachments shall be used to obtain best test results and to maintain safety standards. The rate of cleaning shall be about 15 sq.mt. per hour at a pressure of 7 kg/sq.cm.

5. The abrasive used shall be of the physical properties as mentioned below and shall be free from oil, loan and mud etc.

6. The blast cleaned surface shall be blasted with dry compressed air before applying primer. This should be done even if the surface appears very clean and white in colour. The white colour may be due to deposition of silicon and reflection of light on the surface.

7. Proper earthing and bonding arrangements shall be made to prevent any damage by sparks produced by static electricity. Bonding shall be done between tank and blast nozzles and hopper and air compressor also. The bonding conductor should not be less than 16 SWG single strand copper cable.

8. The time gap between blast cleaning and application of primer shall not be more than THREE hours. Blast cleaning work shall, commence from top to bottom.

9. The blast cleaning operation shall be carried out keeping the nozzle at an angle of 30 degree to the vertical in order to prevent rebounding abrasive from showing down the abrasives emerging from nozzle and from under cutting the material to be removed.

10. A blast cleaning, the percentage of bare metal obtained shall be between 95% to standards of SA 2 ½ of the Swedish standard referred above. (Pictora) surface preparation standards for painting steel surfaces).

11. Arrangements for inspection of various stages of the job shall be made available by the Contractor so that the entire sand blasted area is available for inspection. Any defective work noticed shall be immediately rectified and even reblasting shall be done if necessary.

5.00.00 PAINT APPLICATION

The coating is a unique product. It is only after application on the substrate a coating becomes valuable and useful. The manufacturer shall produce high performance liquid coatings, yet the product usefulness lies in the hands of the applicator. That is the reason why stress is given for proper and careful application as a key to the success of any coating. Protection by coating mainly depends upon three factors

a) The material
b) The surface preparation
c) The application

If any one of the three is weak, protection value is affected to that extent.

High performance coatings are especially sensitive to misapplication and may fail drastically. Therefore, it is imperative that the instruction for application be followed explicitly, particularly when applying sensitive and expensive high performance coating systems.

The purpose of coating application is to develop a continuous highly adherent film with an even thickness over the substrate. To achieve this, various factors have to be considered such as type of coatings and weather conditions, application methods etc. It is advisable to avoid painting below 10^{0}C and above 40^{0}C, if the relative humidity is above 80%, during the rainy weather and wind velocity is above 24km/hr or else freezing will occur before the paint dries.

5.01.00 Application methods

There are a number of methods by which coatings can be applied. The two principal methods are by brush and spray. The other methods are paint pad applications, electrostatic spray, electro-coating, dipping and fluidized bed technique. The latter methods are primarily for in-plant application.

The choice of application methods depends on a number of factors. The first is the type of coating. Most of the oil-based coatings can be easily applied by brush but it is the slowest process. Spray application is the fastest for large flat surfaces. The type of surface is also a factor. For small and intricate areas, brushing is probably the best method. If the surface is used and pitted, application of the first coat by brushing is probably the best method.

Brushing can be done in almost all areas, since the liquid coating is transferred from the brush to the surface. Spraying however, causes problem with toxic solvents as well as a possible fire hazard due to fume build up.

Spraying in small, enclosed areas are usually not suggested. Clean up is also a factor. Cleaning a brush is the least difficult procedure and cleanup of spray equipment is the most time consuming and most complicated procedure.

5.02.00 Storing and handling of paints

Coating materials (paint) as they are packed at the manufacturing plant are thoroughly dispersed, with the pigments fully suspended and of a uniform consistency in terms of both texture and colour. Unfortunately, very few coatings are applied within a short time after manufacture. They may be placed in inventory at the manufacturing plant or sent to a distribution point where they will be held for a period of time. Also, the coating material may be purchased several months before its actual use and again under different conditions. Thus, coatings generally must be remixed and properly re-dispersed prior to actual application.

A pigment, which is usually heavier than the vehicle, tends to settle and may even cake at the bottom of the container. Coatings vary to a wide degree in this particular characteristic. Some may stay suspended for many years; others settle out hard at the bottom of the container. This is a defect. Paints, which gelled in the container or in which the pigment liveried (i.e. become thick and rubbery) are not satisfactory for use and cannot be practically redispersed. The formulation has to contain proper antisettling additive to avoid this defect.

The purpose of remixing and re-dispersion is to make the coating completely homogeneous, so that upon application the pigment and vehicle can produce the film that was intended by the manufacturer. In certain cases, particularly in oil-type vehicles, there may be skin on the surface of the liquid. These should be removed before re-dispersion, since they will not get redispersed into the vehicle.

5.03.00 Mixing

The mixing process is not practically easy, even if the system has not settled hard. This is often neglected by applicators, particularly in coatings, which have settled rather solidly. There have been examples of coatings that were applied with at least half of the pigment remaining at the bottom of the container un-dispersed and later thrown away with the container. This procedure does not allow for the maximum performance of coating properties and normally leads to rapid coating failure.

Mechanical mixing

It is always better to use a mechanical mixer of some type, since mechanical mixing always produces a more uniform coating and does so much more rapidly than manual mixing. Manual mixing should only be done under unavoidable circumstances and only in containers with the maximum of a 20-liter capacity.

Even when the coating has settled rather hard, the propeller-type agitator can break it up and re-disperse it to a point, which is closely equivalent to its original form. Nevertheless, care should be taken in the mixing operation, particularly to ensure that the material at the bottom and lower sides of the container has been well separated from the container and re-dispersed. Some materials form soft sediment, which clings to both the sides of the container and the bottom, making it necessary to scrape these off before they can be properly dispersed. This is usually done by manual operation. The mixing should be done in such a manner that splashing is avoided.

The speed of a mechanical mixer should be as low as possible in order to obtain the re-dispersion of the pigment in the vehicle. The coating should have a slight vortex at the surface. A large vortex tends to mix air into the coating, which can cause pinholes and air bubbles during application.

Manual mixing

If the manual mixing is necessary, the liquid portion of the coating should be separated into a clean container. The lower, thicker part of the coating can then be more readily mixed into a heavy paste, including the material, which is clinging to the sides of the container. Once the heavier material is mixed into a smooth paste, the remainder of the liquid from the second container can be remixed into the original container with the heavy material, making sure that the two are thoroughly mixed into a uniform coating. One way to do this is to pour the material back and forth between the two containers. This is called boxing. The materials should be poured back and forth several times to assure complete uniform mixing.

5.04.00 Two component coatings

In the case of two component coatings, there are two materials that must be checked to determine whether or not they are properly dispersed prior to being mixed together. Two component coatings are extremely common at the present time. They include numerous kinds of epoxy coatings, coal tar epoxy coatings, polyurethane coatings, and inorganic zinc coatings. With two component coatings, it is essential that the two components be separately and thoroughly mixed. Two component materials are designed to react chemically, so that if they are not thoroughly mixed, the chemical reaction may not take place properly. Mechanical blending of the two components is recommended to obtain a thoroughly mixed product. The two component materials often are in different colours so that a satisfactory mixing can be readily identified. The fully mixed coating should have a uniform colour and consistency.

5.05.00 Mixing dry powder and liquid

The primary example of mixing dry powder and liquid components is in the use of inorganic zinc coatings. In-organic zinc coatings are made from liquid component and dry powdered zinc. The first step is to determine whether or not the liquid component is thoroughly mixed and dispersed to a completely

homogeneous liquid. This usually is not difficult since most liquid components are lightly pigmented.

Second, stir the total contents of the powder slowly into the total content of the liquid until it becomes a well dispersed, free flowing material. In the case of inorganic zinc coatings, the manufacturers supply the liquid and the powder in two different containers in the exact amount that should be mixed. It is essential that the total powder and total liquid be used in order to obtain the desired final coating. Mixing small portions of zinc and liquid is not recommended, since correct proportions are seldom measured under field conditions.

5.06.00 Straining

Most coatings are thoroughly strained prior to being placed in their container. When the container is opened, if the contents have not settled to a hard deposit in the bottom, straining in the field may not be necessary. On the other hand, if the pigment has settled hard, if the coating has a skin on the surface, or if the product is a material such as inorganic zinc, straining is recommended. Straining prior to spraying often eliminates considerable downtime due to gun clogging by small particles those blocks the orifice in the gun.

Straining can be done with a fine fly screen with a mesh size 150µm or through nylon stocking. Nylon stocking does not contain any lint and is a very fine mesh that most coating materials can readily pass through. Mosquito netting or similar materials also are used, although they often contain some lint, which can cause problems.

5.07.00 Compatibility of different paints

While applying multicoated system of paint it is always desirable to have a first-hand knowledge of compatibility of different coating systems with one another. A general view of such information is given in the following table. This is only a general view.

Primer	Oleo resinous	Alkyd	Silicone alkyd	Vinyl	Chlorinated rubber	Epoxy (2 pack)	Urethane
Oleoresins	C	C	C	NR	NR	NR	NR
Alkyd	C	C	C	NR	NR	NR	NR
Silicone alkyd	C	C	C	NR	NR	NR	NR
Phenol resin	C	C	C	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vinyl	C	C	NR	C	C	C	NR
Chlorinated rubber	C	C	C	C	C	NR	NR
Epoxy	NR	NR	NR	C	C	C	C
Coal tar epoxy	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	C	NR

Zinc-rich epoxy	NR	NR	NR	NR	C	C	NR
Inorganic zinc	NR	NR	NR	C	C	C	NR
Urethane	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	C

NOTE: C-Normally

NOTE: C-Normally compatible; NR- Not recommended due to known or suspected problems. Certain combinations marked "NR" may be used provided a suitable tie coat is applied.

6.00.00 INSPECTION

Inspection techniques shall be applied at various stages i.e. from purchase of coating materials to paint application and evaluation of performance during service. Inspection procedures at various stages before and after the application of coating systems over the oil installations have been described below:

6.01.00 Paint composition

The type of paint system shall be selected depending upon the environmental conditions. Generally primer, undercoat and finish coats are used in protective coating system. The purchased paint materials are used in protective coating system. The purchased paint materials shall be tested for the following properties to ascertain whether the supplied paint conforms to the specifications.

i. Type of film formers present
ii. Type of pigments present
iii. Thickness per coat
iv. Volume solids
v. Pigment volume concentration
vi. Area coverage per liter of the paint
vii. Specific gravity
viii. Drying time and
ix. Main pigment content in total pigmentation

It is the duty of the inspection engineer to get the paint system tested for the above factors. The painting operation shall be started only after the values obtained coincide with the required specification of the paint system.

It is essential to see that the surface is not wet during the application of the paint. Moreover paints should not be applied when the humidity of the environment is above 80%. The atmospheric temperature should not be below 10^{o}C during the painting operation.

6.02.00 Procedure for testing paint samples

The following laboratory test procedures shall be adopted for the characterization of the film-formers, pigments and studying the properties of the paint.

a) Type of film-formers present

The film former shall be separated out of the paint by means of centrifuging. It is then to be analyzed using infrared spectroscopy for identifying the functional group. i.e. the type of film formers.

b) Type of pigments present

After separating the pigment from the paint and proper drying, it shall be subjected x-ray diffraction for identifying the pigment.

c) Thickness per coat

Magnetic thickness gauges are used to measure the thickness of the paint film applied over the iron-substrate. The thickness is measured in micrometer (µm). Some of the thickness gauges operating under magnetic principle are elecometer, posi test and micro test. Thickness gauges operating on eddy current principle are used to measure coating thickness over metals other than steel/magnetic substrates.

d) Volume solids

Paint is a mixture of three major components such as pigment, binder and thinner.

The pigment and film-former will remain in the paint film after the evaporation of the solvent. The pigment and film former together are called as solids. The volume of these together in the liquid paint is called as volume solids. This is determined as follows:

A known volume of the paint is taken. Let it be V1. Distilling the solvent and collecting it in a measuring cylinder determine the volume of the solvent present of the paint. Let it be V2. By subtracting V2 from V1, we can determine the volume solids.

e) Pigment volume concentration (PVC)

Pigment volume concentration is defined as

$$PVC = \frac{\text{Volume of pigment}}{\text{Volume of pigment + Volume of binder}} \times 100$$

By separating out the pigment and binder form the paint and knowing their specific gravity, we can calculate PVC.

f) Area coverage per liter of the paint

This is determined by taking a known volume of the paint and applying it over a surface. The area covered by the known volume of the paint is determined. From this value, area covered by one liter of the paint is calculated.

g) Specific gravity

For determining specific gravity, a cup of known volume is taken. The difference in weight of the cup filled with paint and the empty cup gives the weight of paint of known volume. From this, we can calculate specific gravity.

h) Drying time

i) Touch Dry

In this case, if the coated surface is touched with finger, no finger mark should be found on the coating.

ii) Hard Dry
It is the condition of coating drying very hard. Unless the coating itself is damaged with force, no pressure could mar the coating in this condition. This condition is attained usually after seven days.

i) Flow properties (viscosity) of the paint (Ford cup method)

Ford cup is the mostly used instrument for studying the flow properties of the paint. Ford cups having different orifice sizes are available in the market. The varying orifice sizes are meant for measuring the flow time of different viscosities. Generally, the most viscous liquids require bigger orifice. The results are reported simply as seconds per cup. Number

6.03.00 Spot testing procedures

The following spot tests will be useful to identify the binders (film-formers) qualitatively before application at the site.

a) EPOXY RESIN

i) Filter paper test

This test can be carried out even with paint itself. 0.5 gms of paint part (binder part) / binder is taken in a 100 ml beaker and treated with 1ml concentrated sulfuric acid. The beaker is slightly heated at 60^{o}C for a few minutes. It is again mixed with 5ml of conc.H_2SO_4 until the colour intensity is similar to that of very dilute potassium-di-chromate solution. A drop of the solution is taken in a glass rod and is spread over a filter paper. If Bis-phenol-A-type of epoxy resin is present, a purple colour develops in 1 minute, the colour eventually turns blue.

ii) Formaldehyde Test

Few drops of the sample is dissolved in 1 to 2 ml of concentrated sulphuric acid if necessary by heating to 40°C to 50°C. One to two drops of formaldehyde solution is added in to it. An orange colour, which on dilution with water turns violet to blue indicates the presence of epoxy resins.

b) Chlorinated rubber resin

Few milligrams of the sample is allowed to stand in pyridine at room temperature for few minutes. Few drops of methanolic potassium hydroxide solution is added in to it. If chlorinated rubber resin is present in the solution, a yellow precipitate is formed which gradually darkness to a yellow-brown colour.

c) Isocyanate hardener

The aliphatic nature of isocyanate is confirmed by the following spot test. A small sample of isocyanate hardener is heated in a test tube util white fumes are evolved and these fumes are absorbed on a filter paper. One drop of a solution of 4-nitrobenzene-di-azofluoroborate in methanol (1%) on the filter paper should give any coloration, confirms the presence of aliphatic isocyanate. If any coloration is seen on the filter paper, this will confirm the presence of aromatic isocyanate

The infrared spectra of the aliphatic isocyanate will show peaks at 1370 cm-1 and 2250-2350 cm-1.

Physical, Chemical and Instrumental methods of paint analysis with their relevant standards are given in the following tables.

i) Physical Tests

Paint property	IS Standard	ASTM
Preparation of panels	IS 101 PART1 – SEC3	D 609
Preparation of Tin panels	IS 101 PART1 – SEC3	D 609
Viscosity (KU)	IS 101 PART1 – SEC5	D 562
Weight per Gallon	IS 101 PART1 – SEC 7	D 1475
Fineness of Grind	IS 101 PART3 – SEC 5	D 1210
Water content	IS 101 PART2 –SEC 1	D 95
Coarse particles and skins		D 185
Drying times Set to touch Dry for recoating Dry hard	IS 101 PART3 – SEC 1 & 2	D 1640
Pigment content	IS 101 PART8 – SEC 2	D 2371
Vehicle content		D 2371
Non – volatile content	IS 101 PART2 – SEC2 & PART8 – SEC –2	D 2369
Adhesion	IS 101 PART5 – SEC2	D 3359
Brushing properties	IS 101 PART1 – SEC4	

Exposure tests of paints on metals		D 1014
Salt spray resistance	IS 101 PART6 – SEC1	B 117
Accelerated weathering	IS 101 PART6 – SEC5	D 822
Leafing		D 480
Flexibility	IS 101 PART5 –SEC	D 522

ii) Chemical Tests

PAINT PROPERTY	TEST METHOD (ASTM)
Chemical resistance	D 1308
Liquid dryers	D 564
Aluminum	D 480
Aluminum silicate	D 718
Calcium carbonate	D 34
Extenders in colors	D 126
Iron oxide	D 768, D 50
Leaded zinc oxide	D 34
Red lead	D 49
Water soluble salts	D 2448, D 2455
Zinc oxide	D 34
Zinc powder	D 521
Zinc sulfide	D 34

iii) Instrumental Tests

Paint property	Test method (ASTM)	Instrument
Dry Opacity	A 2805	Reflectometer
Gloss	D 523	Gloss meter
Color	D 2244	Colorimeter
Vehicle Identification	D 3168 D 3271	Infrared spectrophotometer Gas chromatograph
Solvent solids Identification	D 3271	Gas chromatograph
Vehicle solids Identification	D 2621	Infrared spectrophotometer

7.00.00 SPECIFICATION OF COATING SYSTEM

7.01.00 Protective coating for steel structures

Most commonly used coating system for atmospheric zone of blast cleaned steel structures are given below:

7.01.01 System-1

Coating system used for atmospheric open exposure zone is one coat of inorganic zinc-rich primer, one coat of epoxy-Glass flake filled intermediate coating and one coat of aliphatic polyurethane provides better performance in more aggressive services. The coating system for closed atmosphere is also the same system with the replacement of aliphatic urethane with aromatic polyurethane top coat. The surface preparation of this Zinc rich primer requires sand blasted surface or grid blasted surface to the Swedish Specification of Sa 2.5. The coating systems are to be applied by spray method. The specification of the system is as given below:

i. Specification of Inorganic zinc rich primer

Colour	Green Grey
Gloss Level	Matt
Volume Solids	63%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	70-80 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8.40 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	216 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Liquid Binder Base part(A) 3: Powder Zinc component part (B)1
Working Pot Life	2-2.5 hours
Shelf Life	1 year

ii. Specification for glass flake filled epoxy coating

Colour	As desired
Finish	Semi-Glossy
Type	Two packs
Application	By brush or spray
Dry film thickness/coat	100– 110 µm
Volume solids	Approx. 90 ± 2 %
Area coverage (theoretical)	8 to 9 sq.m/ litre
Surface dry	4 hrs.
Hard dry	24 hrs.
Over coating	24 hrs.
Recoatability	24 hours.
Full cure	1 week.
Shelf life	12 months

iii. Specification for Aliphatic Polyurethane top coat for open zone

Colour	Required colour
Gloss Level	Glossy
Volume Solids	63±2%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	50-60 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8 - 9 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray
Guiding data for airless spray:	
Nozzle tip (inch/1000)	15-21

Pressure at nozzle (minimum)	150 bar/2100 psi
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	340 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Acrylic Polyol Base part 5: Aliphatic Isocyanate Hardener part 1
Working Pot Life	3 hours
Shelf Life	2 years

iv. Specification for Aromatic Polyurethane top coat for closed zone

Colour	Required colour
Gloss Level	Glossy
Volume Solids	63±2%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	50-60 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8-9 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray

Guiding data for airless spray:

Nozzle tip (inch/1000):	15-21
Pressure at nozzle (minimum):	150 bar/2100 psi
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	340 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Acrylic Polyol Base part 5: Aliphatic Isocyanate Hardener part 1
Working Pot Life	3 hours
Shelf Life	2 years

7.01.01 System-2

The surface preparation is not possible through blast cleaning, then the surface is cleaned with wire brushing or power tool cleaning and coated with two coats of non aluminium epoxy mastic followed by an aliphatic polyurethane coating is recommended.

i. Specification for non aluminium Epoxy mastic paint (High build)

Colour	As desired
Finish	Semi-Glossy
Type	Two pack
Application	By brush or Airless spray
Dry film thickness/coat	100-110 microns
Volume solids	Approx. 80 ±2 %
Area coverage (theoretical)	6 to10 sq.m/litre
Surface dry	4 hrs.
Hard dry	12 hrs.
Recoatability	24 hours.
Full cure	7 days.
Shelf life	months (or as recommended by manufacturer

ii. Specification for Aliphatic Polyurethane top coat for open zone

Colour	Required colour
Gloss Level	Glossy
Volume Solids	63±2%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	50-60 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8-9 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray

Guiding data for airless spray

Nozzle tip (inch/1000):	15-21
Pressure at nozzle (minimum):	150 bar/2100 psi
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	340 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Acrylic Polyol Base part 5: Aliphatic Isocyanate Hardener part 1
Working Pot Life	3 hours
Shelf Life	2 years

7.02.00 Protective coating system for Pipelines without Cathodic Protection

There are a number of factors to be considered for the selection of an external pipeline coating including physical and chemical stability of the coating in the pipeline environment, adhesion, and resistance to impact. The pipeline should be cleaned and prepare the surface for painting as follows:

The pipeline surface shall be cleaned. The main objective of surface preparation is to ensure that all contamination (rust, mill scale, etc.) is removed to reduce the possibility of initiating corrosion so that a surface profile is created that allows satisfactory adhesion of the paint to be applied. The surface of the pipe is cleaned with a wire brush or power tool cleaning to get the surface of Sa 2/St 3. Thus prepared surface to be cleaned with lint free cloth, which also includes cleaning & dewatering (in case of valve chamber) and drying the surface. After preparing the surface of the pipe for painting, the primer coat, undercoat and finish coat shall be applied. The coating system recommended for the pipeline is high build epoxy mastic coating as primer followed by an epoxy glass flake filled coating with the top coat of aliphatic polyurethane. The specifications of the systems are given below:

i. Specification for Epoxy mastic paint (High build)

Colour	As desired
Finish	Semi-Glossy
Type	Two pack
Application	By brush or Airless spray
Dry film thickness/coat	100-110 microns
Volume solids	Approx. 80 ±2 %
Area coverage (theoretical)	6 to10 sq.m/litre
Surface dry	4 hrs.
Hard dry	12 hrs.
Recoatability	24 hours.

Full cure	7 days.
Shelf life	12 months (or as recommended by manufacturer

ii. Specification for glass flake filled epoxy coating

Colour	As desired
Finish	Semi-Glossy
Type	Two packs
Application	By brush or spray
Dry film thickness/coat	100– 110 µm
Volume solids	Approx. 90 ± 2 %
Area coverage (theoretical)	8 to 9 sq.m/ litre
Surface dry	4 hrs.
Hard dry	24 hrs.
Over coating	24 hrs.
Recoatability	24 hours.
Full cure	1 week.
Shelf life	12 months

iii. Specification for Aliphatic Polyurethane top coat for open zone

Colour	Required colour
Gloss Level	Glossy
Volume Solids	63±2%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	50-60 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8-9 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray

Guiding data for airless spray:

Nozzle tip (inch/1000):	15-21
Pressure at nozzle (minimum):	150 bar/2100 psi
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	340 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Acrylic Polyol Base part 5: Aliphatic Isocyanate Hardener part-1
Working Pot Life	3 hours
Shelf Life	2 years

7.03.00 Protective coating for all other surfaces

The surface shall be cleaned with wire brushing or by power tools (St3). These structures will be protected by three layer system of Epoxy zinc rich primer followed by Glass Flake filled epoxy and aliphatic polyurethane finish coat. The specifications of the coating system are given below:

i. Specification for Epoxy Zinc rich primer

Colour	Grey
Finish	Matt
Type	Two pack
Application	By brush or spray

Pigment (Main)	Zinc dust (30-40% by wt. of the total pigments.)
Type of epoxy	Condensation product of bisphenol-A and Epoxide equivalent Epichlorohydrin with terminal Epoxide groups 450-500
Curing agent	Polyamide (amine value 210-230)
Dry film thickness/coat	50-60 µm
Volume solids	55±2% (volume)
Area coverage (theoretical)	11 to 14 sq.m/litre
Surface dry	2-3 hrs.
Hard dry	24 hrs.
Re-coatability	24 hours.
Full cure	5 days.
Shelf life	6 months under sealed conditions

ii. Specification for Epoxy glass flake paint

Colour	As desired
Finish	Semi-Glossy
Type	Two packs
Application	By brush or spray
Dry film thickness/coat	100–110 µm
Volume solids	Approx. 90 ± 2 %
Area coverage (theoretical)	8 to 9 sq.m/ litre
Surface dry	4 hrs.
Hard dry	24 hrs.
Over coating	24 hrs.
Re-coatability	24 hours.
Full cure	1 week.
Shelf life	12 months

iii. Specification for aliphatic Polyurethane top coat

Colour	Required colour
Gloss Level	Glossy
Volume Solids	63±2%
Typical Thickness (DFT)	50-60 microns
Theoretical Coverage	8-9 m²/litre
Method of Application	Airless Spray, Air Spray

Guiding data for airless spray:

Nozzle tip (inch/1000):	15-21
Pressure at nozzle (minimum):	150 bar/2100 psi
Drying Time	One Hour
Volatile Organic Compound	340 g/ Litre
Mix Ratio	Acrylic Polyol Base part 5: Aliphatic Isocyanate Hardener part-1
Working Pot Life	3 hours
Shelf Life	2 years

7.04.00 Summary of Specification of Coating System

The summary of the coating system shall be as mentioned below:

Area	Surface preparation	Recommended coating scheme
Directly exposed to Sunlight- Steel structures	Copper shot blasting to Sa2.5	Scheme I
	Power tool cleaning to St3	Scheme II
Indoor –Steel Structures	Copper shot blasting to Sa2.5	Scheme III
	Power tool cleaning to St3	Scheme IV
Pipelines (over ground)	Power tool cleaning to St3	Scheme V
All other surfaces	Wire brushing / Power tool cleaning to St3	Scheme VI

7.04.01 Scheme-I: For blast cleaned structures and exposed to sunlight

For new steel structures/Existing steel structures	Exposed to sun light Outdoor)	
Surface preparation	Copper slag blasting to Sa2.5	
Primer	Zinc ethyl silicate	50 – 60µm
Undercoat	Epoxy Glass flake (high build)	100 – 110 µm
Top Coat	Aliphatic polyurethane (TiO_2) rutile	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		200 –230µm

7.04.02 Scheme-II: For under prepared structures and exposed to sunlight

For new steel structures/Existing steel structures	Exposed to sun light (Outdoor)	
Surface preparation	Power tool cleaning St-3/Paint strippers	
Primer	Epoxy mastic(non aluminium)	100 – 110µm
Undercoat	Epoxy mastic(non aluminium)	100 – 110 µm
Top Coat	Aliphatic polyurethane (TiO_2) rutile	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		250 –280µm

7.04.03 Scheme- III: For blast cleaned structures and not exposed to sunlight

For new steel structures/Existing steel structures	Not exposed to sunlight (Indoor)	
Surface preparation	Blast Cleaning to Sa2.5	
Primer	Zinc Ethyl Silicate	50 – 60µm
Undercoat	Epoxy Glass flake (high build)	100 – 110 µm
Top Coat	Aromatic polyurethane TiO_2 (rutile)	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		200 –230µm

7.04.04 Scheme-IV: For under prepared structures and not exposed to sunlight

Surface preparation	Mechanical chipping / Power tool cleaning St-3/Wire brushing St-2	
Primer	Self-priming epoxy mastic	100 – 150µm
Under coat	Self-priming epoxy mastic	100-110 µm
Top Coat	Aromatic polyurethane TiO_2 (rutile)	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		250 –320µm

7.04.05 Scheme- V: For pipelines (above ground)

Surface preparation	Mechanical chipping / Power tool cleaning St-3/Wire brushing St-2	
Primer	Self-priming epoxy	100 – 150µm
Under coat	Epoxy Glass flake (high build)	100-110 µm
Top Coat	Aliphatic polyurethane TiO_2 (rutile)	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		250 –320µm

7.04.06 Scheme-VI: Coating specifications for all other surfaces

Surface preparation	Power tool cleaning St-3/ Paint strippers	
Primer	Epoxy Zinc rich	50 – 60µm
Under coat	Epoxy glass flake	100-110µm
Top Coat	Aliphatic polyurethane TiO_2 (rutile)	50 – 60µm
Total dry film thickness (DFT)		200–230µm

8.00.00 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

8.01.00 Measurement of dry film thickness

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating: coating thickness shall be in the range of ±20% and as per SSPC PA 2.

8.01.01 Apparatus / instrument

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be type 1 pull of gauges or type 2 electronic gauges.

8.01.02 Procedures

a) Number of measurements

For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).

b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.

c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.

d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet

e) Coating thickness tolerance: individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness.

Area measurement must be within specified range.

8.02.00 Electrical inspection (holiday) test

8.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.

8.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.

8.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.

The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)

Testing voltage $v=7900\sqrt{t}\pm10\%$ where t=the average coating thickness, mm.

8.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.

8.03.00 Adhesion pull off test

After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTM D 4541.

8.03.01 Apparatus / instrument: adhesion tester consists of three basic components:

A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling “jaw” at the bottom and also dollies.

8.03.02 Prepare the test surface

Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.

8.03.03 Prepare dolly (test pull stub)

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

8.03.04 Select an adhesive

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

8.03.05 Attach the dolly to the surface

a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.

b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.

c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to

displace any excessive adhesive.

d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, and then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

8.03.06 Adhesion test procedure

a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.

b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.

c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.

d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the hand wheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum psi/mpa/kg/cm² required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum psi/mpa/kg/cm² of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) the force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

8.04.00 Coating repair

Defective coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

8.04.01 Surface preparation

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

8.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

8.04.03 Coating application

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

8.04.04 Repair inspection:

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

8.05.00 Welded field joints

8.05.01 Preparation

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid epoxy / pu coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

8.05.02 Electrical inspection

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

9.00.00 INFORMATION / DATA REQUIRED

The bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. And also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.

ANNEXURE-I
MARKET AVAILABLE COATING SYSTEMS AS PER SPECIFICATION

Sl.No.	Specification	ASIAN PAINTS	BOMBAY PAINTS GRAUER & WEIL Paints	BERGER PAINTS	GRAND POLYCOTS	International Protective Coatings	KRISHNA CONCHEM
1.	Zinc Ethyl Silicate Primer	Apcosil 605 ZS	Zinc–o-sil 75	Zinc Anode 304	GP Prime 402	InterZinc 22	-
2.	Epoxy Zinc rich Primer	Apcodur CP 686			GP Prime 205	Inter Zinc 42	
3.	Self Priming Epoxy Mastic Paints	Rust-O-Cap	Penthdur Mastic 5527	Berger protecto Mastic	GP Prime guard 235	Interplus 256	-
4.	Epoxy Glass Flake Paint	Apcodur EP glass Flake	Pentadur Glass Flake 3580	Epilux Super Build ST Glass Flake Coating	GP SUPERGUARD GLASS-FLAKE	Interzone 505	Karaikote 100 S
5.	Aliphatic Polyurethane Paint	Apcothane CP 674	Pentathane 4512 (M)	Polyurethane Coating	GP Bond 141	Interthane990	-
6..	Aromatic Polyurethane Paint	---	--	--	GP COAT 131	---	

7.	Moisture Compatible anti Corrosion system			Epilux Durebild WSE Coating			Karaikote-6545
8.	Epoxy red oxide primer	AP CODUR Epoxy polyamide primer					
9.	Epoxy MIO Under coat	AP CODUR Epoxy MIO Under coat					
10.	Epoxy TiO2 Under coat	AP CODUR Epoxy 420HS					

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : C-3
		REV. 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

BHEL	TITLE: ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM 2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN TPS (FGD System Package)	SPECIFICATION NO. VOLUME NO. : **II-B** SECTION: **I** REV NO. : **00** DATE: 21.06.2021 SHEET: 1 OF 1

CONTENTS

The requirements mentioned in Section-I shall prevail and govern in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the descriptive portion in Section-II.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM

(ELECTRICAL PORTION)

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.

c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.

d) Electrical load requirement for AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM (all AC & DC loads at different voltage levels like 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc).

e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.

f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL

g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.

h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.

i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.

j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for " both end equipment in vendor's scope"shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
b) Technical specification for motors.
c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

REV-0, DATE: 21.06.2021

ANNEXURE - I

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR(FOR EPC PROJECTS)
PACKAGES : AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT: 2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN TPS (FGD System Package

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	

REV-0, DATE: 21.06.2021

ANNEXURE - I

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR(FOR EPC PROJECTS)
PACKAGES : AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT: 2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN TPS (FGD System Package

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.	VERIFICATION FROM MOTOR DATASHEET (Y/N)	KKS NO
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
ANNEXURE-II																				

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER

2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V

: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

		PROJECT TITLE	2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN FGD	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
		SYSTEM	HVAC SYSTEM	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
		DEPTT. / SECTION	MAX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

ANNEXURE III

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

VOLUME: II-F/SECTION-II

A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

CONTENTS

VOLUME: II-F

A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

1.00.00SCOPE

1.01.0 This specification covers the general requirements of the electric motors for Limestone based flue gas de-sulphurisation system.

1.02.00Motors shall be furnished in accordance with both this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification.

1.03.00 In case of any discrepancy, the driven equipment specification shall govern.

1.04.00 Recommended spare parts for three (3) years operation in addition to mandatory spares

2.00.00CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00All motors shall conform to the latest applicable IS, IEC and CBIP Standards/Publications except when otherwise stated herein or in the driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

3.00.00SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00The motors shall be installed in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted area.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the annexure to this specification.

3.03.00 For motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sunrays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 TYPE AND RATING

4.01.00**A.C. Motors**

4.01.01 Motors shall be general purpose, constant speed, squirrel cage, three/single phase, induction type.

4.01.02All motors shall be either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) or closed air water

cooled (CACW) type. Temperature rise shall be limited to 70 deg C by resistance method for class F insulation.

4.01.03 All motors shall be rated for continuous duty (S1). They shall also be suitable for long period of inactivity.

4.01.04 All LT motor shall conform to minimum efficiency performance standards (MEPS) of IE3 mentioned in IS: 12615. All HT motors shall have efficiency and power factor higher than 90% and 0.83 power factor respectively.

4.01.05 The motor name plate rating at 50^0C shall have at least 15% margin for LT system and 10% margin for HT system, over the input power requirement of the driven equipment at rated duty point and also covering the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range, including voltage and frequency variations, unless stated otherwise in driven equipment specification or in general electrical specification.

4.01.06 The motor characteristics shall match the requirements of the driven equipment so that adequate starting, accelerating, pull up, break down and full load torques are available for the intended service. The direction of rotation of motor and its cooling fan should be properly matched with the driven equipment.

4.02.00 **AC motor for VFD application**

4.02.01 Inverter duty motors are designed according to the requirements of IEC/TS- 60034 part 17 & part 25 or NEMA MG-1, Part-30, Part 31 and have performance characteristics match with the driven equipment and variable speed requirement.

4.02.02 Induction motors to be operated in adjustable-speed drive applications should be de-rated as per NEMA/IEC standard due to the reduction in cooling resulting from any reduction in operating speed and the effect of additional losses introduced by harmonics generated by the control.

4.02.03 Inverter duty motors shall have VPI/improved insulation systems that do not degrade readily due to transient voltage spikes and have an adequate thermal margin.

4.02.04 Inverter duty motors shall be self-ventilated without any auxiliary blower. Force ventilation shall be subject to purchaser approval.

4.02.05 Inverter motor shall be suitable for scalar (open loop) control, without any speed feedback signal, where fast response is not required. Vector (closed loop) control will be used with encoder if specified.

4.02.06 The breakdown torque at any frequency within the defined frequency range shall be not less than 150% of the rated torque at that frequency when rated voltage for that frequency is applied.

4.02.07 The motor should be capable of producing a breakaway torque of at least 140% of rated torque requiring not more than 150% rated current when the voltage

boost is adjusted to develop rated flux in the motor and when the inverter is able to produce the required minimum fundamental frequencies.

4.02.08 The motor shall be provided with insulated bearing on one side.

4.02.09 Normally the maximum safe speed shall be as per IEC/NEMA, however it should be co-ordinated with VSD requirement.

4.02.10 In case of a conflict, the requirement mentioned under clause no. 4.02.00 for motors for VFD application shall supersede the corresponding requirement for standard motors.

4.03.00 **D.C. Motors (If applicable)**

4.03.01 D.C. motor provided for emergency service shall be shunt wound type. It can also be of compound-wound type with the series field shorted.

4.03.02 Motor shall be sized for operation with fixed resistance starter for maximum reliability. Starter panel complete with all accessories shall be included in the scope of supply.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE

5.01.00 **Running Requirements**

5.01.01 Motor shall run continuously at rated output over the entire range of voltage and frequency variations as given in the annexure.

5.01.02 The motor shall be capable of operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals. The mill motors shall be suitable for operating at 75% of rated voltage for one (1) minute

5.02.00 **Starting Requirements**

5.02.01 Motor shall be designed for direct on line starting at full voltage. Starting current shall not exceed 600% of full load current (subject to IS tolerance of 20%) for HT motors rated upto 1000kW. For HT motors above 1000kW upto 3000kW starting current shall not exceed 600% of full load current without any positive tolerance. For HT motors above 3000kW starting current shall not exceed 450% of full load current without any positive tolerance.

For LT motors the starting current shall be as per the limit mentioned in the relevant standard with IE-3 efficiency class. For D.C. Motors the starting current shall be limited to 2 times full load current.

5.02.02 The motor shall be capable of withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated voltage.

5.02.03 All motors (except mill motors) shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated voltage at motor terminals Mill motors shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 85% of rated voltage.

5.02.04 Motor shall be capable of three equally spread starts per hour, two starts in quick succession from cold condition and one restart from hot condition.

Cold Motor Starting

Under specified voltage variations two (2) starts in quick succession and third start five (5) minutes thereafter, all with full load (including loaded equipment) of driven equipment. No additional start shall be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes.

(b) Hot Motor Starting

Under specified voltage variations, one (1) immediate and two (2) fifteen (15) minutes interval starts all with full load (including loaded equipment) of driven equipment. No additional start shall be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes.

(c) Motor shall also be suitable for three (3) equally spread starts per hour when the motor is under normal service condition.

5.02.05 Pump motor subject to reverse rotation shall be designed to withstand the stresses encountered when starting with non-energized shaft rotating at 125% rated speed in reverse direction.

5.03.00 **Stress During Bus Transfer**

5.03.01 Motors subjected to bus transfer shall be suitable for sudden application of 150% rated voltage during bus transfer, due to the phase difference between the incoming voltage and motor residual voltage.

5.03.02 The motor shall be designed to withstand any torsional and/or high current stresses, which may result, without experiencing any deterioration in the normal life and performance characteristics.

5.04.00 **Locked Rotor Withstand Time**

5.04.01 For motors with starting time up to 20 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 2.5 secs.

For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 5 secs.

For motors with starting time more than 45 secs, starting time at minimum permissible voltage should be less than the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit by at least 10% of the starting time.

5.04.02 To prevent unwanted tripping of a high inertia load at start-up, there may be need to shunt out the motor's overload trip device. Speed switches mounted

on the motor shaft may be provided in such case. Heating experienced during start-up must still be considered when sizing the motor.

5.04.03 Hot thermal withstand curve shall have a margin of at least 10% over the full load current of the motor to permit relay setting utilising motor rated capacity.

5.05.00 Torque Requirements

5.05.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.

5.05.02 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque.

6.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

6.01.00 **Enclosure**

6.01.01 All motor enclosures and terminal boxes shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55 unless otherwise specified. Motor for outdoor or semi-outdoor service shall be of weather-proof construction.

Motors, located inside a building and not directly exposed to coal dust or fly ash, could have screen protected drip proof enclosure conforming to IP-23.

6.01.02 Motor located in hazardous area shall have flameproof enclosure conforming to IS: 2148 /Equiv.

6.03.00 **Cooling**

6.03.01 The motor shall be self ventilated type, either totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or closed air circuit air- cooled (CACA).

6.03.02 For large capacity motors, totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) may be considered for acceptance. In case of motors rated 3000kW and above, closed air circuit water cooled (CACW) motors may be offered for consideration before proceeding with design and manufacturing.

6.04.00 **Winding and Insulation**

6.04.01 All insulated winding shall be of copper.

6.04.02 HT and LT motors shall have Class F insulation with winding temperature limited to 120ºC. Windings shall be impregnated to make them non-hygroscopic and oil resistant. The lightning impulse and coil inter-turn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 – Part 15.

6.05.00 **Tropical Protection**

6.05.01 All motors shall have fungus protection involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion.

6.05.02 All fittings and hardwares shall be corrosion resistant.

6.06.00 **Bearings**

6.06.01 Motor rated above 1000kW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.

6.06.02 Vertical shaft motors shall be provided with thrust and guide bearings.

6.07.00 **Noise & Vibration**

6.07.01 The noise level shall not exceed 85 db (A) at 1.0 meters from the motor.

6.07.02 Peak amplitude of vibration shall be limited within the values prescribed in IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14.

6.08.00 **Motor Terminal Box**

6.08.01 Motor terminal box shall be detachable type, made of cast iron or pressed steel and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base-plate / foundation.

6.08.02 Terminal box shall be capable of being turned 360 Deg. in steps of 90 Deg., unless otherwise approved.

6.08.03 The terminal box shall be split type with removable cover with access to connections and shall have the same degree of protection as motor. Terminal box for all LT motors shall be diagonally split type.

6.08.04 The terminal box shall have sufficient space inside for termination / connection of XLPE (11000V/3300V) or XLPE (415V) insulated armoured aluminium cables. Where the specified main cable size demands, adopter / extension box of suitable size shall be provided as a part integral to the motor, for easy termination of the cable.

6.08.05 Terminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame.

6.08.06 The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor.

6.08.07 The terminal box shall be capable of withstanding maximum system fault current for a duration of 0.25 sec.

6.08.08 For 11000V and 3300V motor, the terminal box shall be phase-segregated type. The neutral leads shall be brought out in a separate terminal box (not necessarily phase segregated type) with shorting links for star connection.

6.08.09 Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match with cable used.

6.08.10 The gland plate for single core cable shall be non-magnetic type.

6.08.11 Motors rated 1000kW and above shall be provided with neutral current transformers of PS class on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box for differential protection.

6.09.00 **Grounding**

6.09.01 The frame of each motor shall be provided with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped hole, GI bolts and washer.

6.09.02 The grounding connection shall be suitable for accommodation of ground conductors as follows:

Motor above 90KW	:	50 x 6 mm GS Flat
Motor above 30KW up to 90KW	:	25 x 6 mm GS Flat
Motor above 5KW up to 30KW	:	25 x 3 mm GS Flat
Motor up to 5KW	:	8 SWG GI Wire

6.09.03 The cable terminal box shall have a separate grounding pad.

6.10.00 **Rating Plate**

In addition to the minimum information required by IS, the following information shall be shown on motor rating plate:

a) Temperature rise in Deg.C under rated condition and method of measurement.

b) Degree of protection (IP No.).

c) Bearing identification no. and recommended lubricant.

d) Location of insulated bearings.

7.00.00 ACCESSORIES

7.01.00 **General**

Accessories shall be furnished, as listed below, or if otherwise required by driven equipment specification or application.

7.02.00 **Space Heater**

7.02.01 Motor of rating 30KW and above shall be provided with space heaters, suitably located for easy removal or replacement.

7.02.02 The space heater shall be rated 240V, 1 phase 50Hz and sized to maintain the motor internal temperature above dew point when the motor is idle.

7.03.00 **Temperature Detectors**

7.03.01 All 11000V and 3300V motors shall be provided with minimum four (4) numbers simplex or two (2) numbers duplex platinum resistance type winding temperature detectors per phase.

7.03.02 11000V and 3300V motor bearing shall be provided with one (1) duplex or two (2) simplex type temperature detectors.

7.03.03 The temperature detector mentioned above shall be resistance type, 3 wire, platinum wound, 100 Ohms at 0 deg.C.

Leads of all duplex or simplex type motor winding RTDs and motor bearing RTDs shall be wired up to respective switchgear metering & protection compartment. From which one set of RTDs shall be connected to numerical protection relay and another set shall be kept free for DDCMIS connectivity.

7.04.00 **Indicator/Switch**

7.04.01 Dial type local indicator with alarm contacts shall be provided for the following:

a) 11000V and 3300V motor bearing temperature.

b) Hot and cold air temperature of the closed air circuit for CACA and CACW motor.

7.04.02 Flow switches shall be provided for monitoring cooling water flow of CACW motor and oil flow of forced lubrication bearing, if used.

7.04.03 Alarm switch contact rating shall be minimum 0.5A at 220V D.C. and 5A at 240V A.C.

7.05.00 **Current Transformer for Differential Protection**

7.05.01 Motor above and including 1000KW shall be provided with three differential current transformers (PS class) mounted over the neutral leads within the enclosure. Loose three (3) numbers matching PS class CT shall be supplied for mounting on switchgear.

7.05.02 The arrangement shall be such as to permit easy access for C.T. testing and replacement. Current transformer characteristics shall match with the requirements of differential protection relay.

7.06.00 **Accessory Terminal Box**

7.06.01 All accessory equipment such as space heater, temperature detector, current transformers etc., shall be wired to and terminated in terminal boxes, separate from and independent of motor (power) terminal box.

7.06.02 Accessory terminal box shall be complete with double compression brass glands and pressure type terminals to suit required cable connections.

7.07.00 **Drain Plug**

Motor shall have drain plugs so located that they shall drain the water, resulting from the condensation or other causes from all pockets of the motor casing.

7.08.00 **Lifting Provisions**

Motor weighing 25 Kg. or more shall be provided with eyebolt or other adequate provision of lifting.

7.09.00**Dowel Pins**

The motor shall be designed to permit easy access for drilling holes through motor feet or mounting flange for installation of dowel pins after assembling the motor and driven equipment.

7.10.00 **Painting**

Motor including fan shall be painted with corrosion proof paints.

8.00.00 TESTS

8.01.00 Upon completion, each motor shall be subject to standard routine tests as per IS. In addition, any special test called for in the driven equipment specification shall be performed.

8.02.00 Unless and otherwise stated, Six (6) copies of routine test certificates shall be submitted for approval prior to the dispatch of the motors from works.

8.03.00 The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of 11 kV & 3.3 kV motor:

a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

b) Fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box.

c) Lightning impulse withstand test on the sample coil as per IEC 60034, part-15.

d) Surge withstand test on inter-turn insulation as per clause no. 5.1.2 of IEC 60034, part-15.

SPARES

Recommended spares for three (3) years operation shall be quoted along with the bid clearly identifying the part numbers with recommended quantities.

09.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

Drawings, data & manuals for the motors shall be submitted as indicated below:

09.01.00 **Along with the bid**

a) List of the motors

b) Individual motor data sheet as per format of the proposal data sheets.

c) Scheme & write up on forced lubrication system, if any

d) Type test report

09.02.00 **After Award of the Contract**

a) Dimensional General Arrangement drawing

b) Foundation Plan & Loading

c) Cable end box details

d) Space requirement for rotor removal

e) Thermal withstand curves hot & cold

f) Starting and speed torque characteristics at 80% & 100% voltage

g) Complete motor data

h) Erection & Maintenance Manual

i) Efficiency curves.

j) List of motors.

k) Test reports

ANNEXURE – A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

Refer Vol-IIA of Specification for FGD package.

2.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

Supply	Description	Consumer
H.T. Supply	11000V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz, non-effectively earthed. Fault level 40kA symm. for 3sec	Motors above 750kW
	3.3kV, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz, non-effectively earthed. Fault level 40kA symm for 3sec	Motors above 160kW up to & including 750kW
L.T. Supply	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz, effectively earthed. Fault level 50kA symm for 1sec	Motors above 200W upto 160 kW
	240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz, effectively earthed.	Motors less than 200W, Lighting, space heating, A.C. control & protective devices
D.C. Supply	220V, 2W, unearthed. Fault level 25*kA for 1sec	D.C. alarm, control & protective devices

* Indicative only; actual value shall be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

3.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply

Voltage: ± 10% Frequency: ± 5%

Combined Volt & frequency: 10%(absolute sum)

D.C. Supply

Voltage: (+10% to -15%)

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
LV MOTORS	VOLUME II B
DATA SHEET-A	SECTION D
2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN FGD	REV NO. DATE: 20.02.2021
	SHEET 1 OF 2

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	160KW *
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V ± 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz + 5 % to - 5%
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10% (sum of absolute values)
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	○ Above 90 kW (Breaker Controlled)	:	50 KA for 0.25 sec.
	○ 90 kW & below (Contactor Controlled)	:	50 KA protected by HRC fuse
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
5.0	Winding & Insulation	:	Class F with temp rise limited to class B
6.0	Minimum voltage for starting	:	80%
7.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during detailed engg.
8.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during detailed engg.
9.0	Space heater supply (for motors >=30kw)	:	240 V, 1ϕ, 50 Hz
10.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable below 0.2 kW
11.0	Locked rotor current		
	a) Limit as percentage of FLC	:	As per IS 12615
12.0	Makes	:	BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care)
13.0	Paint shade	:	Blue (RAL 5012) – Corrosion proof
14.0	Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box	:	Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:-

i) Indoor motors - IP 23
ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55
iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 23
iv) Cable Box-Outdoor area - IP 55

* **LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615**

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
MOTORS **DATA SHEET – C** 2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN FGD	VOLUME II B SECTION D REV NO. 00 DATE 20.02.2021 SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	**General**	
1	Manufacturer & country of origin	
2	Motor type	
3	Type of starting	
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity	
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment	
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment	
7	Design ambient temperature	
B.	**Design and Performance Data**	
1	Frame size & type designation	
2	Type of duty	
3	Rated Voltage	
4	Permissible variation for	
5	a Voltage	
6	b Frequency	
7	c) Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)	
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip	
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage	
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled	
12	a) At rated voltage	
13	b) At min starting voltage	
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)	
15	Torque	
	a) Starting	
	b) Maximum	
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method	
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB	
18	Amplitude of vibration	
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency	
	a) At 100% load	
	c) At 75% load	
	c) At starting	

NAME OF VENDOR				REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	SEAL		

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
MOTORS **DATA SHEET – C** 2X500 MW NTPL TUTICORIN FGD	**VOLUME** II B **SECTION** D **REV NO. 00 DATE 20.02.2021** **SHEET** 2 **OF** 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
C.	**Constructional Features**	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	**Characteristic curves/ drawings** (To be enclosed for motors of rating ≥ 55KW)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR				REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	SEAL		

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machnines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.

ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)

iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for mimimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 **Running Requirements**

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 **Stress During bus Transfer**

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.

4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.

4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.

4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.
In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.

4.7 **Terminals and Terminal Boxes**

4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.

Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".

4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.

4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.

4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.

4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.

4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.

4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.

4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.

4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.

4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.9 **General**

4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.

4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.

4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.

4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.

4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided

4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.

5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.

5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.

5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
c) Characteristic curves:
(*To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet*).

i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 of 2

S. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/ N					M	C	N	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG.SPEC./	MFG.SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	-	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 of 2

		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL. 7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V	-	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#).	INSPC. REPORT	✓	P	W	-	(#) REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:
1. Routine tests on 100% motors shall be done by the vendor. However, BHEL/ Customer shall witness routine tests on random samples. The sampling plan shall be mutually agreed upon.
2. For exhaust/ventilation fan motors of rating up to 1.5 KW, only routine test certificates shall be furnished for scrutiny.
3. In case test certificates for these tests on similar type, size and design of motor from independent laboratory are available, the same is valid for 5 years.
4. BHEL reserves the right to perform repeat test, if required.
5. After packing and prior to issue MDCC, photographs of items to be despatched shall be sent to BHEL for review.
6. In case of any changes in QP commented by customer at contract stage, same shall be carried out by bidder without any implication to BHEL/ Customer.
7. Project specific QP to be developed based on customer requirement.
8. For export job, BHEL technical specification for seaworthy packing to be followed.
9. Packing shall be suitable for storage at site in tropical climate conditions.
10. Latest revision/ year of issue of all the standards (IS/ ASME/ IEC etc.) indicated in QP shall be referred.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR**, CR:** CRITICAL
D: DOCUMENTATION

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL													
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TEST REPORT		P/V	-		
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	TEST REPORT		P	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TC		P/V	-	-	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	TC		P/V	-		HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.	
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1,5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	TC		P/V	-		
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-		
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	ULTRASONIC TEST	100%	-	ASTM-A388	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	INSPECTION REPORT	✔	P/W	V	-	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1,6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD.	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. / STD.	INSPECTION REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. / STD.	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 3 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	TEST REPORT		P/V	-	-	
		2.DIMENSION(BORE DIA, WALL THICKNESS, BDV AS RECEIVED, BDV AFTER FOLDING AT 180°	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC		P/V	-	-	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG. .	MANUFACTURER'S DRG.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD.	TC		P/V	-	-	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		*P/V	-	-	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY
		2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC.	TC & VENDOR'S TEST REPORTS		P/V	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

BHEL	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	SPEC. NO	DATE:17.04.2020
		CUSTOMER :	QP NO.: PE-QP-699-Q-007, REV-04	
		PROJECT:	PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 4 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLES	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET/ BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P/V	-	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPECS	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPECS.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO	
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-499-Q-007, REV-04	DATE:17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 5 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.0	IN PROCESS													
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P/W	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	MANUFACTURER'S DRG	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ ASTM-E165	MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 6 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	MANUFACTURER'S STD.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD/APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD/APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STD/APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURER'S STD/APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.IR+HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TEST/INSPC. REPORT		P	-	-	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-699-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 7 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
		4.DURATION	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC./ ISO 1940	MANUFACTURER'S DWG.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V	-	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS.	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	MANUFACTURER'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK	✔	P	V	-	

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO	DATE:17.04.2020
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-699-Q-007, REV-04	
	PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 8 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT	✔	P	W*	-	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	ELECT.TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT	✔	P	V$	- -	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	ELECT.TEST	100%	-	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	TEST REPORT	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET &	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	W	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	-	IEC 60034-5/IS-12615	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✔	P	V	- -	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY. REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: 12802	TC	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IN OF SPACE HEATER	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	TC	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAME PLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325/IS-12615& DATA SHEET	IS-325/IS-12615 & DATA SHEET	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	V$	-	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	-	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1	TC	✔	P	V	-	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY. REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✔	P	W$	-	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:17.04.2020
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04	
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 9 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9		**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
4,0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#)	INSPC. REPORT	✔	P	W	-	(#): REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THE SAME IS VALID FOR 5 YEARS.

4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.

5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.

6 IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

7 PROJECT SPECIFIC QP TO BE DEVELOPED BASED ON CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT.

8 FOR EXPORT JOB, BHEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING TO BE FOLLOWED.

9 PACKING SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR STORAGE AT SITE IN TROPICAL CLIMATE CONDITIONS.

10 LATEST REVISION/ YEAR OF ISSUE OF ALL THE STANDARDS (IS/ ASME/ IEC ETC.) INDICATED IN QP SHALL BE REFERRED.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,

** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,

P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V**: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE

MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR, **CR**: CRITICAL

D: DOCUMENT

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	HEMA KHUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	R K JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

ANNEXURE - A

NOTES AND DETAILS FOR CABLING SYSTEM

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 These notes and details shall be read and construed in conjunction with Specification and the drawings meant for cable tray details and supporting arrangements in Trench, Racks etc., enclosed elsewhere. In case of conflict between these notes and drawings, the latter shall prevail.

1.02.00 The Cabling System installation work shall conform to the requirements of the latest revisions of the following standards/codes

a) Indian Electricity Rules, 1956, with up to date amendment.

b) I.S. Code of Practice

2.00.00 CABLE ROUTING/LAYING

2.01.01 Cables shall generally be laid on ladder type cable trays either in trenches or overhead supported from building steel/structures except in some cases cables may have to be laid underground and for short runs in conduits for protection or crossing.

2.01.02 For interplant connections, the cables may be routed through an overhead cable bridge or cable trenches/tunnels selection being dependent on site constraints. Directly buried cable shall be avoided as far as possible. Owner's prior approval shall be taken for exceptional cases, where buried cables cannot be avoided.

2.01.03 For underground crossing of railways, roads etc. hume pipes shall be used and shall be laid at a depth of minimum 1000 mm such that cables shall not be damaged.

2.01.04 The cable racks in dust prone areas shall be supported from available structure in vertical configuration with suitable cover to avoid deposition of lignite dust as far as practicable.

2.01.05 Different voltage grade cables shall be laid in separate trays when trays are arranged in tiers. Power cables shall be on top trays and Control/Instrumentation cables on bottom trays, and it is recommended that trays for cables of different voltage levels be stacked in descending order with higher voltage level above.

2.01.06 Cables for redundant equipment/system shall be run in separate trays in separate route.

2.01.07 Cables from two different services viz. supply from station board and supply from unit board shall be fully segregated to prevent simultaneous damage due to fire in one of the services.

2.01.08 Low level signal cables and other special Instrumentation and Control cables shall run in separate trays. In general, a minimum of 1500 mm clearance shall be maintained between these cables and noise generating equipment (large motors, generators, transformers etc.).

2.01.09 The cable spreaders of each unit shall be compartmentalized by provision of fire proof partition wall.

2.01.10 The floor of the cable spreader rooms shall have to be made water proof so that water does not percolate to lower levels in the event of fire fighting operations. Adequate arrangement for efficient drainage of water shall be provided. The cable raceways should also be suitably curved to avoid water entry through this place.

2.02.00 **Cable Trays/Supports**

2.02.01 Cable trays and covers shall be pre-fabricated type, constructed from minimum 14 SWG sheet steel for trays and 16 SWG for covers and hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

2.02.02 Cable tray supports shall be cantilever type for each installation. All supports and hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized. Support shall be fixed with bolts and no welding shall be done on the galvanized parts.

2.02.03 Standard cable tray width shall be 600 mm. However, trays with 450, and 300, 150 mm width may be used in some places considering the requirement and space restrictions. For instrumentation and control purpose, some perforated type cable trays of width 150 and/or 100mm may be used particularly in low space area and 600, 450, 300 mm perforated trays may be used depending on site requirement.

2.02.04 Cable trays shall be ladder type with 250 mm rung spacing, 100 mm depth and rung width not less than 50 mm.

2.02.05 All weld for cable tray supports shall have a minimum throat thickness of 6 mm.

2.02.06 Cable trays in areas subjected to excessive lignite dust, or mechanical damage shall have hot-dip galvanised sheet metal tray cover installed on front tray in vertical run and inverted `V' type on upper tray in horizontal run.

Where covers are used on trays containing power cables, consideration should be given to ventilation requirements. Areas where corrosive chemicals are likely to be handled, cable tray and covers shall be epoxy painted.

2.03.00 **Conduits**

2.03.01 Conduits shall be rigid steel coated type; minimum size of conduit shall be limited to 19mm.

2.03.02 Steel conduits with interior coating of silicon epoxy ester for ease of wire pulling shall be seamed by welding and flo-coat metal conduit/hot-dip galvanized. These shall be supplied in standard length of 5M with minimum wall thickness as specified in IS: 9537 Part-II. In chemical handling areas, Battery room etc., the exterior surface shall be further coated with chromate and polymer for better resistance to corrosion.

2.03.03 Conduit runs shall be supported at an interval of 750 mm for vertical run and 1000 mm for horizontal run.

2.03.04 Conduits shall be sized so that conduit fill (ratio of total cable area to conduit area) shall not exceed the following:

One Cable	:	53%
Two Cable	:	31%
Three Cables & Up	:	40%

2.03.05 Conduit runs shall be provided with necessary bends as required.

2.04.00 **Installation**

2.04.01 The Bidder shall install, terminate and connect up all cables and conduits with supporting arrangements as per drawings, cable schedules and interconnection chart/drawings.

2.04.02 The HV power cables of 11 KV/3.3 KV shall be laid in trays or racks as follows:

a) In single layer only.

b) 3 core cables to be laid giving one diameter gap of the largest diameter adjacent cable.

c) Single core cables to be laid in trefoil formation with a spacing equal to diameter of the trefoils.

2.04.03 1100V grade power cables shall be laid in single layer in trays.

2.04.04 1100V grade power cable shall be laid giving one diameter gap of the largest diameter adjacent cable.

2.04.05 Control and Instrumentation cables can be laid up to a maximum of three layers in each tray.

2.04.06 The trays shall be run with a vertical spacing of 300 mm for overhead cable trays as well as inside cable trenches. A minimum of 225 mm clearance shall be provided between the top of tray and beams, cold piping, 500 mm clearance for hot piping/object to facilitate installation of cables in tray.

5.05.02 Components shall be pre-moulded type, taped type or heat-shrinkable type. 11kV, 6.6kV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS: 13573.

5.05.03 Kits shall be complete with the alumunium solderless crimping type cable lugs and ferrule as per DIN standard.

5.06.00 **Cable Glands**

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Cable glands shall conform to BS 6121 or to EN 50262. Ingress Protection rating for cable glands with seal, when offered conforming to EN 50262, shall be minimum IP 66 in line with BS. Cable glands shall be made of tinned brass gland, double compression type complete with necessary armour clamp and tapered washer, etc. Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall match with the sizes of different H.V./L.V./Control cables supplied/erected.

5.07.00 **Cable Lugs**

All cable lugs shall be Cd plated copper. Cable lugs shall be suitable for termination of different cross-sections of H.V./L.V./Control/Instrumentation cables and shall be of following types :

i) Aluminium tubular terminal end for solderless crimping to aluminium conductors.

ii) Copper tubular terminal end for solderless crimping to copper conductors.

Solderless crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibiting compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Lugs for control/instrumentation cables shall be PVC insulated/sleeved type.

iii) Cable lugs for control cable termination shall be insulated. These lugs shall be pin type/flat type/ring type/U type to suit the terminals provided in the panels.

5.08.00 **Cable Clamps and Straps**

5.08.01 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die-cast aluminium or fibre glass or nylon with necessary G I fasteners. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to forces generated by peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

5.08.02 Cable clamps required for multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of 25x3mm size aluminium strip. For clamping the multicore cables, self-

ii) Heat Shrinkable sleeve type for HV & MV cables and LV power cables. However terminating kits for HV & MV cables shall be of heat shrinkable type of make with specific approval of Purchaser.

e) For outdoor installations, weather shields/sealing ends and any other accessories required shall also form part of the kit.

f) The straight through jointing kits shall be suitable for underground installation with uncontrolled backfill and possibility of flooding by water. Straight through joints shall be used for LV power cable sizes of 70sqmm and above. The jointing kit shall be one of the following types: -

i) 'TAPEX' of M-seal make or equivalent for LV power cables
ii) Heat Shrinkable sleeve type for HV & MV cables and LV power cables. However straight through joints for HV & MV cables and LV power cables shall be of heat shrinkable type of make with specific approval of Purchaser.

5.29.02 Raceway & Conduit

The design and specifications for the raceway and conduit systems used in supporting and protecting electrical cable shall be in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate codes and standards.

5.30.00 **Conduit**

5.30.01 Conduit shall be used to protect unarmoured conductors routed to individual devices and where the quantity of cable does not economically justify the use of cable tray.

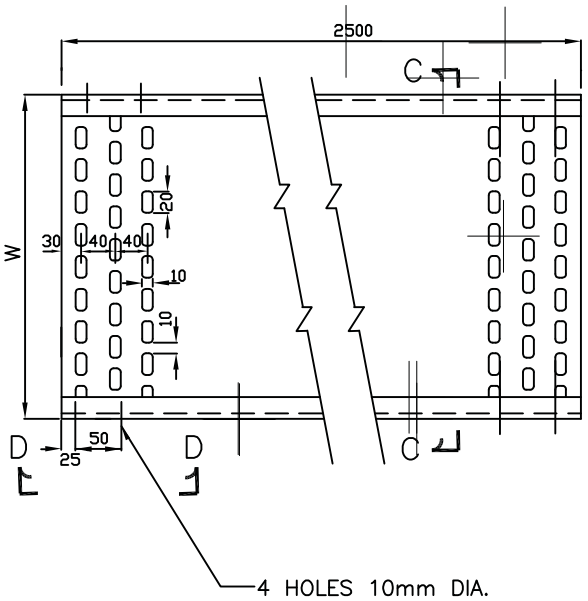
5.30.02 Rigid conduit shall be used for hazardous and outdoor areas.

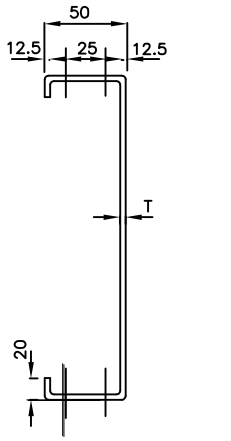
5.30.03 Galvanized rigid steel conduit shall be used for all conduit encased in concrete and all exposed conduit.

5.30.04 All conduits cast in concrete shall be routed in exposed runs parallel or perpendicular to dominant surfaces with right-angle turns made of symmetrical bends or fittings. Conduit shall be routed at least 150mm from the insulated surfaces of hot water, steam pipes, and other hot surfaces. Where conduit must be routed parallel to hot surfaces, special high temperature cables shall be used.

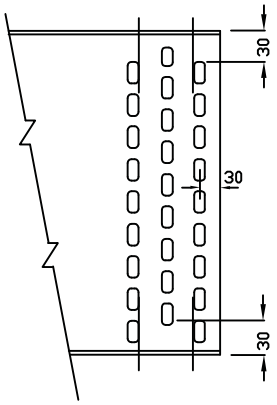
5.31.00 **Duct Banks & Manholes**

5.31.01 All underground duct banks shall consist of plastic conduit encased in reinforced concrete. The minimum nominal diameter/hume pipes of the plastic ducts shall be 125mm. A 75mm galvanized steel conduit shall also be installed where required for digital and analog low-level circuits requiring noise immunity from adjacent power circuits.

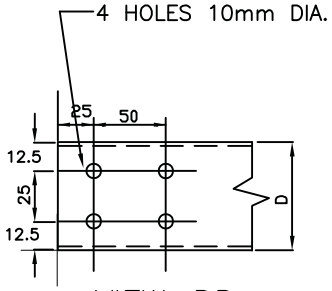




SECTION–CC
(100/50 TRAYS)



ARRANGEMENT OF
PERFORATIONS

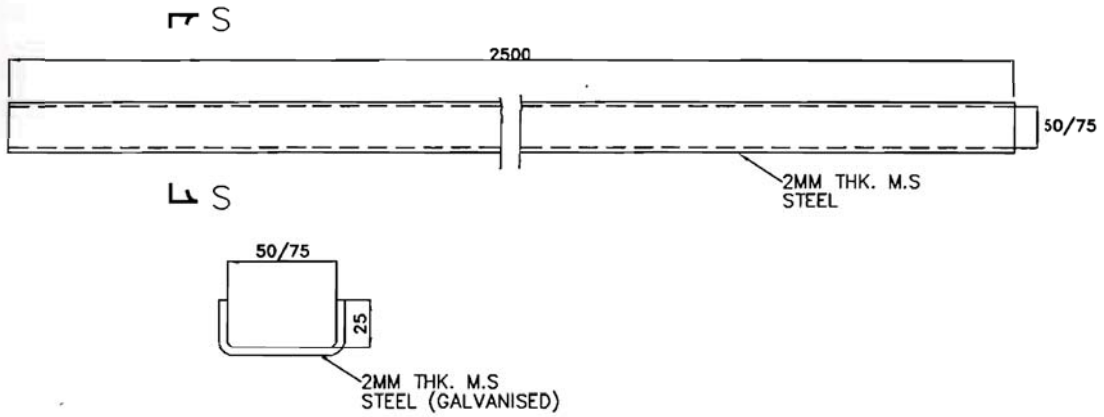


VIEW–DD
(100,50W TRAYS)

TRAY WIDTH W (mm)	100	50
TRAY DEPTH D (mm)	50	50
T (mm)	2	2

PERFORATED TYPE TRAY

BHEL	TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAYS AND ACCESSORIES	DWG. NO.



SECTION S–S

CABLE TROUGHS

SEE GENERAL NOTES IN SHEET 11.

BHEL	TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAY AND ACCESSORIES	BHEL DRAWING NO. PE–DG–427–507–E005
		SH 10 OF 11 | REV 00

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

	TUTICORIN (2X500 MW) FGD	
	C & I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (DCS BASED)	

TABLE OF CONTENTS :-

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1.0 The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Air Conditioning system along with product integrated microprocessor panel for the chiller unit.

2.0 AC system shall be operated from DCS (DCS in BHEL scope) through operator work stations located in FGD Control room.

3.0 Microprocessor based controls of Air cooled condensing unit of the D-X type air conditioning unit shall be provided with local display along with provision of Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional via TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485 link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.

Time synchronization of MP with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by the bidder.

4.0 The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.

5.0 The scope of C&I cables and their erection and commissioning shall be referred in Electrical scope sheet defined in Electrical specification.

6.0 Optical fiber cable and accessories like FO to Ethernet converters, fibre patch chord, connectors, LIU etc. at chiller end shall be in bidder's scope of supply.

7.0 Bidder to include all the instruments required for the package along with fittings, accessories and valve manifolds.

8.0 All field instruments enclosure shall be IP-65 local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP-55, unless otherwise specified .

All transmitters shall be smart type and shall have 4-20mA DC signal with superimposed digital communication (HART). Each Temperature element shall be complemented with temperature transmitters, compensating cable, JB/rack & other erection hardware.

9.0 The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gates shall have limit switches for open/ close feedback. Operating coil voltage of solenoid valve shall be 24 V DC.

10.0 All pneumatic operated regulating control valves (if any) shall be envisaged with smart positioner.

11.0 All the root valves shall be in bidder's scope. Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the pressure exceeds 40kg/cm2.

12.0 The junction boxes for termination of instruments /actuator limit switches/solenoid valve limit switches etc. are in bidder's scope. Bidder to provide all erection hardware including junction boxes, local panel, canopies, structural steel as required. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.

13.0 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipments of AC system shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/ equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.

14.0 Bidder to furnish electrical/UPS load data during detailed engineering.

15.0 All the fire dampers offered by the bidders shall have the necessary provisions to accept the fire signals so as the damper gets closed in the event of fire.

16.0 Electrical Actuators shall be with integral starter.

17.0 Power supply derived for Transmitters, contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24V DC only. In all cases redundancy in power modules shall be considered.

18.0 Bidder to note that all the transmitters/instruments supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The racks shall be preassembled and provided by Bidder. Also no instruments / analysers & JBs/Racks should be protruding on the walkway.

All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.

19.0 Each valve/instrument shall be fitted with a stainless steel or aluminium nameplate indicating the valve/instrument service and reference number.

20.0 Integral to equipment which are not indicated in the tender drawings, but are required for control, monitoring and operation of the equipment/plant system for which no P&IDs are enclosed, all the instruments shall be provided to meet the actual system requirements and meeting redundancy and other requirements under technical specifications subject to Employer’s approval.

21.0 For other critical binary and analog inputs required for protection and interlock purpose of other equipment (e.g. those interlocks which may result in loss of production, non-availability of a major equipment etc.), triple sensors shall be provided.

22.0 Temperature elements, electronic transmitters etc. are to be provided for all the cases. Use of process actuated switches is acceptable only in the cases as indicated in the tender drawings.

23.0 Single Input DIN rail mounting type temperature transmitters (mounted in JBs) shall be provided by the Contractor for all temperature elements under Contractor’s scope.

24.0 Process connection & piping including LIE / LIR, all impulse piping, pneumatic piping/tubing, valves, valve manifolds, fittings and all other accessories shall be provided on as required basis for proper installation & completeness of impulse piping system and air supply system, as stipulated elsewhere in the specification.

25.0 The system shall be arranged so that the failure of any monitoring device or control components or spurious intermediate grounding in the signal path shall not open the signal loop nor cause the loss or malfunction of signal to other devices using the same signal.

26.0 To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.

27.0 The design of the control systems and related equipment's shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips is avoided /minimized.

28.0 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).

29.0 Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per quality plans/type test attached in the specification.

30.0 The equipment shall be of modern, compact design incorporating the latest developments in proven technology. All instruments whether for local indication or remote transmission shall be of good quality and shall have an accuracy and repeatability appropriate to their duty.

31.0 Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format which shall be provided during detailed engineering. Also, Cable Interconnections for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope. DCS side details for hardwired signals shall be furnished by BHEL during detailed engineering.

32.0 The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with. In case of any contradiction most stringent clause/condition shall prevail.

33.0 Interface of MCC, field instruments, Solenoid valve/actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in Section-D.

34.0 For codes & standards refer detailed specification.

35.0 Instrument installation and accessories required shall be in Bidder's scope. Vendor submitted 'Instrument Installation Diagram' shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and time implication. The instruments for which Installation Diagram is not attached, vendor's Installation Diagram for such items will also be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and delivery implication.

36.0 Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract shall be in line with MDL furnished elsewhere in the specification.

37.0 Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: List of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished by bidder after award of the contract are mentioned under section" List of Documents/Deliverables".

- GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
- IO list and drive list
- Power requirement.
- Local control panel & instruments data sheet.
- Instrument schedule
- Cable interconnection and cable schedule
- Alarm Schedule
- Control scheme
- Control write-up
- GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
- Any other document decided during detailed engineering

Notes:

1. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
2. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.
3. In case of any discrepancy in Section-C and Section-D of the specification, Section-C shall prevail.#

8.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

8.01.00 Integrated DCS based closed loop control, open loop control and sequential control and bulk data acquisition system for FGD System in hierarchical levels has been envisaged for the plant. (BHEL scope)

8.02.00 Suggestive Control System Architecture for the FGD control system is schematically shown in Drawing No. 17A14-DWG-I-001. Bidder shall develop detail drawing based on this technical specification.

8.03.00 All field process transmitters shall be smart (HART based) type.

8.04.00 Final control device for regulating duty control shall have pneumatic actuator with HART based smart pneumatic positioners. Actuators for isolating and inching duty valves shall be, in general, electrical motor operated. Solenoid operated pneumatic actuator will be used for on-off duty control valves All the position limit switches employed in the pneumatic on-off valves shall be non-contact type.

8.05.00 Process switch (Pressure / Level switch) function shall generally be derived from analog process transmitters.

8.06.00 Process transmitter and valve positioner shall communicate with the DCS in the form of analog signal 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal through HART protocol. Separate handheld smart configurator shall be furnished for local and manual configuration / adjustment of all HART instrument / devices.

8.07.00 Power supply for Transmitters, contact interrogation, relay and solenoid shall be generally 24V DC. Power supplies for interrogation, relay and solenoid shall be provided from Bulk power supply modules separate from control system rack power supply. In all cases redundancy in power supplies & modules shall be considered.

8.08.00 Temperature measurement shall have upscale / down scale protection features to protect from process upset in case of sensor failure. Both the elements of duplex temperature sensors shall be brought to junction boxes.

8.09.00 Temperature transmitters shall be provided for all control applications. Transmitter shall be two wire type and current output of 4-20 mA DC with superimposed digital signal in HART protocol. For temperature monitoring functions, temperature elements (TC / RTD) shall be connected to their respective input module of PLC through instrumentation signal / Triad cable in case of RTD type element, extension / compensating cable for K type TC.

8.10.00 All alarm and trip signal shall be configured in NC mode of configuration so that any breakage in the wire can be identified with alarm.

8.11.00 Bidder shall be fully responsible for safe and efficient operation of the control

loops and interlock / protection logic even under all plant disturbances, disabilities, emergencies and component failures.

8.12.00 Critical maintenance purpose manual isolation valves of equipment, suction valves of critical pumps shall have open & close end position status indication at ~~PLC.~~ DCS

8.13.00 All regulating duty control valves shall have mechanical position indicator and contact less position transmitter (4-20mA DC output) for monitoring the position from local and control room respectively. Air lock relays shall be provided with all regulating duty pneumatic drives to achieve stay put / fail safe condition on air failure. Hand wheel shall be provided for local operation. Pneumatic tubing for the control valve hook up including integral tubing of valve shall be of stainless steel material.

8.14.00 Motor winding temperature of HT motors and bearing temperature of HT motors & driven equipment shall be measured in all cases. In general bearing & winding temperature shall be measured with Duplex Resistance temperature detector (RTD).

8.15.00 Bearing temperatures of any equipment driven by H.T. motors shall be provided with direct mounted dial Temperature gauge at each bearing of driven equipment and motor.

8.16.00 All temperature-measuring elements (RTD / TC) shall be of duplex ungrounded type and both the elements shall be terminated at junction box. Extension / Compensating cable for TC and Triad cable for RTD shall be used for interfacing with PLC. Temperature elements shall be supplied with thermowell.

8.17.00 Flow Elements with Flow Transmitters & Flowmeter (Electro-magnetic type, Coriolis mass flow) for flow measurement of process medium like water, air, flue gas, slurry etc. shall be provided by Bidder based on application and as approved by Owner. Wherever DP type transmitter is used for flow measurement, square root extraction is to be performed in the DCS based system.

8.18.00 Pressure gauges, pressure switches and pressure / differential pressure transmitters shall be provided with diaphragm seal in case of dirty, corrosive & viscous fluid application. Diaphragm material shall be suitable for process fluid. Similarly the wetted part material for level transmitter / switches / gauges / analyzers in corrosive application shall have suitable grade material compatible with the corrosive fluid in contact. In all other cases material grade of the wetted part shall in no case be lower than stainless steel unless the process fluid calls for some other material.

8.19.00 Ergonomically & aesthetically designed furniture viz. control desks & chairs shall be provided at the local control room for various workstations. Similarly, furniture shall be provided for equipment like programming stations, PCs and various peripherals. Control desk and Video wall shall be from reputed

manufacturer/s. Local control room interior shall be designed with latest state of the art design prevailing in the modern power plant.

8.20.00 KKS identification system shall be adopted for the tagging. Bidder shall follow the KKS Tag numbering philosophy while preparing all instrumentation & control related documents.

8.21.00 The SI / MKS system of units shall be used for design, drawings, diagrams, instruments etc.

8.22.00 **Vibration Monitoring System**

Microprocessors based standalone online Vibration Monitoring System (VMS) shall be provided for rotating machine condition monitoring & diagnostic. On-line Vibration Monitoring System shall be provided for all HT drives (160 KW & above).

Each HT drive (160 KW & above) shall be provided with vibration sensors on the DE and NDE bearings of motors and fans / pumps. On each bearing there shall be two vibration sensors, one in X direction and other in Y direction along with key phasor for on line vibration monitoring and analysis.

Each vibration monitoring panel shall have local LCD display mounted on the panel.

8.23.00 **Process Connection & Instrument Hook Up (as applicable)**

Instruments	**EQUIPMENT / PIPE SIDE**	**INSTRUMENT SIDE**
Level Instruments		
Internal Displacer	4" – Flanged	4" - Flanged
External Displacer	2" – Flanged	2" - Flanged
Level gauge	¾" –Flanged	¾" - Flanged
DP Type	½" (min.)-welded 1" – welded for vessel like HP heaters, LP heaters, De-aerator etc. application	½"- NPT
External cage Level switch	1"- welded	1"- welded
Flow Instruments		

Instruments	EQUIPMENT / PIPE SIDE	INSTRUMENT SIDE
DP Type	½" - welded in general 1" – welded for high pressure / temperature main steam, feed water, PRDS etc. application	½" - NPT
Pressure Instruments		
Conventional	½" (min.)-welded 1"- welded for high pressure/ temperature. application	½" - NPT
Diaphragm type-HFO application	3"- Flanged	3"- Flanged
Temperature Instruments		
Thermowell	Generally - M 33 X 2 (M) 1½" Flanged- For air/FG path application	½" NPT
Analyzer		
Liquid analyzer	½"- 1" – welded	½"

8.24.00 **Electrical Power Supply Systems**

240V AC Redundant Package UPS system with 60 minutes back-up to cater various C&I system loads in FGD control room including PLC, HMIs, field instruments / analyzers, Relay based Local Control Panel etc. and PLC / Proprietary control and monitoring system for package systems (if any), Vibration Monitoring System shall be provided by the bidder.

UPS Power supply (max. 1 kVA) required for the FGD C&I loads, located in main plant CCR, shall be made available to the bidder at purchasers ACDB terminals as single redundant feeder. Cabling from the purchaser ACDB to FGD load points/ ACDB is under the scope of the bidder.

DC power distribution for PLC and loop-powered field instruments shall be derived from the UPS supply and the required DC distribution boards will be located within PLC cabinets. Any other DC power supply required for the plant will also be suitably derived and distributed. (UPS specification shall be covered

in Electrical Volume)

8.25.00 **Instrumentation & Control Cabling**

8.25.01 Instrumentation cables shall be copper, overall screened for binary signals and individual & overall screened for analog signals. All cables shall be FRLS type (inner & outer sheath) and armoured. Inter panel cables inside Control Rooms may be unarmoured. All the unarmoured cables shall run through conduits.

8.25.02 Fiber Optic cables in the field shall be laid through HDPE conduits for buried section and through dedicated encased perforated GI trays for over-ground section.

8.25.03 Bidder to follow the the following philosophy

1) DI & DO signal cannot be routed through the same cable.
2) Single pair or single triad cable is not acceptable. Minimum of 2 pairs or 2 triad cable shall be used.
3) Each multi-pair or multi-triad cable shall have 20% or minimum 1 pair / 1 triad cable whichever is maximum as spare.

8.25.04 Cable size & type shall be as below for different type of signals and control system shall be followed in general.

1) Cables for analog signals will be instrumentation paired cable of 0.5 sq. mm copper conductor size, with individual pair shielding & overall shielding.
2) Cables for binary signals will be instrumentation paired cable of 0.5 sq. mm copper conductor size with overall shielding only.
3) Conductor cross section for triad signal cables will not have individual conductor cross section below 1.5 sq. mm.
4) For interposing relay drive connection individual conductor cross section will not be below 1.5 sq. mm.
5) Cables for power supply to each solenoid valves will be control cable of 3C x 2.5 sq. mm copper conductor size for all voltage level.

9.00.00 **TYPE TEST**

9.01.00 **General Requirements**

a) The Bidder shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. List of major tests are furnished below for solid state equipment. For the balance systems & instruments, which are not indicated here, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures

standard or if required by relevant standard.

b) The Bidder / sub-vendor / manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this project as specified in respective sections and to be witnessed by Owner / Consultant or their authorized representative, even if the same had been conducted earlier. Incase Owner / Consultant decides to waive any of the Type tests for any item based on tests conducted by Bidder in the last five years, Test certificates for same shall be provided for review / acceptance and the final decision rests with Owner / Consultant.

c) Submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided:

i) The same has been carried out by the Bidder / sub-vendor on exactly the same model / rating of equipment.

ii) There has been no change in the components of offered equipment from tested equipment.

iii) The test has been carried out as per the latest standards along with amendments.

d) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder within the quoted price and no extra cost shall be payable by the Owner on this account.

e) The schedule of conduction of type tests / submission of reports indicating the test standard shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion for Owner / Consultant's review & approval.

f) For the type tests to be conducted, Bidder shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Owner / Consultant. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.

9.02.00 **Special requirements for Solid State Equipments& Systems**

The type tests reports, as a minimum, over and above the requirements of above clause which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I system shall be as indicated below:

9.02.01 **Electromagnetic Immunity as per EN 61000-6-22**

a) Equipment furnished by Bidder shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electromagnetic interferences especially encountered in power plant

environment. Equipment, which is vulnerable to such interference, shall be suitably immunized to eliminate possible problems.

b) Required shielding, input balancing, ripple amplitude and grounding for field signals and for the control systems to achieve an installation with minimum noise coupling from all sources.

c) Any additional equipment, deliverables required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be identified and included.

d) Electromagnetic emission as per EN 61000-6-43

9.02.02 Surge-Protection For Solid State Equipment

All solid state systems / equipment shall be immuned and able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a-1989. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like analog input & output modules, binary input & output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meet the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted along with the proposal. As an alternative to above, IEC / EN 61000-4-4 & IEC / EN 61000-4-5 for Electrical fast transient / burst and Surge immunity may also be adopted for SWC test.

9.02.03 Type Test Requirement for C&I Systems

Sl. No.	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Approval required on Test Certificate	Remarks
1.	Transducers	As per Standard	IEC-688, IS-12784	NO	YES	
2.	Thermocouples	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	NO	
3.	RTD	As per Standard	IEC-751	NO	NO	
4.	C.J.C. Box	Degree of Protection Test Ambient Temp. effect	IS-2147 Approved Procedure	NO NO	YES YES	
5.	Electronic Transmitter	As per Standard	BS-6447 / IEC-770	NO	YES	

Sl. No.	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Approval required on Test Certificate	Remarks
6.	E/P Converter	As per Standard	Mfr. Standard	NO	YES	
7.	Dust Emission Monitor	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	YES	
8.	Instrumentation Cables Twisted & Shielded			YES	YES	
	a) Conductor	• Resistance Test	VDE-0815			
		• Diameter Test	IS-10810			
		• Tin Coating Test (drain wire)				
	b) Insulation	• Loss of mass	VDE-0472			
		• Aging in air ovens	0472 **			** As per VDE 0207 for Teflon insulated cables
		• Tensile Strength and Elongation	VDE 0472 **			
		• Heat Shock	VDE 0472 **			
		• Hot Deformation	VDE 0472			
		• Shrinkage	VDE 0472			
		• Bleeding & Blooming	IS-5831			
	c) Inner Sheath	• Loss of mass	VDE-0472			
		• Heat Shock	VDE 0472 **			
		• Cold Bend / Cold Impact Test	IS-5831			
		• Hot Deformation	VDE 0472			
		• Shrinkage	VDE 0472			

Sl. No.	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Approval required on Test Certificate	Remarks
	d) Outer Sheath	• Loss of mass	VDE-0472			
		• Aging in air ovens	VDE 0472 **			
		• Tensile Strength and Elongation Test before and after ageing	VDE 0472 **			
		• Heat Shock	VDE 0472 **			
		• Hot Deformation	VDE 0472			
		• Shrinkage	VDE 0472			
		• Bleeding & Blooming	IS-5831			
		• Colour Fastness to Water	IS-5831			
		• Cold Bend / Cold Impact Test	IS-5831			
		• Oxygen Index Test	ASTMD-2863			
		• Smoke Density Test	ASTMD-2843			
		• Acid Gas Generation Test	IEC-754-I			
	e) Fillers	• Oxygen Index Test	ASTMD-2863			
		• Smoke Density Test	ASTMD-2843			
		• Acid Gas Generation Test	IEC-754-I			
	f) AL-MYLAR Shield	• Continuity Test				
		• Shield Thickness				
		• Overlap Test				
		• Noise	IEEE			

Sl. No.	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Approval required on Test Certificate	Remarks
		Interference	Transactions			
	g) Overall Cable	• Flammability	IEEE 383			
		• Noise Interference				
		• Dimensional Checks	IS 10810			
		• Cross talk				
		• Mutual Capacitance	VDE 0472			
		• HV Test	VDE 0472			
		• Drain Wire Continuity				
9.	Pressure Gauge	• Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	NO	
		• Temperature Interference Test	IS-3624	NO	NO	
10	Temperature Gauge	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	NO	
11	Pressure & Differential Pressure Switch	• Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	NO	
		• As per Standard	BS 6134	NO	NO	
12	Level Switch	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	NO	
13	Conductivity Level Switch	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	YES	
14	Control Valves	CV Test	ISA 75.02	YES	NO	
15	Flow Nozzles & Orifice Plate	Calibration	ASME PTC, BS-1042	YES	NO	
16	PLCs	All tests as per IEC-1131	IEC-1131			
17	LIE / LIR / Junction Box	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	YES	YES	
18	Flue Gas O_2	Degree of	IS-2147	NO	YES	

Sl. No.	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Approval required on Test Certificate	Remarks
	Analyzer	Protection Test				
19	Flue Gas SO_2 Analyzer	Degree of Protection Test	IS-2147	NO	YES	

10.00.00 **TRAINING**

10.01.00 Bidder's experienced personnel / engineers shall provide training courses on offered PLC, VMS or any other special instrument, to Owner's engineers in the following areas:

a) Operator training

b) Hardware maintenance training

c) Software training

d) Any other specialized training as required for system operation and maintenance

10.02.00 The maintenance training shall include lectures and hands on experience on a similar type of equipment / system at manufacturer's works and / or training simulator. The details of hardware and software training shall be finalized during detailed engineering and shall be subject to Owner's acceptance.

GENEREAL REQUIIREMENTS (INSTRUMENTS)

6.06.00 **Instrument Accuracy, Standard Scales and Ranges**

6.06.01 **Instrument Accuracy**

a) Accuracy of linear instruments shall meet the specified accuracy over its span.

b) Flow meter shall meet the specified accuracy criteria when operating between 25 and 100 percent of full-scale flow value. The accuracy guarantee shall include the effect of errors in the differential head measuring device, square root converter and signal generator.

c) Level measurement shall be linear with respect to the measured level based on a specific gravity of 1.00.

d) Wherever the measured parameter like flow is influenced by process pressure & temperature, required correction against pressure and temperature shall be introduced for such measurement.

e) Temperature compensation shall produce corrections over a flow range from 10 percent to 100 percent of maximum flow subject to a plus or minus tolerance of one-half of one percent of the maximum flow.

6.06.02 **Instrument Scale Displays**

a) All displays shall be in engineering units. Instrument scales displayed on screen shall have graduations with scale divisions based on multiples of 10. The smallest division shall preferably be a whole number approximately 1% of the scale range if not otherwise impracticable.

b) Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with ‘a’ or ‘g’ to indicate absolute or gauge pressure, respectively.

c) Scales and charts of all instruments shall have linear graduations

6.06.03 **Instrument Ranges**

Unless otherwise impractical, Instrument range shall be selected in such a way so that the normal reading lies within 50% to 70% of full scale for linear parameters and within 70% to 90% of full scale for flow measurements. Deviation indicators shall have the null position at mid-scale. The normal operating parameter shall be identified with a clear green mark.

6.07.00 **Environmental Conditions**

6.07.01 Control & Instrumentation system shall be suitable for continuous operation in the environmental condition as per the project metrological data provided elsewhere in the specification and shall meet the minimum design requirement of 50°C and 95% RH.

Equipment which cannot meet the stipulated environmental condition shall be installed in air conditioned environment..

6.07.02 Particulate contamination from fly ash and coal dust and gaseous contaminants such as SO_2 and other flue gas constituents in the plant can have deleterious effect on printed circuit board, connectors and components. This hazard shall be taken into design considerations.

6.07.03 Instruments, devices and equipment for location in outdoors/ indoor/ air-conditioned areas shall be designed to suit the environmental conditions indicated below and shall be suitable for continuous operation in the operating environment and also during periods of air conditioning failure without any loss of function, or departure from the specification.

SL. NO.	LOCATION	ENCLOSURE TYPE
1.	Indoor type non- ventilated enclosure in non-hazardous area	IP-54
2.	Indoor type ventilated enclosure in non-hazardous area	IP -42
3.	Enclosure in Air conditioned area	IP-32 with suitable canopy at top to prevent ingress of dripping water.
4.	Outdoor type in non-hazardous areas	IP-65 with anticorrosion coating.
5.	Outdoor in hazardous areas	As per requirements of the NEC Code for the location

6.08.00 **Name plate**

6.08.01 Each instrument / item of plant shall have nameplate, permanently attached to it in a prominent position, made of non-hygroscopic & non-corrosive material (generally stainless steel) upon which is to be engraved as per the existing philosophy.

6.08.02 Stainless steel tag plate shall be wired to the instrument. Inscription on equipment (labels) shall be in English.

6.08.03 Caution / Danger & Hazardous name plates shall be in English, Tamil & Hindi.

7.00.00 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

7.01.00 The design, construction and testing of all equipment, facilities, components and systems shall be in accordance with standards/ codes issued by Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and/or equivalent international standards/ codes. A non-exhaustive list of reputed international standards is given below:

a) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

b) American Petroleum Institute (API)

c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)

e) American Water Works Association (AWWA)

f) American Welding Society (AWS)

g) British Standards (BS)

h) Deutsches Institut fur Normung (DIN), Germany

i) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI), USA

j) Hydraulic Institute Standards (HIS), USA

k) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC)

l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

m) International Organisation for Standardization (ISO)

n) National Electric Code (NEC), USA

o) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), USA

p) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), USA

q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association (TEMA), USA

r) VDE association for Electrical, Electronic and Information Technologies (VDE), Germany

Other International Standards, equivalent or superior to the above Standards can also be adopted. However, in the event of any conflict between the requirements of the International standards / codes and the requirements of the BIS standards / codes, the latter shall prevail.

7.02.00 The following latest edition of codes and standards prevailing at the time of award of contract shall generally be applicable.

1) **Temperature Measurement**

a) Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).

b) Temperature Measurement - Thermocouples - ANSI - MC 96.1 - 1982.

c) Temperature Measurement by electrical resistance thermometers - IS: 2806

d) Thermometer-element-Platinum resistance - IS: 2848 / DIN 43760.

2) **Pressure Measurement**

a) Instrument and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).

b) Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS: 3624/1996.

3) **Flow Measurement**

a) Instruments and apparatus for flow measurement - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

b) Measurements of fluid flow in closed conduit - BS 1042.

4) **Electronic Measuring Instruments and Control Hardware**

a) Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments -ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973), IS 9319

b) Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controlling instrumentation - ANSI C 39.5 / 1974.

c) Compatibility of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA-S 50.1: ANSI MC 12.1 / 1975.

d) Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation - ANSI MC 4.1 (1975) - ISA -S26 (1968).

e) Surge withstand capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90A (1989), IEC / EN 61000-4-4 & IEC / EN 61000-4-5.

f) Printed circuit boards – IPC-TM-650, IEC 326-2 & IEC 326-4.

g) General requirements and method of tests for printed wiring boards - IS-7405 (Part-I) /1994, IEC 326-2.

h) Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.

i) Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations-- DIN 41611 Part-2.

j) Dimensions of attachment plugs and receptacles- ANSI C73-1973.(Supplement ANSI C73a – 1980)

5) **Instrument Switches and Contacts**

a) Contact Rating - AC services NEMA ICS Part-2 125, A-600

b) Contact Rating - DC services NEMA ICS Part-2 125, N-600

6) **Enclosures**

a) Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems–NEMA ICS-6-110.15 through 110.22

b) Racks, panels and associated equipment -EIA: RS-310-B-1983 (ANSI C83.9 - 1972)

7) **Apparatus, Enclosures and Installation Practices in Hazardous Area**

a) Classification of hazardous area - NEMA Article 500, Volume-6, 1978.

b) Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust locations - ISA-RP 12.11.

c) Intrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA Article 493 Volume-4 1978.

d) Purged and pressurized enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA Article 496 Volume-4, 1978.

8) **Annunciators**

a) Specifications and guides for the use of general-purpose annunciators - ISA 18.1- (1979) (R2004).

b) Surge withstands capability tests - ANSI C37.90 -1989 / IEC /EN 61000-4-4 & IEC /EN 61000-4-5.

9) **Interlocks, Protections**

a) Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus - IEEE Standards 3.13.

b) Surge withstands capability tests - ANSI C37.90 a - 1971 and IEEE Standard 472-1974.

c) General requirements and tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS-6875 (Part-I)/1973.

10) **UPS System**

a) Practice and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI C34.2.
b) Relays and relay systems associated with electrical power apparatus IEEE Standard - 3.13.

c) Surge withstands capability tests - ANSI C 70.90 A/1971, IEC-255.4.

d) Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and sub-stations -IEEE-485.

11) **Control Valves**

a) Control valve sizing (Incompressible fluids) - ISA-S39.1 / 1972.

b) Control valve capacity test (Incompressible fluids) -ISA-S39.2 / 1972.

c) Control valve sizing (Compressible fluids) - ISA-S39.3 / 1972.

d) Control valve capacity test (Incompressible fluids) -ISA-S39.4 / 1972.

e) Control Valve seat leakage – ANSI / FCI 70.2

f) Face to face dimensions of Control Valves - ANSI B16.10

g) Control Valve Capacity Test Procedure – ISA – 575.02

12) **Instrument Tubing**

i) Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe - ASTM-A-106.

ii) Forged carbon steel fittings - ASTM-A-105.

iii) Dimensions of fittings - ANSI-B16.11.

iv) Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI-B 31.1.

v) Nomenclature for instrument tube fittings - ISA-RP 42.1 / 1982.

vi) Seamless Stainless Steel Tube ASTM A-213 TP 316 / ASTM A-269 TP 316

vii) Seamless Alloy Steel Pipe ASTM A 335 P22

viii) Seamless Stainless Steel Pipe ASTM A-312 TP 316

13) **Cables**

a) Thermocouple extension wires / cables - ANSI MC96.1.

b) Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy-IPCEA S-61-402

c) Guide for design and installation of cable system in power generating station (insulation, jacket materials)-IEEE Standard 422.

d) Requirements of vertical tray flame test - IEEE 383

e) Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B33.

f) Specification for PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables or (Latest revision) equivalent - IS-1554 Part-1

g) Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords or equivalent - IS-8130, 1984

h) PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables or equivalent - IS-5831

i) PVC insulated cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts or equivalent - IS-694 (Latest)

j) Mild steel wires, formed wired and tapes for armouring of cable or equivalent - IS-3975

k) Test on single vertical insulated wire or cable - IEC 332 (Part-1)

l) Swedish Chimney Flame Test - SS 424-1475

m) Test methods for insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords - IEC 540

n) Colour coding of instrumentation cables - VDE 0815

o) Minimum oxygen concentration to support candle-like combustion of plastics - ASTM D2863

p) Density of smoke from the burning of decomposition of plastics - ASTM D2843

q) Test on gases evolved during combustion of materials from cables - IEC 754

r) Determination of the amount of halogen acid gas - IEC 754 (Part-1)

s) Methods of test for cables - IS 10810

t) Drums for electric cables - IS: 10418

14) **Electronic Cards, Subassemblies and Components**

a) **Unpackaged**

i) Vibration : IEC-68.2.6

ii) Shock : IEC-68.2.27

iii) Drop & Topple : IEC-68.2.31

b) **Packaged**

Vibration, Drop & Static Compression - NSTA.

c) **Electromagnetic Compatibility / Immunity**

i) Electrical Fast Transient immunity : IEC / EN 61000-4-4

ii) Surge Immunity : IEC /EN 61000-4-5

iii) Radiated Electromagnetic Field : EN 61000-4-3

iv) Electrostatic Discharge immunity : EN 61000-4-2

v) Electromagnetic Emissions : VDE 0871, Class-B

15) **Cable Trays, Conduits**

a) Guide for the design and installation of cable system in power generating station (cable trays, support systems, conduits)- IEEE Standard 422, NEMA VE-1, NEC-1981. Test Standards NEMA VE-1-1979.

b) Galvanizing of carbon steel cable trays - ASTM A-386.

VOLUME : II-E

SECTION-III

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

1.00.00 FIELD INSTRUMENTS

This section provides general guidelines for field instruments, systems and equipment to be supplied under this specification, **as applicable for the Bidder's Scope of Work** for completeness of C&I system. All measuring instruments / equipment and systems / sub-systems offered by Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturer of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been established. All instruments / equipment shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and comply with the acceptable international standards. All instruments / equipment and accessories shall be supplied as per technical specifications, ranges, make as approved by Owner / Consultant.

All local gauges as well as transmitters, sensors, and switches for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. and vibration transmitters as required shall be provided. In general, transmitters shall be provided for remote monitoring, alarm, interlock and control. Use of process actuated switches shall be avoided as far as possible unless the same is required as per manufacturer's standard & proven practice.

All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. The enclosures of all electronic instruments shall conform to IP-65 unless otherwise specified.

For all instruments envisaged for corrosive liquid applications, they shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel / Hastelloy C or any other material (if provenness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by Contractor).

All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments. Anti-corrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments.

1.01.00 **Pressure, Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Transmitter**

01.	Working Principle	:	Smart
02.	Type	:	2-Wire
03.	Output signal	:	Simultaneous transmission of digital and 4-20 mA DC signal. HART protocol.
04.	Signal Processing Unit	:	Silicon solid-state electronic circuitry
05.	Measuring element	:	Capsule/Diaphragm
06.	Element material	:	AISI-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
07.	Over Pressure	:	150% of maximum pressure
08.	Turn-down ratio	:	10:1 for vacuum / very low pressure application. 30:1 for other application
09.	Span and Zero	:	Continuous non-interacting tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustable from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.
10.	Enclosure	:	Epoxy coated Die cast aluminium. IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) with ½" NPT (F) cable entry.
11.	Output Indicator	:	LCD type
12.	Body	:	Forged Carbon Steel (SS for DM Water)
13.	Operating Voltage	:	24 V DC ± 10%
14.	Load	:	600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts DC
15.	Performance :-		
	a) Accuracy	:	±0.1 % of span or better
	b) Repeatability	:	± 0.05 % of span or better
	c) Response time	:	250 msec or better

	d)	Zero & Span drift	:	0.015% per Deg.C at max span 0.11% per Deg.C at min span
	e)	Stability	:	0.1% of calibrated span for six months for ranges upto and including 70 Kg/ sq.cm. 0.25% of calibrated span for six months for ranges more than 70 Kg/ sq.cm (g).
16.		Process connection	:	½" NPT (F)
17.		Sealing / Isolation	:	Extended diaphragm with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive, viscous and dirty fluid applications. Material for separator diaphragm, depending on application.
18.		Nameplate	:	Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
19.		Accessories	:	a) Installation accessories such as mounting bracket, high tensile carbon steel U-bolts suitable for pipe mounting. b) ½" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock for pressure transmitter. c) ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock for DP transmitter. 3 valve manifold for DP application in flue gas and air. d) Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets. e) ½" NPT cable gland

1.02.00 **Ultrasonic Level Transmitter**

01.		Principle of operation	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse

02.	Signal processing	:	Microprocessor Controlled Signal Processing
03.	Type	:	Smart
04.	Display	:	Large alpha-numeric back lit LCD/LED
05.	Calibration & configuration:		Accessible from front of panel
06.	Diagnostic	:	On-line
07.	Status	:	For power, Hi / Lo / V. Hi / V. Lo-level indication, fault etc.
08.	Construction	:	Plug-on board
09.	Power supply	:	240 V AC 50 Hz / 24V DC
10.	Signal Output	:	4-20 mA DC (isolated) - 600 Ohm load with HART protocol.
11.	Hysteresis	:	Fully adjustable preferred
12.	Output contacts	:	2SPDT Potential free changeover contacts @ 5A 230V AC.
13.	Accuracy & Repeatability	:	0.25% of span or better
14.	Resolution	:	0.1% of span
15.	Operating temp.	:	Transmitter-55 o C and Sensor – 80 o C
16.	MOC Sensor	:	SS 316 in general / PTFE, PP for corrosive application.
17.	Humidity	:	1% to 95% non condensing.
18.	Enclosure	:	IP-65 powder coated die cast aluminium
19.	Cable connection	:	½” NPT with cable gland
20.	Mounting	:	2” flanged for sensor and Transmitter on panel / surface.
21.	Accessories	:	Cable gland, prefab cable, mounting accessories.

Note : Sensors and transmitter shall be separately mounted.

1.03.00 **Radar type Level Measurement**

01.	Type	:	Radar based on Time Domain Reflectometry / Pulse / FMCW as per application	
02.	Antenna	:	Co axial / single rod type guided wave or Horn type as required for the application	
03.	Communication	:	Two wire 4-20mA DC, HART protocol	
04.	Enclosure	:	Explosion proof /IP 65 as per application	
05.	Cable Entry	:	½" NPT	
06.	Calibration	:	a)	Self calibration with internal reference
			b)	Zero & Span calibration
07.	Programming	:	Handheld programmer & Local keypad	
08.	Process Connection	:	Flanged /screwed	
09.	Electronic Housing	:	Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium alloy	
10.	Antenna / Flange assembly:		316 SS or Hestalloy (as required)	
11.	Output Indicator	:	Digital Integral Display	
12.	Accuracy	:	5 mm or 0.1% of probe length	
13.	Accessories	:	a)	Programming tool kit, if required
			b)	Gasket

1.04.00 **Pressure Gauge and Differential Pressure Gauge**

01.	Type	:	Bourdon/Bellows/Diaphragm
02.	MOC Sensing & Socket	:	AISI-316 SS
03.	Movement Material	:	AISI-304 SS
04.	Case Material	:	Stainless steel. Enclosure IP-65.
05.	Dial Size	:	Generally 150 mm (100 mm for SWAS gauges)
06.	Scale	:	Black lettering on white background in 270 Deg. arc.

07.	Window	:	Shatterproof glass
08.	Range Selection	:	Normal process pressure – 50 ~ 70% of range (approximately).
09.	Over-range Protection	:	125% of maximum range by internal stop. External stop at zero.
10.	Adjustment	:	Micrometer screw for zero adjustment.
11.	Element Connection	:	Argon welding
12.	Process Connection	:	1/2" NPT (M) Bottom connection for local mounting, back connection for panel mounting.
13.	Performance	:	Accuracy of ± 1.0% of span or better.
14.	Safety Feature	:	Blow out disc /diaphragm at the back
15.	Accessories	:	a) Snubbers and Glycerin filled for pulsating fluid applications. b) Stainless steel Diaphragm seals for corrosive, viscous and solid-bearing or slurry type process fluids. c) Gauge saver wherever required d) 3-Way stainless steel Gauge valve for pressure gauges. Process connection ½" NPT. e) 5-valve SS316 manifold constructed from barstock for differential pressure gauge. Process connection ½" NPT. f) Union, nut & tail piece and other Installation accessories as required.
16.	Applicable standard	:	IS-3624 / 1996
17.	Electrical Contact rating	:	Not applicable
18.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

1.05.00 **Pressure Switch and Differential Pressure Switch**

01.	Type	:	a)	Piston for high pressure application
			b)	Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
02.	Sensing element material	:	AISI SS-316. All other wetted part SS316.	
03.	Case Material	:	Epoxy coated Die-cast aluminum alloy with neoprene gasket.	
04.	Setter Scale	:	Required.	
05.	Over range	:	150% of maximum pressure	
06.	Adjustments	:	Internal Set Point adjustable over span	
07.	Process Connection	:	1/2" NPT (M) bottom connected	
08.	Switch configuration	:	One DPDT (Two SPDT)	
09.	Switch Rating	:	240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC	
10.	Switch Type	:	Snap acting, shock & vibration proof	
11.	Terminal Block	:	Suitable for full ring lugs for cable connection.	
12.	Cable connection	:	½" NPT conduit connection or compression gland.	
13.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).	
14.	Performance	:	Repeat accuracy ±1.0%	
15.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate	
16.	Accessories	:	a)	Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for viscous &corrosive application. MOC of seal material shall be as per process fluid requirement.
			b)	Retention ring and screws for surface mounting.

c) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316 manifold constructed from bar stock for pressure switch

d) 1/2" NPT 3-Valve SS-316 manifold constructed from bar stock for DP switch

e) ½" NPT cable gland

1.06.00 **Level Switch**

1.06.01 **Type-1**

a)	Type	:	External cage float operated, magnetically coupled
b)	Float material	:	AISI 316 stainless steel
c)	External cage & other wetted part	:	AISI 316 stainless steel
d)	External cage mounting	:	Side Side, on standpipe
e)	External cage connection	:	1" Flanged
f)	Switch housing	:	Epoxy coated die cast aluminum alloy with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65.
g)	Enclosure class	:	IP 65
h)	Type of switch	:	Snap acting magnetically operated
i)	Switch configuration	:	1DPDT
j)	Contact rating	:	5A, 240VAC / 0.25A, 220V DC
k)	Accessories	:	Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc. Globe type Drain Valve. ½"NPT cable gland
l)	Application	:	Clean & non acidic fluid application in over ground tanks

1.06.02 **Type-2**

a)	Type	:	Float operated, magnetically coupled

b)	Float material	:	Polypropylene
c)	Housing	:	Polypropylene
d)	Mounting	:	Side mounted.
e)	Process connection	:	1/2" NPT (F) / Flanged
f)	Switch type	:	1 DPDT
g)	Enclosure class	:	IP 65
h)	Contact rating	:	5A, 240VAC/ 0.25A, 220V DC
i)	Cable meters (minimum)	:	Integral FRLS PVC stranded copper (5
j)	Application	:	Acid application in over ground tank

1.06.03 **Type-3**

01	Type	:	Capacitance type
02	Probe	:	a) Rod or suspended electrode b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 1.5 meters. c) Reference rod for non grounded tank.
03.	Probe Mounting	:	1-1/2" Flanged
04.	Material of construction	:	316 SS and to suit fluid type
05.	Insulation	:	PTFE / PP / Kynar Part / Full as required
06.	Enclosure	:	Powder coated Die cast aluminium with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
07.	Mounting	:	Probe on tap, switch unit separate on surface
08.	Supply voltage	:	240V AC ±10%, 50Hz / 24V DC±10%,
09.	Relay output	:	2 SPDT
10.	Contact rating	:	5A min. at 240V AC on resistive load

11.	Response time	:	100 msec or better
12.	Cable connection	:	½" NPT with cable gland
13.	Accessories	:	Counter flange, cable gland, prefab cable and stainless steel name plate engraved with alpha-numeric. Diagnostic & status LED on front of enclosure.

1.06.04 **Type-4**

a)	Type	:	Non-contact Ultrasonic type
b)	Signal processing	:	Microprocessor Controlled
c)	Display	:	Large alpha-numeric back lit LCD / LED
d)	Calibration & configuration	:	Accessible from front panel
e)	Diagnostic	:	On-line
f)	Status	:	For power, Hi / Lo / V. Hi / V. Lo-level indication, fault etc.
g)	Construction	:	Plug-on board
h)	Power supply	:	240 V AC 50 Hz / 24V DC (UPS supply)
i)	Hysteresis	:	Fully adjustable
j)	Output contacts	:	Potential free changeover contacts @ 5A 230V AC.
k)	Repeatability	:	0.25% of span or better
l)	Operating temp.	:	Transmitter-55^{o} C and Sensor- 80^{o} C
m)	MOC Sensor	:	SS 316 in general. PTFE, PP for corrosive application.
n)	Humidity	:	95% non-condensing.
o)	Enclosure	:	IP-65 powder coated die cast aluminum
p)	Cable connection	:	½" NPT with cable gland
q)	Mounting	:	2" flanged

r)	Accessories	:	Cable gland, mounting accessories.
s)	Application	:	Sludge pits and overhead tanks containing slurry, viscous and dirty fluid like slaked lime, lime preparation tank etc.

1.07.00 **Gauge Glass**

01.	Type	:	Reflex or transparent. Resistant to mechanical shocks by steel armour.
02.	Glass	:	Toughened borosilicate
03.	Body material	:	forged Carbon steel / stainless steel as per process requirements
04.	End connection	:	As per ASME PTC and drain /vent valve 15NB
05.	Accuracy	:	± 2%
06.	Pressure rating	:	Twice the maximum working pressure
07.	Scale	:	Linear vertical
08.	Range selection	:	Covers 125% of max. of scale
09.	Test Pressure	:	1.5 times to the max. design pressure at 38°C
10.	Housing	:	CS /304SS
11.	Accessories	:	SS Ball check valves, gaskets, companion flange, SS drain and vent valve, nuts & bolts etc.

1.08.00 **Sight Glass**

01.	Type		:	Flap-type
02.	End connection		:	Screwed / Flanged
03.	Material :			
	a)	Body	:	SS-304
	b)	Cover Plate	:	SS-304
	c)	Indicator	:	SS-316
04.	Sight Glass		:	Toughened Borosilicate

	05.	Gasket	:	Neoprene
	06.	Bolts & Nuts	:	High tensile steel
	07.	Hydraulic Test Pressure	:	1.5 times maximum working pressure
	08.	Accessories	:	As required

1.09.00 **Temperature Gauge**

	01.	Type	:	Bimetallic & all angle tiltable
	02.	Sensing Element Material	:	Bimetal strip helix
	03.	Stem Diameter	:	1/4”
	04.	Stem Material	:	AISI 304
	05.	Thermometer connection to well	:	½” NPT / SS 304
	06.	Case Material	:	Sturdy, corrosion resistant series 304 stainless steel case and bezel.
	07.	Dial Size	:	5” in general
	08.	Scale	:	Anti parallax heavy gauge aluminum with white matte finish glare free. Black lettering on white background.
	09.	Pointer	:	Balanced, lightweight aluminum with matte black finish.
	10.	Dampener	:	Dampening pointer oscillation
	11.	Mounting	:	Surface with adjustable angle.
	12.	Over range Protection	:	150% of range or more
	13.	Dial connection	:	Back connection with stem
	14.	Range	:	Normal temperature – 50 ~ 70% of range approximately.
	15.	Zero adjuster	:	Adjustable screw at back.
	16.	Window	:	Shatterproof glass.
	17.	Accuracy	:	±1 % or better (Grade A / ASME B40.3)

18.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65		
19.	Accessories	:	a)	Forged/bar stock thermowell screwed as per ASME PTC code. Process connection M 33X2 (M).	
				Material of construction of Thermowell:	
				- SS 316: In general	
				- Inconel: For flue gas application	
				- Tungsten carbide: For lignite mill application.	
				Bidder shall provide Wake frequency calculation for thermowell as per ASME PTC 19.3 (latest edition).	
			b)	Installation accessories as required.	
20.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate		

1.10.00 **Thermocouples**

01.	Type	:	a)	Type-K (Chromel-Alumel)	
			b)	Duplex	
			c)	Ungrounded	
02.	Wire gauge	:	16 AWG for Type-K		
03.	Standard	:	ANSI-MC 96.1 for thermocouple		
04.	Protecting Tube :-				
	a) O.D.	:	8 mm		
	b) Material	:	316-SS Seamless		
	c) Filling	:	Magnesium Oxide (Purity above 99.4%)		

05.	Characteristics	:	Linear with respect to temperature within ± ½% of top range value	
06.	Accuracy	:	As per IEC 751 / ANSI MC 96.1 (special class)	
07.	Head	:		
a)	Type	:	IP-65 universal screwed type. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)	
b)	Material	:	Epoxy coated Die cast aluminum or better	
c)	Terminal blocks	:	Nickel plated Brass - screw type/ silver plated	
d)	Instrument connection to well	:	½" NPT	
e)	Cable connection	:	½" NPT gland and grommet.	
f)	Others	:	Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket	
08.	Accessories	:	a)	Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT (M)] with thermowell connection
			b)	Compression fittings/unions
			c)	Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
			d)	Forged/bar stock thermowell as per ASME PTC 19.3 code. Process connection M 33X2 (M) in general or 1½" Flanged for Flue gas/ /Air etc. application.
			e)	Material of construction of Thermowell: - SS 316: In general - Inconel: For flue gas application Bidder shall provide Wake frequency calculation for thermowell as per ASME PTC 19.3 (latest edition).

09.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

Notes:

1. Extension cable exposed to atmosphere in the conventional method melts away due to high temperature, at the top of mill or due to lignite burning. Hence the terminals of temperature sensors shall not be at the top of mills itself. The temperature sensors wires are to be laid up to JB though SS tube of required diameter and the head shall be placed nearer to the JB.

2. Thermocouples provided for steam services like MS temp, HRH, CRH, Turbine metal temp, super heater / de super heater area, where the process pipe is inside the insulation of boiler penthouse, Thermowells are inaccessible and terminal head and connecting cable cannot withstand high temperature, for such services thermocouples shall be provided with flexible extension SS316 Sheath of 10-15 meters.

1.11.00 **Resistance Temperature Detector**

01.	Type	:	Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded
02.	Resistance	:	100 ohm at 0 degC
03.	Base	:	Wound on ceramic (anti-inductive)
04.	Wiring	:	3 /4 Wire
05.	Protecting Tube	:	
a)	O.D.	:	8 mm
b)	Material	:	SS-316, Seamless
c)	Filling	:	Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).
06.	Calibration	:	DIN 43760 Class A
07.	Characteristics	:	Linear with respect to temperature within ± ½% of top range value
08.	Head :		
a)	Type	:	IP-65 universal screwed type. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
b)	Material	:	Epoxy coated Die cast aluminum or better
c)	Terminal blocks	:	Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver plated

d)	Cable connection	:	½" NPT gland and grommet.	
e)	Instrument connection to well	:	½" NPT	
f)	Others	:	Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket	
09.	Accessories	:	a)	Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT (M)] with thermowell connection
			b)	Compression fittings/unions
			c)	Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
			d)	Forged/bar stock thermowell as per ASME PTC 19.3 code. Process connection M33X2 (M).
			e)	Material of construction of Thermowell:
				SS 316: In general
10.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate	

Notes: The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/ pump can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However, the type of RTD shall be PT100.

1.12.00 **Field Mounted Temperature Transmitters**

01. Working Principle	:	Smart
02. Type	:	Two wire
03. Input	:	Thermocouple K and RTD (Pt 100)-3/4 wire
04. Isolation	:	500V AC
05. Output Signal	:	Simultaneous transmission of digital and 4-20 mA DC signal. HART protocol.
06. Signal Processing Circuitry	:	Microprocessor based Solid State Electronic

07.	Span and Zero	:	Adjustable in field, Non-interacting facility for elevation and suppression of zero.
08.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
09.	Output Indicator	:	LCD type
10.	Span Adjustability	:	Yes
11.	Nameplate	:	Tag number to be engraved on metallic tag plate rigidly fixed to the body.
12.	Body	:	Die Cast aluminum
13.	Operating Voltage	:	16-48 V dc
14.	Load	:	600 Ohms at 24V DC (Min.)
15.	Performance		
	a) Accuracy	:	0.4% of span
	b) Repeatability	:	±0.05% of span
	c) Cold Junction Compensation	:	Built-in
	d) Calibration	:	As per N.I.S.T Monograph 125 for T/C and European Curve Alpha = 0.00385 for RTD
16.	Accessories	:	a) Universal mounting bracket suitable for pipe and surface mounting.
			b) Hi-tensile Carbon Steel U-bolts.
			c) ½" NPT cable gland

1.13.00 **Temperature Switch**

01.	Type	:	Bimetallic / gas filled-in
02.	Stem /Bulb Material	:	AISI SS-316
03.	Capillary	:	SS Capillary & Flexible armour

04.	Case material	:	Epoxy coated die-cast aluminum alloy with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
05.	Over range Protection	:	120%
06.	Instrument connection	:	Bottom
07.	Setter Scale	:	Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points.
08.	Switch configuration	:	One DPDT (Two SPDT)
09.	Switch rating	:	240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC
10.	Switch type	:	Snap acting, shock and vibration-proof.
11.	Adjustability	:	Internal Set point adjustable over span
12.	Cable connection	:	½" NPT conduit connection or compression gland.
13.	Compensation	:	a) Capillary compensation with invar wire throughout the capillary length. b) Case compensation
14.	Performance :		
	a) Repeatability	:	< 1 % of full range
15.	Capillary length	:	3 meters (minimum)
16.	Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
17.	Accessories	:	a) Forged thermowell, Mounting accessories, b) ½" NPT cable gland. c) Material of construction of Thermowell: SS 316 : In general Standard : ASME PTC 19.3

1.14.00 Not used.

1.15.00 **Instrument Air System**

The instrument Air Supply System for various pneumatic Control & Instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, I/P converters, pneumatically operated valves etc. shall be complete in all respect with necessary Air Filter Regulators, valves, piping/tubing etc. Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut off valve. The pressure-regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built in filter-housing blow down valve.

Filter shall be of minimum 5-micron size & sintered bronze material.

1.15.01 **Air Filter Regulator**

01.	Filter Element	:	Sintered Bronze
02.	Filter Size	:	5 microns
03.	Input Air	:	10.0 Kg/Sq. cm (maximum)
04.	Output	:	Adjustable from 0-2.5 Kg / Sq. cm and 0-7.0 Kg / Sq. cm (continuous) as applicable.
05.	Effect of Supply	:	Maximum 0.02 Kg/Sq. cm for a change pressure variation in supply pressure of 4 Kg/Sq. cm
06.	Bowl Material	:	Metallic.
07.	Accessories	:	2" dial size output pressure gauge
08.	Feature	:	No perceptible drop of pressure on opening the drain port.

1.15.02 **Power Cylinders (Pneumatic)**

01.	Mounting Type	:	a) Fixed position mounting (End mounting). b) True union mounting
02.	Control Signal	:	4-20 mA DC for modulating purposes. 24V DC operated solenoid valve operating on pneumatic line for open & closing purpose of on & off drive.
03.	Supply Air	:	0-7 Kg / Cm^2.

04.	Selection	:	Based upon thrust / torque, stroke length, angular movement, full-scale travel time, repeatability, space factor etc. Provision for air-to-open and air-to-close operation.
05.	Casing	:	IP-55.
06.	Accessories	:	a) Air lock relay b) Hand wheel. c) Air filter regulator with gauge. d) Volume Booster. e) Limit Switches. f) Smart Positioner with Input and Output pressure gauges, local keypad & display. g) Solenoid Valve h) Integral non contact type position Transmitter (4-20 mA DC linear output). i) Junction box with cable gland
07.	Fail-safe operation	:	For regulating duty- stay put / Fail safe position against power & air fail.
08.	Repeatability	:	Better than 0.5% of full travel.
09.	Hysterisis	:	Less than ±1% of full travel
10.	Travel time	:	Better than 20 sec.
11.	Operating Temp. limit	:	80°C (min.)

1.15.03 **Electric to Pneumatic (E/P) Converters**

01.	Air Supply	:	1.5 kg/cm^2
02.	Max. supply Pressure	:	7 kg/cm^2
03.	Input Signal	:	4-20 mA DC (as required by the design of control system).
04.	Output Signal	:	0.2 to 1.0 kg/cm^2

05.	Control Action	:	Air to Close, Air to Open and Fail freeze-field selectable.
06.	Response Time	:	5 seconds for 0 to 90% output pressure
07.	Repeatability	:	+/- 0.1% span typical
08.	Accuracy	:	+/- 0.25% span typical
09.	Linearity	:	0.5% of span or better
10.	Hysteresis	:	0.1% of span or better
11.	Ambient Temp. effect	:	Less than 0.02% of span per ºC between -20 ºC to +60 ºC
12.	Supply pressure effect	:	Less than 1%
13.	Span and zero adjustment:		Screw
14.	Mounting	:	Close to Actuator (but not on the actuator)
15.	Output Capacity	:	To suit the actuator
16.	Protection Class	:	IP 65
17.	Allowable Drift Rate	:	± 2% of set point / hour maximum

On loss of control signal, the last set point pressure shall be maintained so that the associated control valve remains in stay put condition.

1.15.04 **Smart positioner**

01.	Type	:	Universal design (linear or rotary application)
02.	Input Signal	:	4-20mA DC, 2 wire loop with 24V DC.
03.	Output Signal (position F/B)	:	i) 4-20mA with HART Protocol ii) Configurable end position switch
04.	Supply Pressure	:	Single acting 1.2 to 7.0 bar Double acting 1.2 to 10.5 bar
05.	Air Delivery	:	Single acting 10.0 SCFM at 2.1 bar supply

			Double acting7.2 SCFM at 2.1 bar supply
. 06.	Housing	:	IP 65
07.	Repeatability	:	+/- 0.3% of span or better
08.	Accuracy	:	+/- 0.1% of span or better
09.	Communication	:	Hart protocol
10.	Power-up with position control	:	< 150 ms or better
11	Power interruption without Reset	:	<100ms or better
12. Body Material		:	Aluminium
13. Response Time		:	Less than 10 sec
14. Features		:	i) Noncontact position feedback sensor
			ii) Integral Electro-Pneumatic convertor
			iii) Self calibration with tunable response time
			iv) Online diagnostics
			v) Pressure gauges to be provided on positioner (I/P & O/P pressure)

1.15.05 **Solenoid Valve**

01.	Operating Principle	:	Electromagnetic (noiseless)
02.	Coil voltage rating	:	24V DC (in general) other 220V DC /240V AC /110V AC as per manufacturer recommendation.
03.	Ways	:	3 ways in general other depending on requirement
04.	Port size	:	1/4" NPT all ports
05.	Body	:	SS Bar Stock
06.	Trim	:	AISI SS-316

07.	Manual Operator	:	In built
08.	Duty	:	Suitable for continuous energization
09.	Sealing	:	Airtight and leak proof
10.	Fluid Temperature	:	0-150 O C (approx.)
11.	Coil Enclosure	:	Stainless Steel
12.	Insulation	:	Class-H
13.	Coil Casing	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area)
14.	Mounting	:	On pipe or on panel
15.	Cable Connection	:	½" NPT cable gland
16.	Accessories	:	Mounting brackets, nuts and bolts as required.
17.	Special feature	:	a) LED indication b) Double coil type.

1.15.06 **Air Lock Relay**

01.	Type	:	Single acting with actuator (spring return) and double acting with double acting piston cylinder
02.	Max. supply Pressure	:	7 kg/cm^2
03.	Set Pressure	:	1.4 ~ 7 kg/cm^2
04.	Ambient Temperature	:	-5 to 60°C
05.	Port Size	:	¼" NPT(F)

1.15.07 **Position Limit Switch**

01.	Type	:	Proximity type
02.	Temperature Range	:	-25 to 85°C
03.	Protection Class	:	IP-65

	04.	Switch configuration	:	2 SPDT
	05.	Contact rating	:	5A min. at 240V AC on resistive load

1.16.00 **Flow Elements**

1.16.01 **Orifice Plate**

	01.	Application	:	Low fluid velocity flow measurement
	02.	Design Standard	:	Concentric as per ASME PTC 19.5 (part-II), ISA RP-3.2 or BS-1042, Part-I
	03.	Tapings	:	Flanged weld neck. No. as required plus one additional pair of taps
	04.	Diameter Ratio	:	Between 0.4 to 0.7
	05.	Plate material	:	Stainless steel or better
	06.	Thickness	:	3 mm for main pipe diameter upto 250 mm, 6 mm for main pipe diameter above 250 mm and 10 mm for main pipe diameter of 500 mm and above.
	07.	Meter run pipe	:	Same as main pipe material
	08.	Root valve	:	Globe type, Body same as main pipe material, trim ss or better
	09.	Impulse pipe	:	Same material as main pipe upto root valve
	10.	Document	:	Beta ratio calculation, assembly drawing and Flow vs. DP curve.
	11.	Accessories	:	Flanges, gaskets, nuts & bolts, root valves jack screw, meter run pipe, Drain & vent hole as per application etc.

1.16.02 **Flow Nozzle**

	01.	Application	:	High fluid velocity flow measurement
	02.	Design Standard	:	Long radius, welded type as per ASME PTC 19.5 (Part-III) or BS – 1042
	03.	Number of Tapings	:	As required plus one additional pair of taps

2.00.00 CONTROL PANEL / DESK MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES (As applicable)

2.01.00 Push Button

01.	Type	:	Shrouded square format
02.	Face Dimension	:	32 x 32 mm (maximum)
03.	Contact Configuration	:	2 NO + 2 NC
04.	Contact Addition	:	Add-on block up to 4 each with 2 pairs of contacts
05.	Contact Material	:	Hard Silver Alloy
06.	Contact Rating	:	500V / 10 A
07.	Utilization Category	:	AC11 / DC11
08.	Insulation Voltage	:	2 KV for 1 minute between terminals and earth
09.	Mechanical Life	:	1 million operations
10.	Construction	:	Aluminum shrouding with plastic lens
11.	Colors	:	Red, Green, Yellow, Black, etc.
12.	Connection	:	Screw terminals
13.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-52
14.	Legend	:	Engraving

2.02.00 Illuminated Push Button

01.	Type	:	Square format
02.	Face Dimension	:	32 x 32 mm (maximum)
03.	Contact Configuration	:	2 NO + 2 NC (minimum)
04.	Contact Addition	:	Add-on-Block up to 4 each with 2 pairs of contacts
05.	Contact Material	:	Hard Silver Alloy
06.	Contact Rating	:	500 V/ 10A

	07.	Utilization Category	:	A C11 / DC11
	08.	Insulation Voltage	:	2 KV for 1 minute between terminals and earth
	09.	Mechanical Life	:	1 Million Operations
	10.	Lamp	:	LED with built-in resistors as required
	11.	Lamp Rating :-		
		a) Voltage	:	240 V AC /24V DC
		b) Watt	:	0.5 Watt (approx)
	12.	Lamp and Lens		
		Replacement	:	From front
	13.	Construction	:	Transparent Plastic Lens
	14.	Color	:	Red, Green, Amber, Yellow etc.
	15.	Connection	:	Screw terminals
	16.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-52
	17.	Legend	:	Engraving
	18.	MTBF lamp	:	100000 hours

2.03.00 **Selector Switch**

	01.	Type	:	2/3/4 position stay put type with rotary lever actuator.
	02.	Face Dimension	:	32 x 32 mm (maximum)
	03.	Contact Configuration	:	4 pair of contacts
	04.	Contact Addition	:	Add-on-Block up to 4 each with 2 pairs of contact
	05.	Contact Material	:	Hard silver Alloy
	06.	Contact Rating	:	500 V/10 A
	07.	Utilization Category	:	AC11 / DC11
	08.	Insulation Voltage	:	2 KV for 1 minute between terminals and earth

	09.	Mechanical Life	:	1 million operations
	10.	Construction	:	Aluminum shrouding
	11.	Connection	:	Screw terminals
	12.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-52

2.04.00 **Indicating Lamp**

	01.	Type	:	LED with built-in resistor
	02.	Face Dimension	:	32 x 32 mm (maximum)
	03.	Voltage	:	240 V AC / 24V DC
	04.	Watt	:	0.5 Watt (approximate)
	05.	Lamp and Lens Replacement	:	From front
	06.	Construction	:	Transparent Plastic lens
	07.	Color	:	Red, Green, Amber, Yellow etc.
	08.	Connection	:	Screw terminals
	09.	Legend	:	Engraving
	10.	MTBF	:	100000 hours

3.00.00 **CONTROL VALVES, ACTUATORS & ACCESSORIES**

3.01.00 **General Requirements**

3.01.01 Control Valves and accessories furnished by the Bidder shall be designed and tested in accordance with the latest applicable requirements of code for pressure piping ANSI B 31.1, ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code, Indian Boiler Regulation (IBR), ISA and other standards as specified elsewhere as well as in accordance with the applicable requirements of the “Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards, USA” or acceptable equal standards.

All the control valves, their actuators and accessories to be furnished under this section shall be fully suitable and compatible with the services covered under the specification.

3.02.00 **Control Valve Sizing and Construction**

3.02.01 Design of all valve bodies shall meet the specification requirements and shall conform to the requirements of ANSI (USA) for dimensions, material thickness and material specification for their respective pressure classes.

3.02.02 Valve sizing shall be suitable for obtaining rated flow conditions with valve opening at approximately 80% of total valve stem travel and minimum flow conditions with valve stem travel not less than 10% of total valve stem travel. All the valves shall be capable of handling at least 120% of the required rated flow. Further, the valve stem travel range from minimum flow condition to rated flow condition shall not be less than 50% of the total valve stem travel. The sizing shall be in accordance with the latest edition of ISA on control valves. While deciding the size of valves, Bidder shall ensure that valves port outlet velocity does not exceed 8 m/sec for liquid services, 150 m/sec. for steam services and 50% of sonic velocity for flashing services. Bidder shall furnish the sizing calculations clearly indicating the outlet velocity achieved with the valve size selected by him as well as noise calculations, which shall be subject to Owner / Consultant's approval during detailed engineering stage.

3.02.03 Control valves of steam and water applications shall be designed to prevent cavitation, wire drawing, flashing on the downstream side of valve and downstream piping. Thus for cavitation / flashing service, only valve with anti-cavitation trim shall be provided.

3.02.04 All other control valves shall have leakage rate as per leakage Class-IV as minimum.

3.02.05 The control valve induced noise shall be limited to 85 dBA at 1 meter from the valve surface under actual operating conditions. The noise abatement shall be achieved by valve body and trim design and not by use of silencers.

3.03.00 **Valve Construction**

3.03.01 All valves shall be of globe body design & straightaway pattern with single or double port unless otherwise specified or recommended by the manufacturer to be of angle body type. Rotary valve may alternatively be offered when pressure drops permit.

3.03.02 For large flow conditions with low pressure drops, butterfly valves shall be used.

3.03.03 Valves with high lift cage guided plugs & quick change trims shall be supplied in case of globe type valves.

3.03.04 Cast iron valves are not acceptable.

3.03.05 Bonnet joints for all control valves shall be of the flanged and bolted type or other construction acceptable to the Owner / Consultant. Bonnet joints of the internal threaded or union type shall not be acceptable.

3.03.06 Plug shall be one-piece construction either cast, forged or machined from solid bar stock. Plug shall be screwed and pinned to valve stems or shall be integral with the valve stems.

3.03.07 All valves connected to vacuum on downstream side shall be provided with packing suitable for vacuum applications (e.g. double vee type chevron packing).

3.03.08 Valve characteristic shall match with the process characteristics.

3.03.09 Extension bonnets shall be provided when the maximum temperature of flowing fluid is greater than 280°C.

3.03.10 Flanged valves shall be rated at no less than ANSI pressure class of 300 lbs.

3.03.11 Gland material shall be chosen to suit the operating temperature. PTFE may be chosen for low temperature application and for high temperature application graphited asbestos glands are to be provided.

3.04.00 **Valve Materials**

Materials for Control Valves shall be equivalent/superior to the following:

Sl. No.	Service	Body Material	Trim Material
1	Non-corrosive, non-flashing and non-cavitation service below 275˚C.	Compatible with piping material	SS-316 with stellite faced guide posts and bushings.
2	Severe flashing / cavitation services.	Alloy steel as per ASTM A 217 Gr. WC9	400 series SS or equivalent to suit the specific requirement
3	Low flashing / cavitation service.	Alloy steel as per ASTM A 217 Gr. WC6	400 series SS or equivalent to suit the specific requirement
4	Condensate service below 300˚C.	SS-316	SS-316

Note: Valve body rating shall meet the process pressure and temperature requirements as per ANSI B16.34.

However, Bidder may offer valves with body and trim materials better than specified materials and in such cases Bidder shall furnish the comparison of properties including cavitation resistance, hardness, tensile strength, strain energy, corrosion resistance and erosion resistance etc. of the offered material vis-à-vis the specified material for Owner / Consultant's consideration and approval.

3.05.00 **End Preparation**

Valve body ends shall be either butt welded/socket welded, flanged (Rubber lined for condensate service) or screwed as finalized during detailed engineering and as per Owner / Consultant's approval. The welded ends wherever required shall be butt welded type as per ANSI B 16.25 for control valves of sizes 65 mm and above. For valves size 50 mm and below welded ends shall be socket welded as per ANSI B 16.11 Flanged ends wherever required shall be of ANSI pressure-temperature class equal to or greater than that of control valve body.

3.06.00 **Valve Actuators**

3.06.01 All control valves shall be furnished with pneumatic actuators. The Bidder shall be responsible for proper selection and sizing of valve actuators in accordance with the pressure drop and maximum shut off pressure and leakage class requirements. The valve actuators shall be capable of operating at 60 deg. C continuously.

3.06.02 Valve actuators and stems shall be adequate to handle the unbalanced forces occurring under the specified flow conditions or the maximum differential pressure specified. An adequate allowance for stem force, at least 0.15 kg/sq.cm. per linear millimeter of seating surface, shall be provided in the selection of the actuator to ensure tight seating unless otherwise specified.

3.06.03 Travel time of pneumatic actuators shall not exceed 10 seconds.

3.06.04 Spring-diaphragm type valve actuators shall be used in general applications. However piston type actuators shall be offered in case of high shut-off pressure & quick response requirement. Piston actuator shall be of double acting type for the regulating duty valves with long stem travel for better regulation and quick response.

3.06.05 Actuator shall be designed for 150% thrust required for the valve (at shut-off pressure) at an air line supply pressure of 5.5 Kg/Sq. cm.

3.06.06 All actuators shall be supplied mounted on the valve with all the accessories integrally mounted. The diaphragms shall be designed for 200% maximum operating pressure.

3.06.07 Nylon reinforced neoprene shall be used as diaphragm material.

3.06.08 Entire actuator assembly shall be painted with corrosion inhibiting paint.

3.06.09 Air connection size shall be 1/4" NPT (F) unless otherwise dictated by process response time. Integral tubing shall be of stainless steel construction.

3.06.10 Actuators shall be of failsafe design signifying that the spring direction will tend to move the valve (open or close) in a direction safe for the process. "Failure to Open" or "Failure to Close" shall be marked on the actuator.

3.07.00 **Control Valve Accessory Devices**

All pneumatic actuated control valve accessories such as air locks, hand wheels / hand-jacks, Non-contact type limit switches, microprocessor based smart electronic Positioners, diffusers, external volume chambers, position transmitters (capacitance or resistance type only), reversible pilot for Positioner, tubing and air sets, solenoid valves and junction boxes etc. shall be provided as per the requirements. For further details please refer clause no. 1.32.00 of this section of the specification.

3.08.00 **Tests**

All valves shall be tested in accordance with the Quality Assurance Programme (QAP). Bidder shall submit QAP for Owner's approval. The tests shall include but not be limited to the following :

a) Non destructive test as per ANSI B 16.34.

b) Hydrostatic shell test as per ANSI B 16.34 prior to seat leakage test.

c) Valve closure test and seat leakage test as per ANSI B 16.34 and as per the leakage class

d) Functional Tests: The fully assembled valves with actuator and all accessories shall be functionally tested to demonstrate from open to close position and vice versa. Valve lift shall be checked at 5 points at 0, 25, 50, 75 and 100% in both the directions with increasing and decreasing inputs. Performance of the valve with Positioner shall be as follows :

   i) Linearity : +/- 1%
   ii) Hysteresis : +/- 1%
   iii) Sensitivity : +/- 0.5%
   iv) Deadband : +/- 1%
   v) Reproducibility : 0.3% of total stroke
   vi) Overall accuracy : +/- 1%

e) CV test: CV test shall be carried out as type test on each size, type and design of the valves as per ISA 75.02 standard and test report shall be submitted for Owner's approval.

4.00.00 **CONTROL DESK / PANEL / RACK / ENCLOSURE**

4.01.00 **General**

a) All control desks, panels, system cabinets, local panels and local instrument enclosures, racks shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping, detachable lifting hook and accessories as per IS:5039-1969 as required for completeness of the system.

b) Convenient and logical approach to operational interfaces and to enhance aesthetics in the overall view of the panel / desk shall be considered.

c) All panels, desks, cabinets shall be free standing type and have bottom entry for cables unless otherwise specified. The bottom of desks, panels, cabinets, enclosures shall be sealed with bottom plate, compression cable glands and fire proof sealing material to prevent ingress of dust and propagation of fire. Thickness of gland plate shall not be less than 3 mm.

d) Panels and cabinets shall be constructed from steel sheet reinforced as required to provide true surface and adequate support for devices mounted thereon. Thickness of the steel plate shall conform to the requirements of UL 50 or equivalent standard. Panels and cabinets shall be of adequate strength to support mounted components and to support a concentrated load of 100 Kilograms on their top after erection.

e) For items susceptible to vibration, suitable rubber gaskets or padding shall be provided to prevent damage or malfunction.

f) All electronic system cabinets shall be designed for 50°C operating under maximum ambient temperature without air conditioning system in service. Further cabinets, panels shall be so designed that temperature rise due to heat load does not exceed 10°C above ambient temperature under all operating conditions. Necessary louvers, fans, limited packing density, adequate spacing between instruments, devices etc. shall be provided to maintain temperature rise within permissible limits.

g) Desk, panels, cabinets enclosures wiring and piping shall be arranged to enable the removal of instruments and devices without unduly disturbing them.

h) All panels, desks, enclosures interiors shall be illuminated with rapid start fluorescent strip fixtures with door actuated switches. Door switch terminals shall be shrouded. All illuminated lights shall be provided with individual switch in parallel with door switch.

i) Sufficient number of power receptacles with disconnect switches shall be installed within panels, desks, enclosure and racks.

j) The local instrument enclosures / racks shall be provided locally for mounting of electronic transmitters and switches, etc.

k) All panels, desks, cabinets shall be properly grounded. The grounding scheme shall be as approved by the Owner / Consultant.

l) Exterior steel surface shall be sand blasted, ground smooth, filled, primed, sanded and smooth enamel painted to give a good finish subject to minimum paint thickness of 65-75 microns for sheet thickness of 3 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 2mm. Minimum 2 coats of primer and two sprays of final finish colour shall be applied to all surfaces.

m) The colour of the panels shall be glossy white with fire resistant paint in the panel interior. External colour of the panels shall be as light grey RAL 7032 for other system cabinets, etc.

n) Panel / cabinet shall have detachable type eyebolt on top for lifting.

o) Panel shall be provided with three point latch and lock.

p) Pocket shall be provided on the inner side of panel doors for keeping drawings & documents.

q) Nameplates on the panel and terminal blocks shall be provided.

r) All items like MCB, Terminals, instruments, lamps etc. inside the panels / cabinets shall be neatly arranged with easy access/ maintenance approach to avoid undue disturbing the wiring.

s) Power supply feeders shall be double so that a single failure shall not affect the operation of the system. Required isolation & protection through MCB shall be provided in all cases. Alarm shall be provided against failure of a single power supply.

t) Crating of the panels and desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing. All panel mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case.

4.02.00 **Surface Preparation and Painting**

All sheet metal panel/ desk exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below:

a) Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting.

Two spray coats of epoxy primer shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil.

b) Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable.

c) Colour shade for the control desk shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

4.03.00 **Wiring**

All control and instrument wiring used within the panels shall conform to NEC standards and shall be factory installed and tested at the works. All interior wiring shall be installed neatly. Features shall not be limited to the following:

a) All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks. All interconnections between sections of panels / desks shall be furnished.

b) Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized print shall be used with cross- identification.

c) All wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. All external connections shall be made with one wire per terminal. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs.

d) Internal wiring should be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables.

e) Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low milli volt or micro volt or mA shall be electrically and physically isolated from other high voltage AC and DC wiring.

f) Wires shall be dressed and run in trays or troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings may be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination.

g) Where pre-fabricated cables are used for direct connection to electronic cubicles plug-in type connectors shall be used.

h) Shield wires of field signal cables shall be terminated on separate earthed terminals at panel end.

i) Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings shall not cause fatigue failure of the conductor.

j) Wiring shall be arranged to enable instruments or devices to be removed and/or serviced without unduly disturbing the wiring. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which shall impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices.

k) Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc.

l) Wire shall be multi-stranded annealed flexible high purity copper conductor with heat resistant FRLS PVC insulation and shall pass vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981.

m) Conductor sizes used for internal wiring shall not be lower than the followings:

i)	Power supply / receptacle / illumination wiring	:	2.5 sq. mm or higher as per load.
ii)	4-20mA DC current and low voltage signal upto 48V DC	:	0.5 Sq. mm

n) Identification of conductors shall be done by insulation color-coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

o) 20% spare conductor shall be provided in the field cable for future use.

4.04.00 **Grounding**

a) System cabinet AC and DC ground shall be electrically isolated from each other and also electrically isolated from the Instrumentation signal ground. All the above ground shall be individually connected to the single point on the ground pit. Dedicated redundant earth pit shall be provided which shall be away from the HV equipment. This earth pit shall not be shared with other electrical equipment ground and shall also be insulated from other electrical system ground to ensure single point grounding of the system. Grounding resistance shall be better than 1.0 ohm. IEEE guideline shall be followed while designing the grounding system.

b) All panels and cabinets shall be provided with a continuous tinned copper ground bus bar of minimum 25 mm x 6 mm cross section, extending along the entire length of the panel / desk / cabinet assembly. This signal ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on the insulated post. All shield wires shall be connected to this bus for onward connection to the earth pit. System DC power ground shall also be connected to the earth pit in similar way.

c) The panel /desk /enclosure /JB ground shall have two (2) bolt drilling with GI bolts and nuts at each end to connect to GI / copper flat ground riser or by means of insulated copper ground cable of required cross section with lug for protection ground.

d) Each circuit requiring grounding shall be individually and directly connected to the panel ground bus.

e) Signal cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall never be left open. The ground in between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.

f) Manufacturer recommendation and scheme shall be followed for all system panel grounding.

g) Electrical transmitters and switching devices, operating at a voltage less than 50V shall be grounded through the steel structure.

4.05.00 **Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)**

MCB shall be used for protection and isolation of logic circuit and power distribution circuit.

4.06.00 **Fuse Blocks**

Where fuse blocks are required by the specifications or the manufacturer's design, they shall be modular type with bakelite frame and reinforced retaining clips. Blocks shall be class H.2 pole, screw terminal fuse blocks. Blocks for other current and voltage ratings shall be similar in construction.

4.07.00 **Fuses**

Where slow blow fuses are required for protection of instruments /devices they shall have ampere ratings of 1/4, 1/2, 1 or 2. Where fast acting fuses are required for protection of equipment they shall have ampere ratings of 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, 20 or 30. Indicating fuses or blocks to quickly identify a failed fuse shall be provided to the extent possible.

4.08.00 **Terminal Blocks**

a) Terminals shall be chromated galvanized DIN rail mounted screw less cage clamp type. Terminals shall have screwed connection for conductor cross-section above 2.5 mm^2. Terminal blocks shall conform to IEC 947-7-1.

b) The characteristics of the terminal blocks shall be as follows.

i) High contact force, independent of conductor cross-section and large contact surface area.

ii) Integrated self-loosening protection to avoid shifting of contact surface that may allow contamination of connection point.

iii) Inspection and maintenance free (resistant to thermal aging and vibration)

iv) Low and constant voltage drop

c) Material of the clamping yoke of screwed terminals shall be electroplated, chromated, case hardened steel with high strength clamping screw. For screw less terminals, the tension spring shall be made of high quality, non-rusting, acid-resistant steel. The current bar shall be of tin-lead plated copper or brass.

d) Terminals shall be of non-flammable suitable thermoplastic material such as polyamide.

e) Terminal blocks shall be mounted vertically in panels and cubicles with clearance for at least 100 mm between two sets and between wall and terminal block. Bottom of the terminal block shall be at least 200 mm above the cable gland plate for bottom entry type panels.

f) Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips / self-adhesive marker cards. Power terminals shall have protection covers.

g) At least 20 percent spare unwired terminals shall be provided for all panels /cabinets /desks /junction box etc. This shall be in addition to spare wired terminals of spare IO channels and wired spare modules.

h) For extending 24 V DC supply to panels, the size of the terminals shall be decided based on voltage drop and not based on current.

i) The last terminal in a rail-mounted assembly shall be closed with an end plate and end bracket.

j) For visual and electrical separation of terminal groups, partition plates shall be provided, which can be push fitted after forming an assembly.

k) The terminals for DCS / PLC input /output connections to SWGR / MCC, actuator starter, solenoid valves etc. shall be provided with built in test and disconnect facilities to permit testing of incoming and outgoing signals by using suitable test plug and socket without disconnecting the cable connections. Technical detail for the same shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

l) It shall also be possible to use jumper plugs through the above test plug socket to connect adjacent terminals. Adequate number of short circuit jumper plugs shall be provided for the purpose.

m) Where more than one connection to a terminal block is required, two tier terminals shall be used.

n) Terminal blocks shall preferably be assigned different colors depending upon voltage and current levels.

4.09.00 **Nameplates and Labels**

a) Nameplate shall be furnished for each instrument or device mounted on the panel / desk.

b) The material shall be laminated phenolic, 3 mm thick with white letters on black background.

c) The nameplates for panels / consoles shall be provided both on the front and the rear.

d) Nameplates for all devices shall be located adjacent to the respective devices.

e) All such nameplates, instruction plates, lubrication charts etc. shall be with English inscriptions.

4.10.00 **Wiring Diagram**

Each panel & enclosure shall have drawing pockets to store the relevant drawings of the respective panels. For the junction box printed wiring schedule engraved in black on white bakelite sheet shall be suitably affixed inside the junction box.

4.11.00 **Control Desks**

4.11.01 All devices mounted on the panel / desks shall be flush type. Instruments / devices shall be so mounted that the removal and replacement can be accomplished individually without interruption of services to others.

4.11.02 Desk shall be ergonomically designed to suit the user / operators needs on a 24 x 7 basis. Aesthetic, ergonomy and lighting shall be considered while positioning of the desk, large video screen and panels in control room.

4.11.03 Control desk shall be free standing floor mounting type tabletop design with compartments for locating the computers and other hardware. Desk shall be of latest technology aesthetic design and constructed from aluminium extrusion with high pressure laminate 25 mm thick MDF board for work surface as per Owner / Consultant's approved colour. Aluminium structure shall be anodized or powder coated paint finish.

4.11.04 Desk should have concealed cable trays and wire management system, which shall be easily accessible for maintenance. The cable management should be designed to support vertical and horizontal cables with proper hardware and accessibility. Cable tray shall be designed from steel with powder coated paint finish.

4.11.05 Design shall include earthing bolts on left side end and right side end of the Desk.

4.11.06 Crating of the desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing and all panel mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case.

4.11.07 OWS and other application terminals mounted on the control desk shall be powered from UPS feeders and each feeders shall be provided with MCB at the upstream of the permanent Power receptacles. A minimum of two set of Alarm Accept/Reset Push Button shall be provided on each Control Desk.

4.11.08 The desks shall be complete with vibration dampener and foot leveler.

4.11.09 **Technical Specification of Control Desk**

i) The frame / structure should be minimum 2mm thick Powder Coated Extruded Aluminum profile.

ii) The Table Top / Work Surface shall be 36mm thick, Medium Density Fiber (MDF) board with high pressure laminate or Acrylic Plastic Solid Surface (APSS).Top surface shall be finished with anti-scratch material.

iii) Foot extension shall be of Cast Aluminum & painted.

iv) Foot Leveler shall be injection molded glass filled nylon foot with steel insert.

v) END Caps & Extruded PVC Caps shall be provided where required.

vi) Front edge shall be extruded PVC or rounded post-formed laminate.

vii) Concealed cable tray shall be powder coated steel.

viii) Provision shall be made for keeping Multi-media speakers.

ix) Design shall include Earthing bolts on left side end and right side end of the Workstation Desk / Rack.

x) Design should include cutouts for Push buttons, Public Address System and Function Keyboard mounting on the Furniture.

xi) Retractable keyboard tray in the control desk shall be provided.

xii) Retractable tray with telescopic slide for CPU/PC block shall be provided.

xiii) Front and Rear door shall be considered.

4.12.00 Not used.

4.13.00 **System Cabinets / Panels**

01.	Material of construction	:	Cold rolled steel sheet
02.	Thickness of Sheet	:	2 mm thickness for load bearing and 1.6mm for non-load bearing.
03.	Construction	:	Welded throughout as per (metallic parts) approved National Standards.
04.	Panel height	:	2300 mm (approx.)
05.	Doors	:	Full height front & rear door, recessed, turned back edges. Double door for panel width more than 800 mm.
	a) Thickness of Sheet	:	2 mm
	b) Hinges	:	Concealed stainless steel type

c)	Door latches	:	Three point type
d)	Door gaskets	:	Neoprene rubber on fixed frame to result dust proof / weather proof enclosure.
e)	Opening of the doors	:	Outward
f)	Louvers	:	With removable wire mesh to ensure dust and vermin proof.
06.	Colour of interior	:	Glossy white
07.	Colour external	:	Light grey RAL 7032
08.	Painting	:	Epoxy powder coated or better
09.	Gland plates	:	Removable 3 mm thick (bottom)
10.	Cable entry	:	Bottom
11.	Hardware	:	a) Anti vibration pad- 15 mm b) Predrilled base channel ISMC - 100 or equivalent for all sides. c) Stainless steel buff- finished 2 mm thick kick plate for all sides. d) Stainless steel scratch strips along desk edges fixed with pan-head recessed screws. e) Rubber strips to ensure air tightness between kick plate and finished floor. f) Detachable lifting hook / Eye bolt g) Drawing pocket at front & rear door h) Door switch, lamps, thermostat, heaters and fans i) Door lock with master key

4.14.00 **Furniture**

Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe.

4.14.01 **Workstation Furniture**

Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (A4/A3 color laserjet) etc. shall be provided.

4.14.02 **PC Rack**

PC Racks shall be provided to mount CPUs of workstations/ PCs of OWS/LVS etc. in control room. For each PC / workstation / monitor at least one chair shall be included.

4.14.03 **Chairs**

Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators, unit-in-charge & other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back.

4.15.00 **Local Instrument Enclosure (**Closed type enclosure shall be provided in all areas)

4.15.01 Transmitters, switches and devices located in the field shall be grouped together and shall be installed in the Enclosure in case of outdoor area such as Boiler area etc. and in Open Type Rack in case of covered area. Racks and enclosure shall be factory prefabricated & painted and complete with internal piping, tubing, manifold valve, isolation valves, blow down valves, integral junction box, wiring, illumination etc. with outside access doors, Racks used for furnace, flue gas and air application shall be provided with intermittent & continuous air purging. No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack /enclosure

4.15.02 The local instrument enclosures shall be constructed from 2.0 mm thick sheet plate and shall be of modular construction with one or more modules and two end assemblies bolted together to form an enclosure. Gaskets shall be used in between all mating sections to achieve protection class of IP-55. Enclosure doors shall have three point lock.

4.15.03 The local instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed from suitable 3 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy at top to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel and extended beyond the ends of the rack.

4.15.04 Bulk heads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be provided. Bulkhead plates shall be removable type and thickness of not less than 6 mm shall be employed.

4.15.05 2” NB galvanized pipes shall be laid horizontally and supported at two end channels to mount transmitters/ switches at accessible height. Adequate support for manifold, impulse pipe and cable tray shall be provided and the same shall be adjustable.

4.15.06 All internal wirings and / or data bus connections, if any, between the transmitters and terminal junction box shall run through flexible dust tight conduits connected to the terminal box hub. No exposed wirings within transmitter racks, both open and closed type, is admissible.

4.15.07 All racks shall have a common closed drain trough to connect transmitter drain points to a common header after suitable pressure breaking. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. The trough shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header. Individual Instrument blow down line shall be connected to the common blow down drain header through regulating globe type blow down valves. The common blow down drain header shall be 2" NB ASTM A106, Sch-80 Gr. C installed at a slope of 1:25.

4.15.08 The junction box for enclosure and racks shall conform to IP 65 protection class. Junction box shall be provided as an integral compartment at one side of the enclosure / rack with front opening type door. Junction box shall be complete with DIN rail mounted terminals, MCB, receptacles and earth bar. All wiring shall be laid in PVC cable tray. Cable gland plate shall be provided for cable entry from bottom. Earth bar shall be made of tinned copper continuous and of 25 X 6 MM size.

4.15.09 Each rack shall be provided with receptacle, light fixture with wire guard and lighting switch. Light fixtures shall be installed on the ceilings of rack / enclosure.

4.15.10 Type, size and material grade of the impulse pipes, fittings and valves are listed elsewhere in this specification

4.15.11 Bidder shall furnish the drawing and documents showing detail arrangement of racks and enclosure and hook up along with instrument grouping at detailing stage for Owner / Consultant’s approval.

5.00.00 FGD CONTROL SYSTEM & CEMS

5.01.00 General Requirements

5.01.01 FGD system automation shall be realized in a dedicated hot redundant Programmable Logic Control (PLC) based control system.

9.00.00 **ERECTION HARDWARE**

This section provides the general technical guidelines for the erection materials for instruments. All erection materials shall be of good quality and conform to the operating environment of the corresponding instrument.

9.01.00 **Electrical Accessories**

9.01.01 Electrical conduit and associated materials shall conform to the requirements of the articles which follow:

a) **Rigid Steel Conduit**

i) Conduits up to and including 25 mm shall be of 16 SWG and conduits above 25 mm shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum size of conduits shall be 19 mm.

ii) Each piece of conduit shall be straight, free from blister and other defects and covered with capped bushing at both ends.

iii) All rigid conduit couplings and elbows shall be hot dip galvanized rigid mild steel in accordance with ANSI C 80.1 and UL6. The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have a continuous zinc coating with an over coat of transparent enamel or zinc chromate. Conduits shall be furnished in standard length of 3 meters, threaded at both ends.

iv) All conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of ANSI C 80.4 and UL-514 where these standards apply.

b) **Flexible Conduit**

i) Flexible conduit shall be of three layer construction of very high quality of lead coated steel. Outside and inside layer shall be reinforced with heat resistant material.

ii) Lead coating outside and inside of the conduit steel surface shall provide a non-corrosive characteristic particularly in acidic atmosphere. Besides flexibility, this shall be strong enough to stay at the desired profile without support and shall be durable and strong so as to offer sufficient mechanical protection. It shall also be fully liquid dust and air tight and shall withstand a continuous hydraulic pressure up to 2 Kg/Sq. cm and temperature up to 200 °C.

c) **Special Fittings**

i) Conduit sealing and fittings shall be provided as required and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed.

ii) Double locknuts shall be provided on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded lugs and couplings. Locknuts shall be designed to securely bond the conduit to the enclosure when tightened. Locknuts shall not loosen due to vibration.

iii) Conduit supports shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the specifications.

9.01.02 **Junction Box**

01.	Type of Enclosure	:	Dust tight & weatherproof conforming to IP 65
02.	Material	:	3 mm sheet steel/ fiberglass reinforced polyester (UV stabilized)
03.	Type of Cover	:	Solid unhinged with retention chain/ screwed at all four corners
04.	Paint	:	RAL 7032 – Siemens Grey
05.	Mounting	:	Surface/ 2” pipe stanchion (At a dry compartment at one side of the enclosure/ rack with front opening type door)
06.	Cable Entry	:	3 mm (min) Bottom / side Gland plate
07.	Gasket	:	Neoprene
08.	Grounding	:	Brass earth lug with green screw head External-two (2) nos., Internal – one (1) no.
09.	No. of Drain holes	:	Two at bottom capped
10.	Identification	:	Label for JB & tags for cable
11.	Accessories	:	a) Rail mounted cage clamp type screw less terminals (suitable for conductor size up to 2.5 sq. mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals. b) Cable gland (Brass) & raceways

9.01.03 **Cable Gland**

01.	Type	:	Double compression

02.	Entry Thread	:	NPT
03.	Material	:	Brass
04.	Finish	:	Cadmium Plated.
05.	Protection	:	IP 54 or better
06.	Accessories	:	Neoprene gasket, locknuts, reducers etc.

9.01.04 **Cable Tray**

01.	Material	:	Mild steel
02.	Thickness	:	not less than 2.0 mm
03.	Finish	:	Hot dip galvanized
04.	Perforation	:	As per MFR standard.
05.	Cover	:	Suitable for tray

9.02.00 **Process Hook Up Accessories & Specification (as applicable)**

Material and rating of the hook up items shall generally suit the piping and fluid condition. Bidder shall furnish hook up drawings and the drawings for open racks & closed racks for Owner / Consultant's approval. For the design guide line Bidder shall refer to Section-I of this Volume.

9.02.01 **Specification for Process Hook Up Materials**

Sr. No	System	Piping class	Impulse Pipe Material	Sche -dule	Materials for Valve / Fittings	Stem Mate-rial	Rating of Fitting	Pr. Class of valve
1.	Auxiliary steam	G	ASTM-A106 Gr. B	80 (½ inch)	ASTM-A 105	ASTM -A182 Gr. F-6a	3000 lb	800
2.	Air / Flue Gas Outside Furnace	K	ASTM-A106 Gr. B/C	80 (¾ inch)	ASTM-A 105	ASTM -A182 Gr. F-6a	3000 lb	800
3.	Air / Flue Gas Inside Furnace	L	ASTM-A335 Gr. P-22	80 (¾ inch)	ASTM-A 182 Gr. F-22	ASTM -A182 Gr. F-6a	3000 lb	800

Sr. No	System	Piping class	Impulse Pipe Material	Sche -dule	Materials for Valve / Fittings	Stem Mate-rial	Rating of Fitting	Pr. Class of valve
4.	DM Cooling Water	M	ASTM A312 TP 316	40 (1/2 inch)	ASTM A182 F316	SS or better	3000 lb	800
5.	Cooling Water	N	ASTM-A106Gr . C	80 (½ inch)	ASTM-A 105	SS or better	3000 lb	800

Note:

1) Above requirements to be complied by Bidder as applicable for the FGD system. Rating of piping/ fittings / valves etc. is subjected to be approved by Owner as per the final design pressure & temperature finalized during the detail engineering as per ANSI B31.1.

2) Material shall be compatible with that of the impulse pipe material and design parameter.

3) For DM water services, complete erection hardware material shall be SS316 only.

9.02.02 **Seamless Stainless Steel Pipe**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-312 TP 316
02.	Material Grade	:	TP 316
03.	Type	:	Seamless /Plain end
04.	Size	:	½" NB
05.	Schedule	:	40
06.	Standard Length	:	5 meter

9.02.03 **Stainless Steel Pipe Fittings**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-182 F 316 / ANSI B16.11
02.	Type	:	Forged
03.	Rating	:	3000 lbs / 6000 lbs / 9000 lbs
04.	Size	:	½" NB

	05.	End connection	:	Generally socket weld
	06.	Type of Fittings	:	Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc.

9.02.04 **Seamless Stainless Steel Tube**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-213 TP 316
	02.	Material Grade	:	TP 316
	03.	Size	:	½" OD X 2.1 MM Thick
	04.	Type	:	Cold drawn annealed, pickled, passivated, de-scaled, hydraulically cleaned seamless tube.
	05.	Properties	:	The tube shall be free from scratches and suitable for bending and capable of being flared by hardened and tapered steel pin. The expanded tube shall show no crack or rupture. Hardness shall be RB 80.
	06.	Test Pressure	:	400 Kg/Sq. cm (minimum)
	07.	Tolerance	:	± 0.13 mm for outside diameter ± 15 % for wall thickness
	08.	Standard Length	:	5 meter
	09.	Test	:	Flare, Hardness, Ball and Bubble Test

9.02.05 **Stainless Steel Tube Fittings**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM-A-182
	02.	Type	:	Double ferrule double compression
	03.	Material	:	316 Stainless steel forged
	04.	Ferrule	:	316 Stainless Steel
	05.	Type of Fittings	:	Male / female connector, elbow, cross / equal tee, straight connector, bulkhead union, ferrule etc. as required to suit installation.

	06.	Size	:	To suit SS tubing and NPT end connection

9.02.06 **C.S. Pipe**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM-A 106 Gr. C
	02.	Material	:	Cold drawn seamless black C.S.
	03.	Type	:	Seamless / Plain ends
	04.	Size	:	½" NB
	05.	Schedule	:	80, 160, XXS as required
	06.	Standard Length	:	5 meter

9.02.07 **C.S. Pipe Fittings**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM-A 105 / ANSI B16.11
	02.	Type	:	Forged
	03.	Rating	:	3000 lbs / 6000 lbs / 9000 lbs
	04.	Size	:	½" NB
	05.	End connection	:	Generally socket weld
	06.	Type of Fittings	:	Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc.

9.02.08 **A.S. Pipe**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM-A 335 P22 AS PER ANSI B 36.10
	02.	Material	:	Cold drawn seamless A.S.
	03.	Type	:	Seamless / Plain ends
	04.	Size	:	½" NB
	05.	Schedule	:	XXS
	06.	Standard Length	:	5 meter

9.02.09 **A.S. Pipe Fittings**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM-A 182 F22 AS PER ANSI B 16.11
02.	Type	:	Forged
03.	Rating	:	9000 lbs
04.	Size	:	½" NB
05.	End connection	:	Generally socket weld
06.	Type of Fittings	:	Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc.

9.02.10 **Carbon Steel Globe Valve**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-105
02.	Type	:	Globe
03.	Construction	:	Forged Body Cadmium Plated
04.	End Connection	:	½" Socket Weld
05.	Rating	:	Cl. 800 / CL. 2500
06.	Material	:	Body - Carbon steel Stem - Hardened Steel Plug - AISI 316 SS Seat- Stainless steel stellited
07.	Packing	:	Teflon / Grafoil as required
08.	Yoke	:	ASTM A105
09.	Handwheel	:	Carbon steel
10.	Design standard	:	As per ANSI B 16.34

9.02.11 **Stainless Steel Globe Valve**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-182 F316
02.	Type	:	Globe

	03.	Construction	:	Forged Body
	04.	End Connection	:	Socket Weld
	05.	Proof Pressure	:	400 Kg/cm^2
	06.	Material	:	Body - Stainless steel Stem - Hardened Steel Plug - AISI 316 SS Seat- Stainless steel stellited
	07.	Packing	:	Teflon as required
	08.	Yoke	:	ASTM A182 F316
	09.	Handwheel	:	Carbon steel
	10.	Design standard	:	As per ANSI B 16.34

9.02.12 **Alloy Steel Globe Valve**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-182 F22
	02.	Type	:	Globe
	03.	Construction	:	Forged Body
	04.	End Connection	:	½" Socket Weld
	05.	Rating	:	CL. 2500
	06.	Material	:	Body - Alloy steel Stem - Hardened Steel Plug - AISI 316 SS Seat- Stainless steel stellited
	07.	Packing	:	Grafoil as required
	08.	Yoke	:	ASTM A182 F22
	09.	Handwheel	:	Carbon steel
	10.	Design standard	:	As per ANSI B 16.34

9.02.13 **Condensate Pot**

	01.	Reference	:	ASTM A182 F22 / ASTM A105

02.	Material	:	Alloy steel / carbon steel as per application	
03.	Construction	:	Drilled from barstock	
04.	End connection	:	3 nos. ½" socket weld end	
05.	Accessories	:	Vent valves	

9.02.14 **Instrument Valve Manifold**

01.	Type	:	a) Two valve manifold b) Five valve manifold c) Three valve manifold	
02	Mounting	:	Remote 2" Pipe Mounting	
03.	Construction	:	Single block (bar stock)	
04.	Material	:	Forged body and bonnet AISI 316 stainless steel	
05.	Ports	:	1/2 " NPT (F)	
06.	Rating	:	420 Kg/Sq. cm at ambient	
07.	Operating Temperature	:	(-)30 to (+)170°C	
08.	Packing	:	PTFE Wafer	
09.	Seat & Stem	:	AISI 316 SS	
10.	Plug	:	AISI 316 SS free to turn on stem / 17-4 PH	
11.	Handle Bar	:	AISI 316 SS	
12.	Connection	:	Straight	
13.	Accessories	:	a) Plugs for all ports b) Mounting Bracket, bolts, nuts	

9.02.15 **Air Header**

			For Panel	**For Field**
01.	Material of Construction	:	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

	02.	Inlet Connection	:	2" NPT (M)	1" NPT (M)
	03.	Header Take-off	:	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
	04.	Take off Connection	:	1 / 2” NPT (M)	1/ 2” NPT (M)
	05.	Take-off Valves	:	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
	06.	Tube Take-off	:	Tube adapter on valve	Tube adapter on valve
	07.	Drain	:	SS drain valve at lowest point	SS drain valves at lowest point

9.02.16 **Seamless Stainless Steel Tube**

01.	Reference	:	ASTM A-269 TP 316
02.	Material Grade	:	TP 316
03.	Size	:	¼” OD x 0.049” wall thickness
04.	Type	:	Cold drawn annealed, pickled, passivated, de-scaled, hydraulically cleaned seamless tube.
05.	Properties	:	The tube shall be free from scratches and suitable for bending and capable of being flared by hardened and tapered steel pin. The expanded tube shall show no crack or rupture. Hardness shall be RB 80.
06.	Test Pressure	:	400 Kg/Sq. cm
07.	Tolerance	:	± 0.13 mm for outside diameter ± 15 % for wall thickness
08.	Standard Length	:	5 meter
09.	Test	:	Flare, Hardness, Ball and Bubble Test

10.00.00 **SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLE AND TEST EQUIPMENT**

10.01.00 Bidder shall supply a complete set of new, unused and reliable type of special tools and tackle and test equipment which are necessary or convenient for erection, commissioning, maintenance and overhaul of the plant and equipment provided under this specification.

10.02.00 The tools & tackle and Test Equipment shall be shipped in separate container, clearly marked with names of the equipment for which they are intended.

10.03.00 Bidder shall furnish list of tools & tackle and test equipment proposed to be supplied along with the bid, if applicable. Minimum two (2) nos. antistatic wrist band in each control panels are mandatory and shall be included in the bid.

TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

FILE LOCATION:
PLOT DATE:

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0021		REV 0

SHEET 1 OF 8

S/N	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1.	COVER SHEET	1 OF 8
2.	INDEX SHEET	2 OF 8
3.	PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE (WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)	3 OF 8
4.	PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE (CONTACTOR OPERATED)	4 OF 8
5.	PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT/LT DRIVE (BREAKER OPERATED)	5 OF 8
6.	PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE (WITH NON INTEGRAL STARTER)	6 OF 8
7.	PLC INTERFACE FOR ON/OFF SOLENOID ACTUATED DRIVE	7 OF 8
8.	PLC INTERFACE FOR CONTROL VALVE	8 OF 8

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

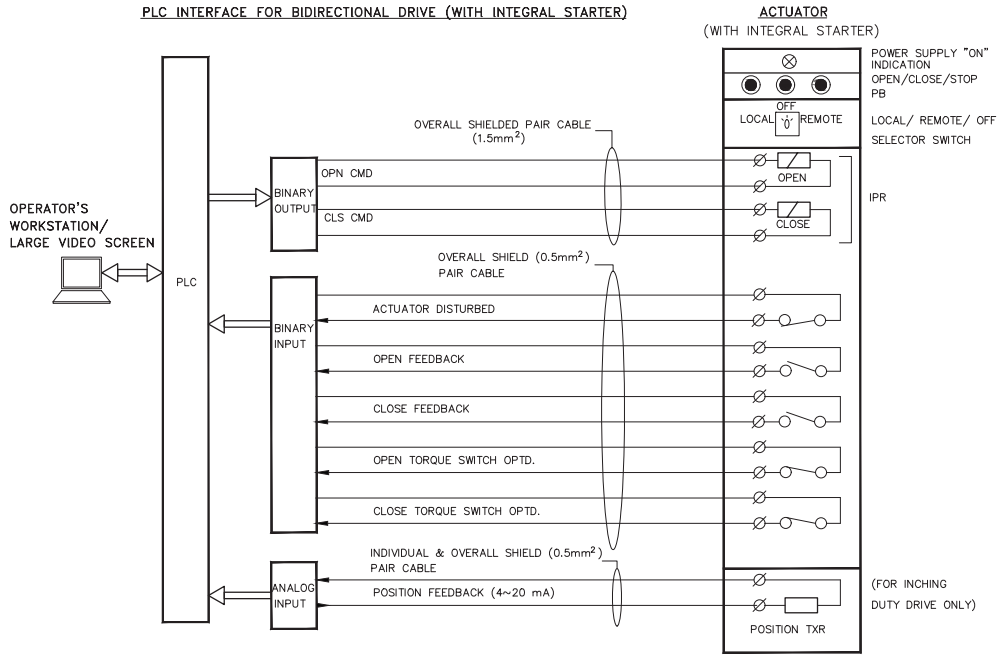
TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0021		REV 0

SHEET 2 OF 8

FILE LOCATION:
PLOT DATE:



NOTE:

1. ACTUATOR DISTURBED CONSIST OF FOLLOWING SIGNALS:–
   a) LOSS OF POWER SUPPLY,
   b) LOSS OF CONTROL SUPPLY, MOTOR THERMOSTAT TRIP,
   c) THERMAL OVER LOAD RELAY TRIP,
   d) TORQUE OPEN/CLOSE CUT OFF,
   e) LOCAL/OFF/REMOTE SEL. SWITCH IN LOCAL OR OFF MODE.
   f) VALVE JAMMED.
   g) EMERGENCY STOP PB PRESSED.
2. PLC VENDOR SHALL FURNISH DETAILED INTERFACE SCHEMES BASED ON THIS BASIC DIAGRAM AND SPECIFICATION.
3. IPR – INTERPOSING RELAY (TO BE LOCATED INSIDE THE INTEGRAL STARTER)
4. RELEVANT PARTS OF THE SPECIFICATION SHALL BE REFERRED FOR OTHER SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE REDUNDANCY)

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

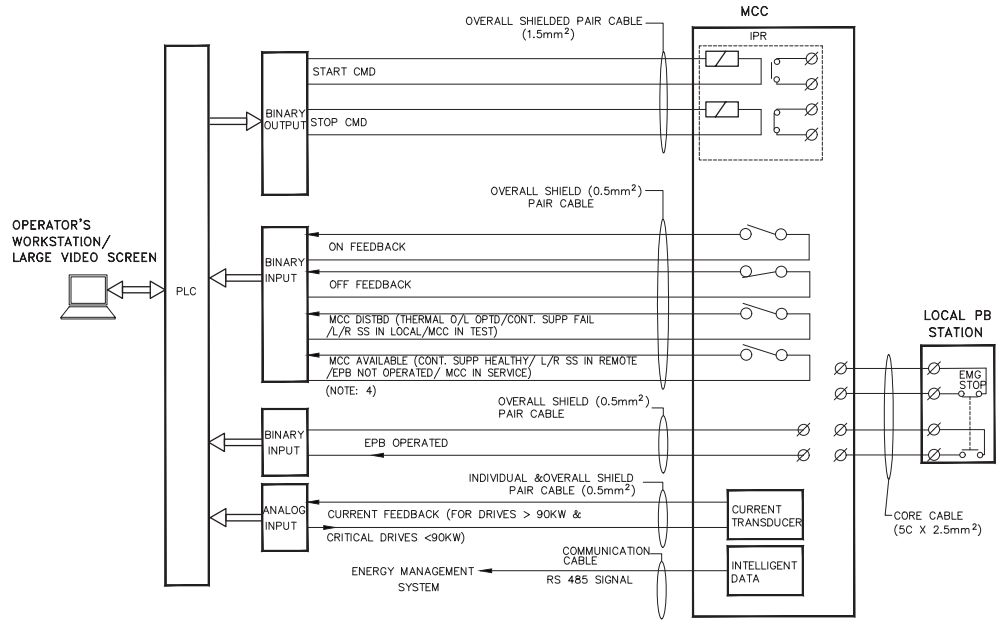
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14–DWG–I–0021		REV 0

SHEET 3 OF 8

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\21-08-2018\17A14-DWG-I-0021-R-0-SHT-3-8.dwg
PLOT DATE: 21 August 2018, 12:08 PM

PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE (CONTACTOR OPERATED)



NOTE:

1. IPR – INTERPOSING RELAY
2. PLC VENDOR SHALL FURNISH DETAILED INTERFACE SCHEMES BASED ON THIS BASIC DIAGRAM AND SPECIFICATION.
3. RELEVANT PARTS OF THE SPECIFICATION SHALL BE REFERRED FOR OTHER SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE REDUNDANCY).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

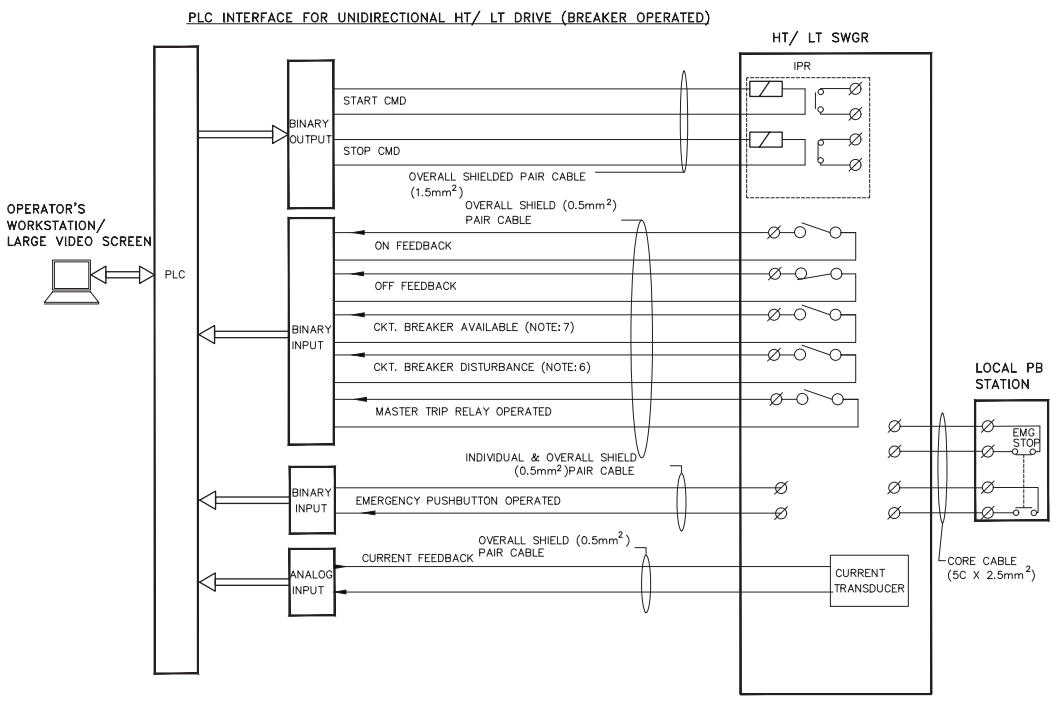
TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14–DWG–I–0021		REV 0

SHEET 4 OF 8

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\21-08-2018\17A14-DWG-I-0021-R-0-SHT-4-8.dwg
PLOT DATE: 21 August 2018, 12:07 PM



NOTE:

1. IPR – INTERPOSING RELAYS
2. PLC VENDOR SHALL FURNISH DETAILED INTERFACE SCHEMES BASED ON THIS BASIC DIAGRAM AND SPECIFICATION.
3. RELEVANT PARTS OF THE SPECIFICATION SHALL BE REFERRED FOR OTHER SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE REDUNDANCY).
4. MOTOR WDG AND BRG TEMPERATURES SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE RESPECTIVE PLC RTD I/O CARDS.
5. ALL COMMANDS AND FEEDBACKS SHALL BE REDUNDANT FOR HT DRIVES & CRITICAL LT DRIVES.
6. CKT BREAKER DISTURBANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:–
   - –BREAKER IN TEST POSITION
   - –TRIP COIL UNHEALTHY
   - –CONTROL SUPPLY FAIL
   - –L/R SELECTOR SWITCH IN LOCAL
7. CKT. BREAKER AVAILABLE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:–
   - –BREAKER IN SERVICE POSITION
   - –CONTROL SUPPLY HEALTHY
   - –BREAKER SPRING CHARGED
   - –BREAKER (L/R SS) IN REMOTE
   - –MTR NOT OPERATED.
   - –EPB NOT OPERATED

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

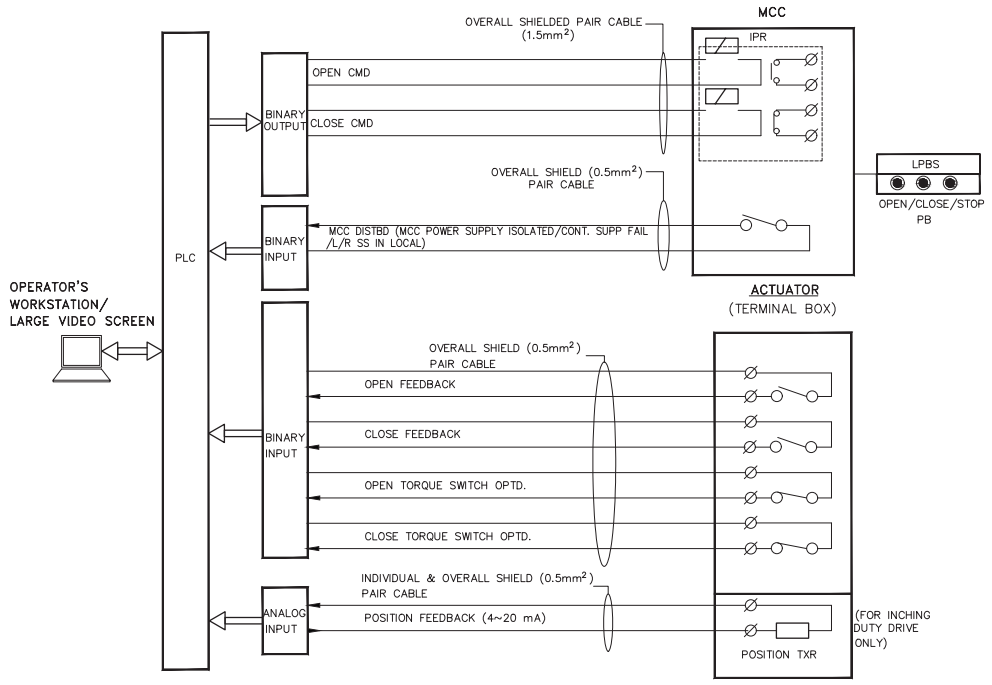
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14–DWG–I–0021		REV 0

SHEET 5 OF 8

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\21-08-2018\17A14-DWG-I-0021-R-0-SHT-5-8.dwg
PLOT DATE: 21 August 2018, 12:09 PM

PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE (WITH NON INTEGRAL STARTER)



NOTE:

1. IPR – INTERPOSING RELAY
2. PLC VENDOR SHALL FURNISH DETAILED INTERFACE SCHEMES BASED ON THIS BASIC DIAGRAM AND SPECIFICATION.
3. RELEVANT PARTS OF THE SPECIFICATION SHALL BE REFERRED FOR OTHER SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE REDUNDANCY).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

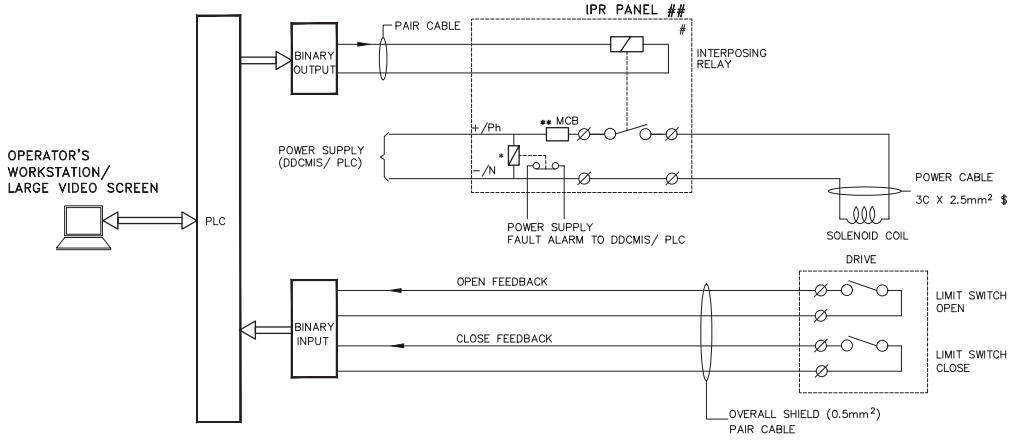
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14–DWG–I–0021		REV 0

SHEET 6 OF 8

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\21-08-2018\17A14-DWG-I-0021-R-0-SHT-6-8.dwg
PLOT DATE: 21 August 2018, 12:10 PM

PLC INTERFACE FOR ON/OFF SOLENOID ACTUATED DRIVE



NOTE:

1. ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID.
2. * COMMON FOR ALL SOLENOIDS OF SIMILAR COIL VOLTAGE RATING.
3. PLC VENDOR SHALL FURNISH DETAILED INTERFACE SCHEMES BASED ON THIS BASIC DIAGRAM AND SPECIFICATION.
4. TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM PLC SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH – PULL TYPE VALVES WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS. RELEVANT PARTS OF THE SPECIFICATION SHALL BE REFERRED FOR OTHER SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS.
5. $ POWER CABLE CROSS SECTION SHALL BE AS PER CABLE SIZING CALCULATION.
6. # FOR DOUBLE SOLENOID VALVES, SAME ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR SECOND SOLENOID.
7. ## IPR PANEL SHALL BE INTEGRAL FOR THE PLC BASED SYSTEMS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	09.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL DRIVE INTERFACE

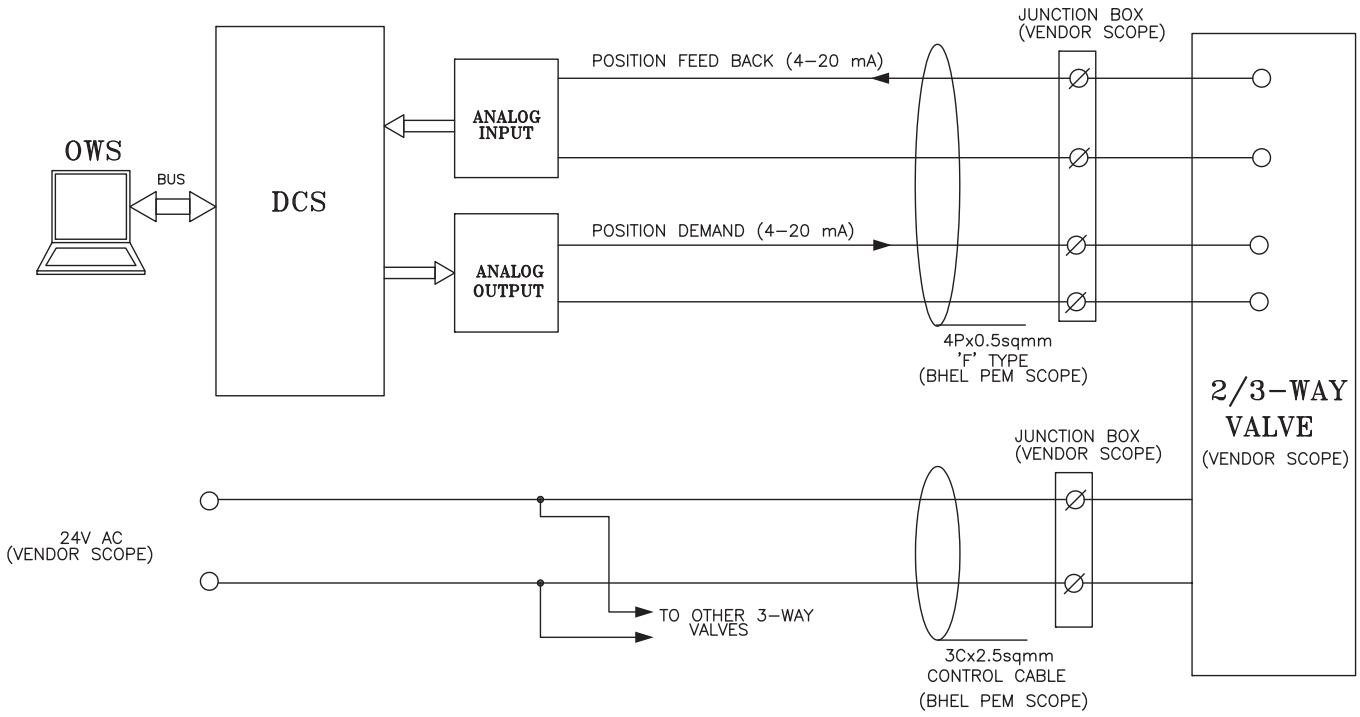
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	09.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0021		REV 0

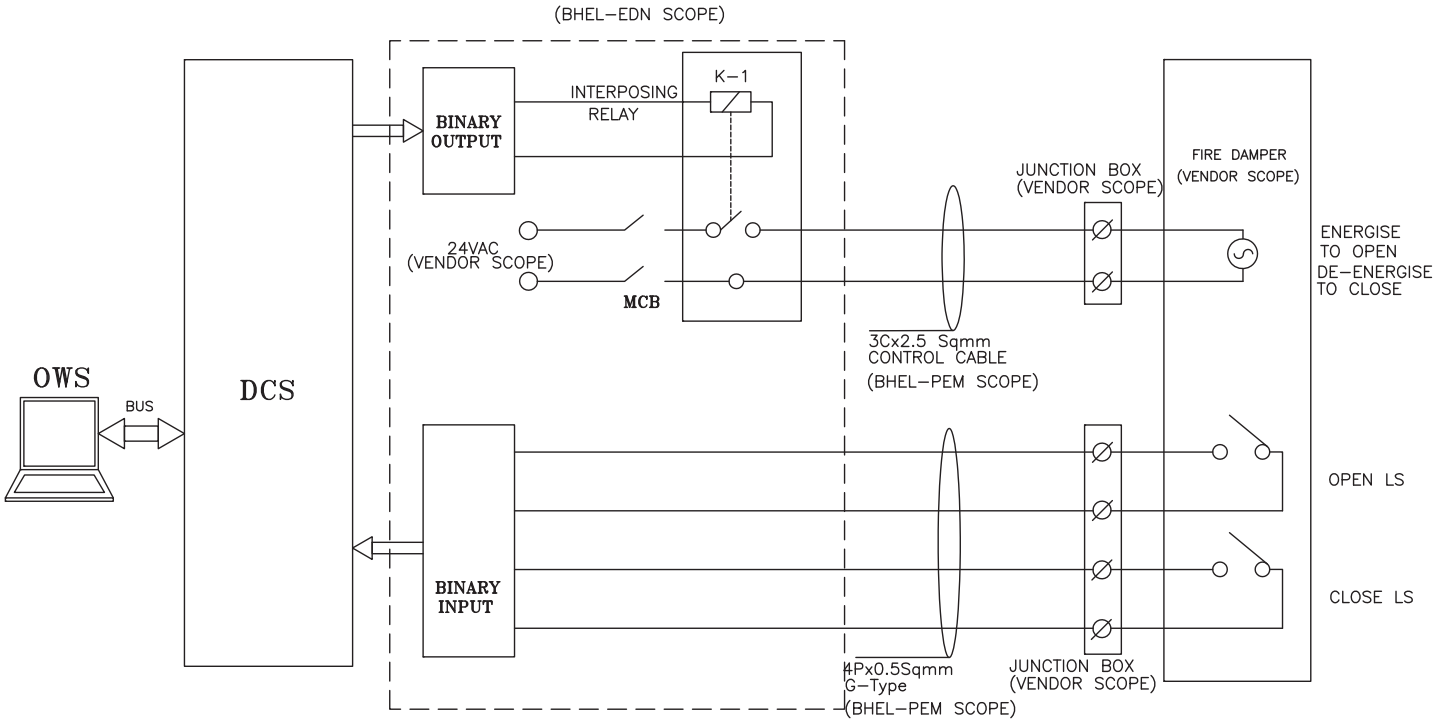
SHEET 7 OF 8

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\21-08-2018\17A14-DWG-I-0021-R-0-SHT-7-8.dwg
PLOT DATE: 21 August 2018, 12:11 PM

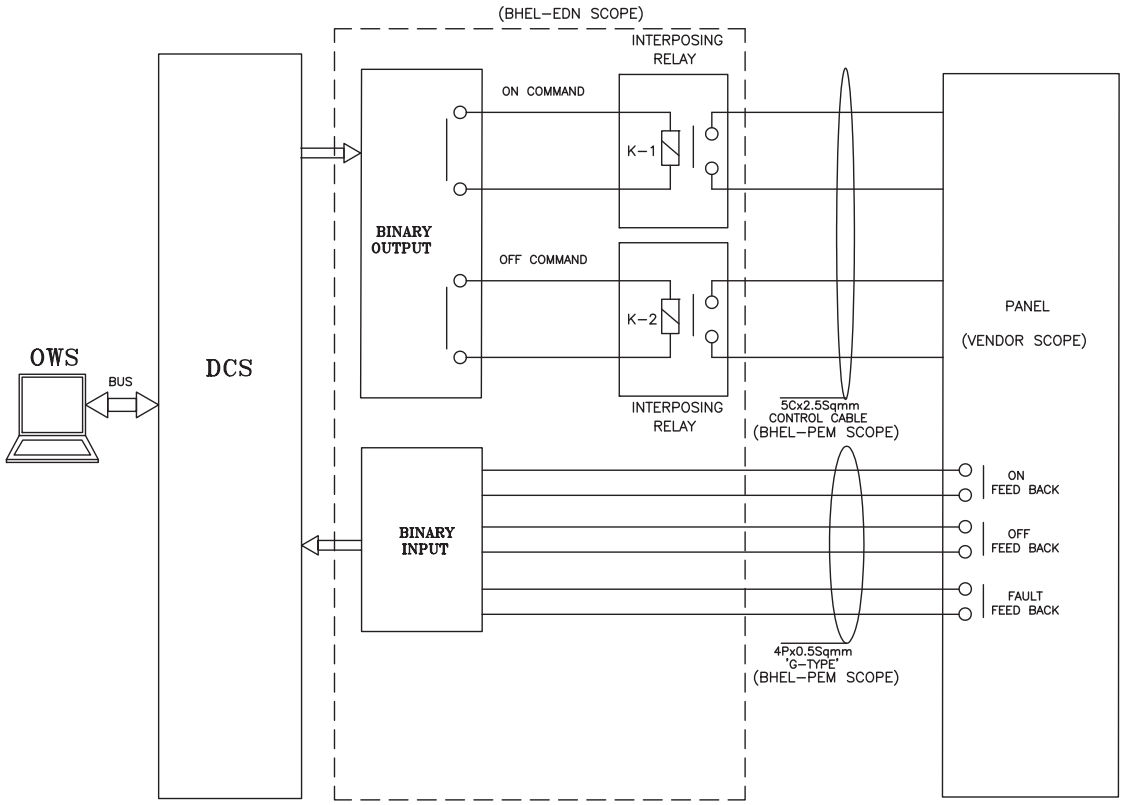
DCS INTERFACE FOR 2/3–WAY MIXING VALVE (MOD–AC)



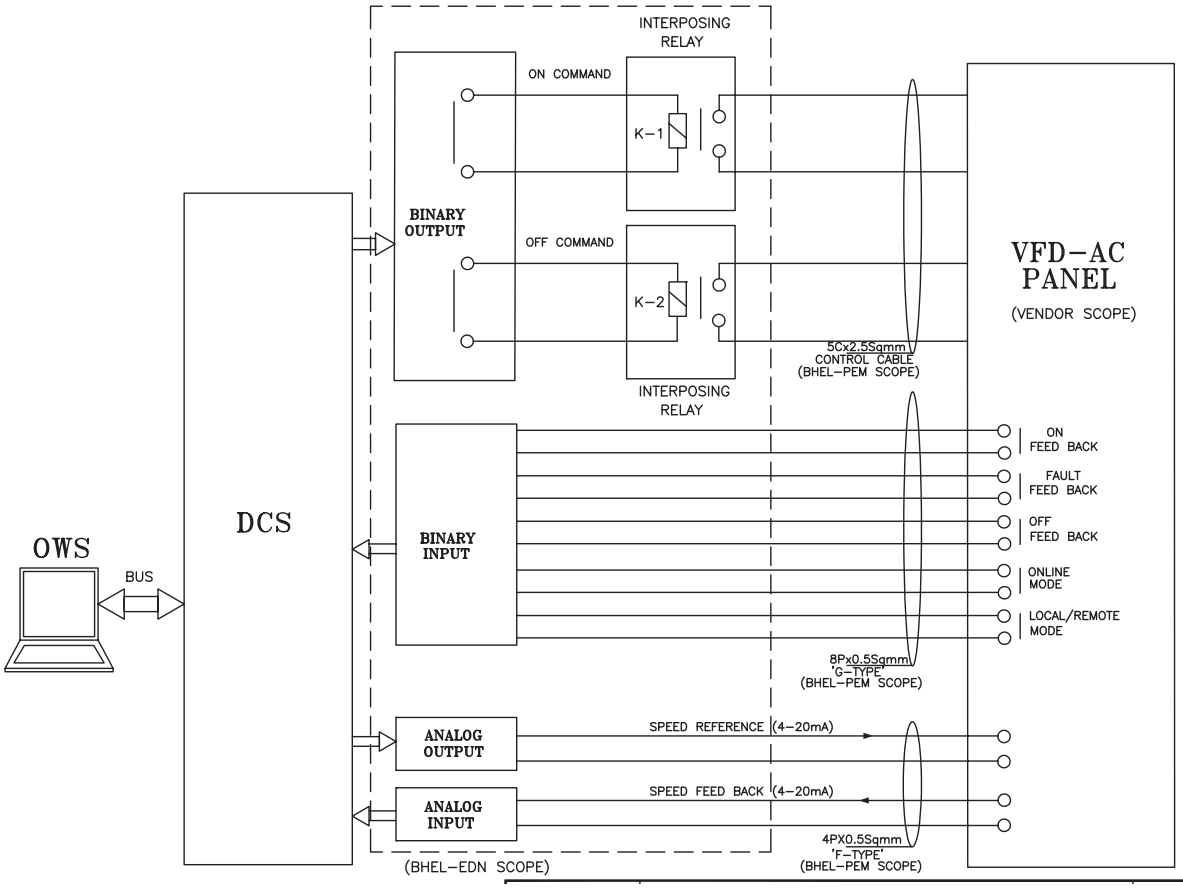
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID–FD)



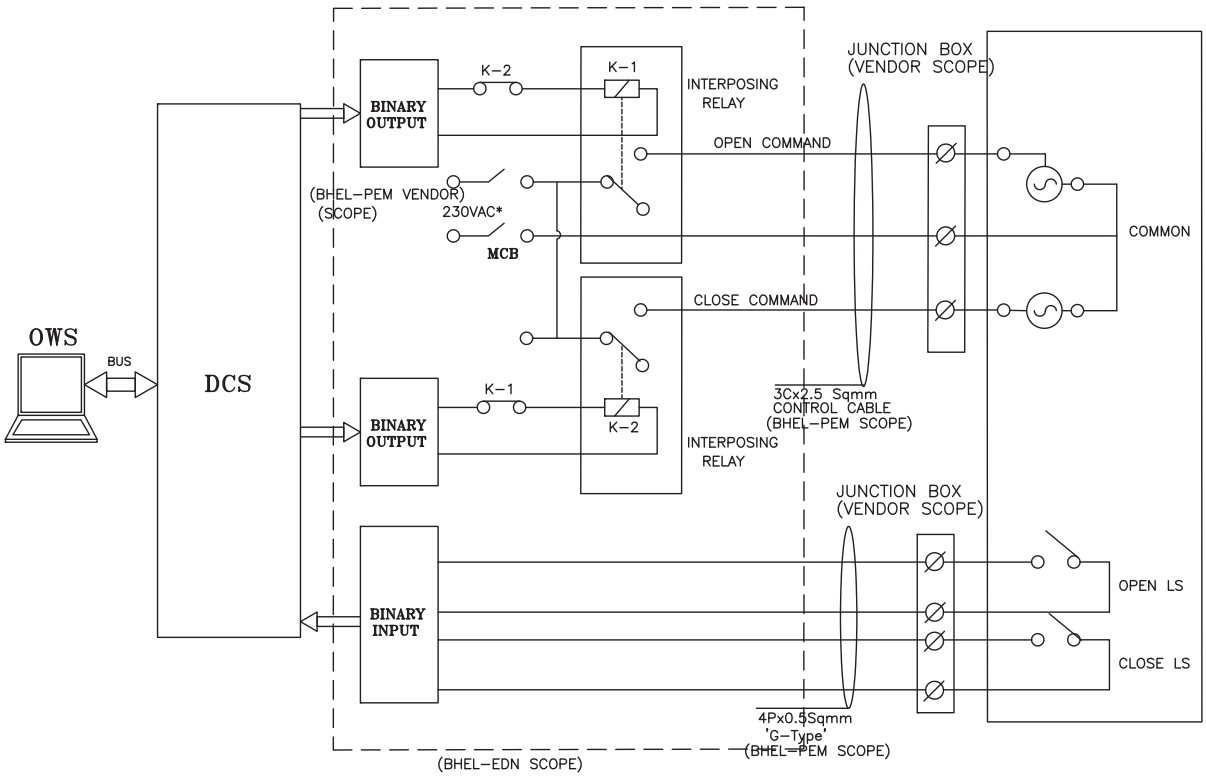
HOOK–UP DIAGRAM FOR SCM/PAC/VAM/ACCU



DCS INTERFACE FOR VFD(VFD-AC)



DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC,BID-VCD)



TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14	
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL	
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018	REV 0
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022			SHEET 1 OF 16

FILE LOCATION:
PLOT DATE:

NOTES :

1..PROVISION OF SINGLE OR DOUBLE ROOT VALVE AND DRAIN VALVE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE REQUIREMENT. FOR LINE PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 40 KG/SQ.CM 2 NOS ROOT VALVE AND 2 NOS DRAIN VALVE SHALL BE REQUIRED.

2..MATERIAL, SIZE AND RATING OF THE PROCESS HOOK UP ITEMS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. ACTUAL REQUIREMENT SHALL BE AS PER PROCESS CONDITION & SPECIFICATION V.IIE/S-III

3..DRAIN PIPE IN RACK AND ENCLOSURE SHALL BE 2" NB ASTM A 106 SCH 80 Gr.C. DRAIN HEADER SHALL BE TO THE NEAREST DRAIN PIT AS PER SITE CONDITION.

4..ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE WITH DOUBLE COMPRESSION FERRULE & NUTS.

5..UNION SHALL BE USED AT EVERY 6M INTERVAL OF IMPULSE LINE OR AS REQUIRED.

6..IMPULSE LINE SHALL BE SUPPORTED WITH U-CLAMPING AT EVERY 2.5M SPAN.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE
REVISION STATUS					

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

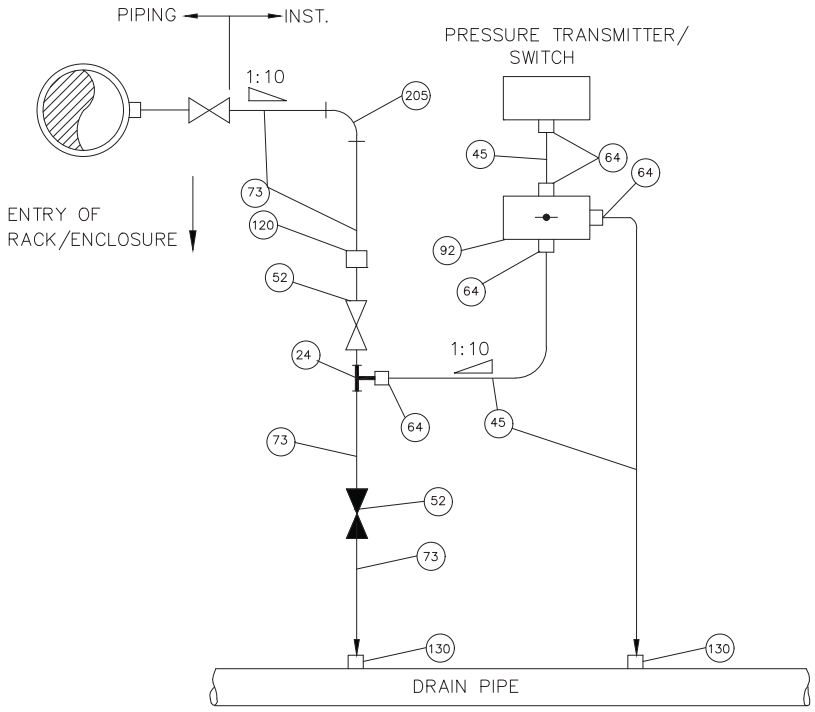
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0

SHEET 3 OF 16

FILE LOCATION:
PLOT DATE:

PRESSURE TRANSMITTER/PRESSURE SWITCH
MOUNTED BELOW SOURCE POINT



BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM NO.	QTY./ INST	DESCRIPTION
24	1	UNEQUAL TEE, 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT (F)
45	3 M	TUBE, 1/2" OD
52	2	GLOBE VALVES, 1/2" SW
64	8	MALE CONNECTOR, 1/2" NPT (M) X 1/2" OD
73	15 M	IMPULSE PIPE, 15 NB
92	1	2 VALVE MANIFOLD, 1/2" NPT (F)
120	1	BULK-HEAD UNION, 1/2" SW
130	2	HALF COUPLING, 1/2" SW
205	1	90° ELBOW, 1/2" SW

SERVICE : WATER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REVISION STATUS					NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

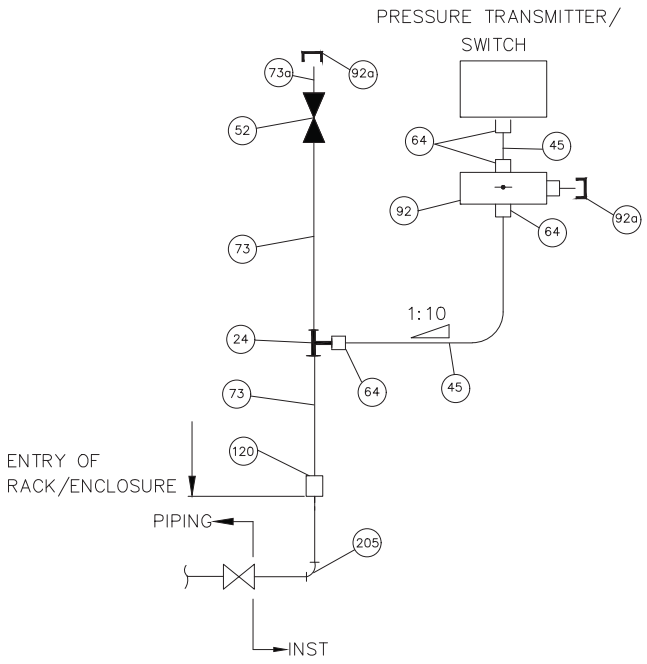
TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0
			SHEET 4 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-5-20 (PT).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:15 PM

PRESSURE TRANSMITTER/PRESSURE SWITCH MOUNTED ABOVE SOURCE POINT



BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM NO.	QTY./ INST	DESCRIPTION
24	1	UNEQUAL TEE, 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT (F)
45	3 M	TUBE, 1/2" OD
52	1	GLOBE VALVE, 1/2" SW
64	4	MALE CONNECTOR 1/2" NPT(M) X 1/2" OD
73	15 M	IMPULSE PIPE, 15 NB
73a	1	NIPPLE, 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT (F), 150 MM
92	1	2-VALVE MANIFOLD, 1/2" NPT (F)
92a	2	VENT PLUG, 1/2" NPT (M)
120	1	BULK HEAD UNION/COUPLING, 1/2" SW
205	1	90° ELBOW, 1/2" SW

SERVICE : AIR

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REVISION STATUS					NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

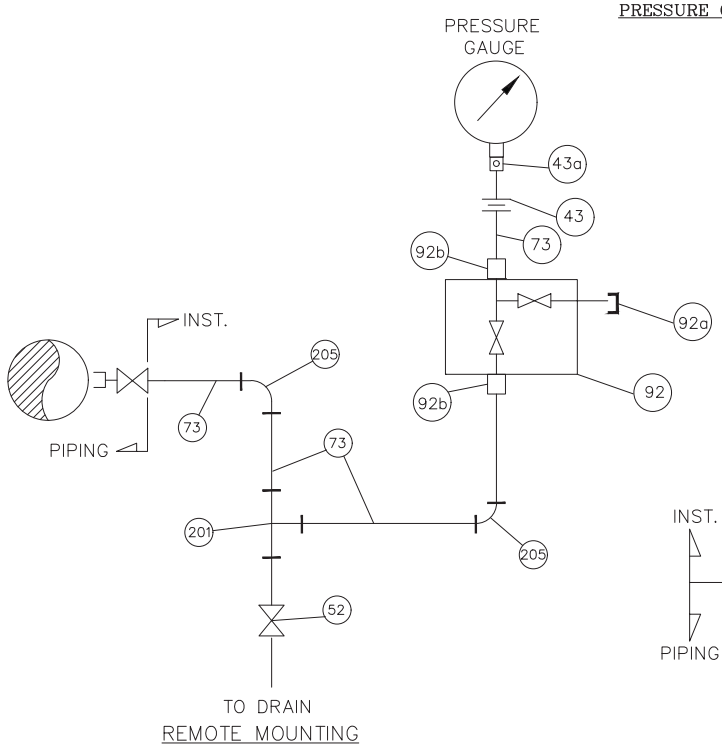
TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

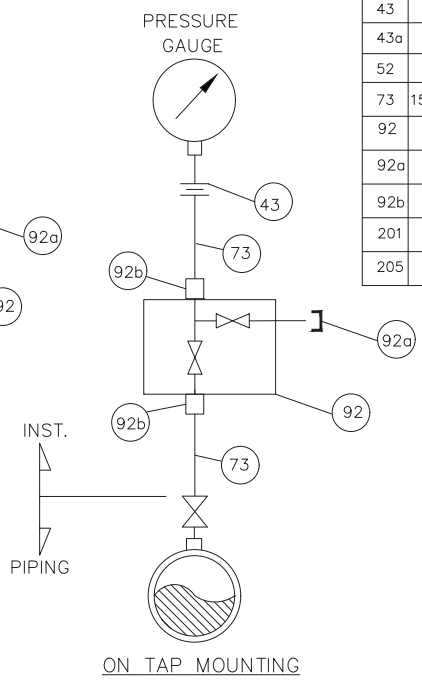
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0
			SHEET 5 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-7-20 (PT).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:16 PM

PRESSURE GAUGE





BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM NO.	QTY./ INST	DESCRIPTION
43	1	THREE PIECE UNION, 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT (F)
43a	1	SNUBBER, 1/2" NPT (M) X 1/2" NPT (F) (AT PUMP DISCHARGE)
52	1	GLOBE VALVE, 1/2" SW
73	15Mtrs	IMPULSE PIPE 15 NB
92	1	2 VALVE MANIFOLD, 1/2" NPT (F)
92a	1	VENT PLUG, 1/2" NPT (M)
92b	1	ADAPTOR, 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT (M)
201	1	EQUAL TEE 1/2" SW
205	2	90° ELBOW 1/2" SW

SERVICE : WATER

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REVISION STATUS					NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

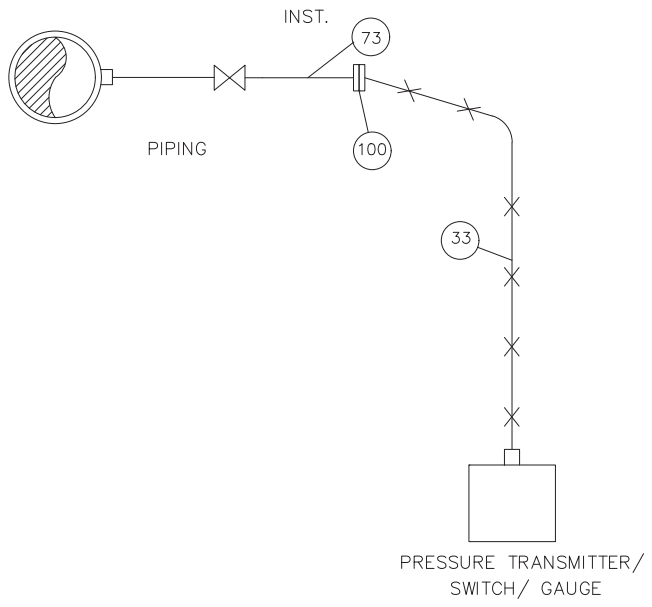
DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0
			SHEET 10 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-13-20 (PG).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:21 PM

PRESSURE TRANSMITTER/PRESSURE SWITCH
WITH REMOTE DIAPHRAGM SEAL

BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM NO.	QTY./ INST	DESCRIPTION
33	A/R	SS ARMOURED CAPILLARY TUBE
73	1 M	IMPULSE PIPE, 15 NB
100	1	FLANGE ASSEMBLY TO SUIT 1/2" PIPE



SERVICE: CORROSIVE/ VISCOUS/SOLID BEARING OR SLURRY SERVICE

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

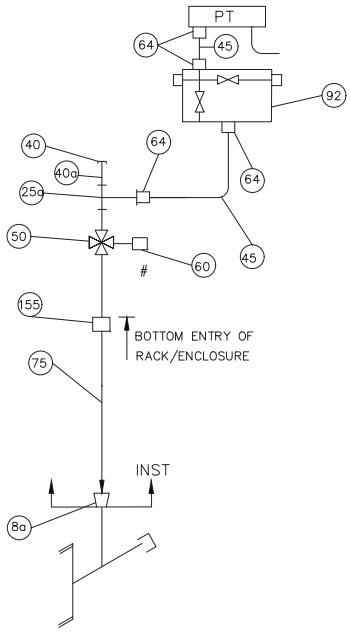
TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0
			SHEET 11 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-15-20 (DIA SEAL).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:23 PM

PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
MOUNTED ABOVE SOURCE POINT



BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM NO.	QTY./ INST	DESCRIPTION
8a	1	REDUCER 1" NB X 3/4" NB-SW
25	1	EQUAL TEE, 3/4" SW
25a	1	UNEQUAL TEE, 3/4" SW (2) X 1/2" NPT (F)
40	1	PLUG, 3/4" NPT (M)
40a	1	NIPPLE, 3/4" SW X 3/4" NPT (F), 150 MM
45	3 M	TUBE, 1/2" OD
50	1	FOUR WAY VALVE SIZE :(2 X 3/4" NB-SW)X(2 X 1/2"NPTF)
60	1	QUICK DISCONNECTING FITTING SIZE:1/2"NPT(M)
64	4	MALE CONNECTOR, 1/2" NPT (M) X 1/2" OD
75	A/R	IMPULSE PIPE, 15 NB
93	1	3 VALVE MANIFOLD, 1/2" NPT(F)
155	1	BULK HEAD UNION, 3/4" SW

SERVICE : FLUE GAS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REVISION STATUS					NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

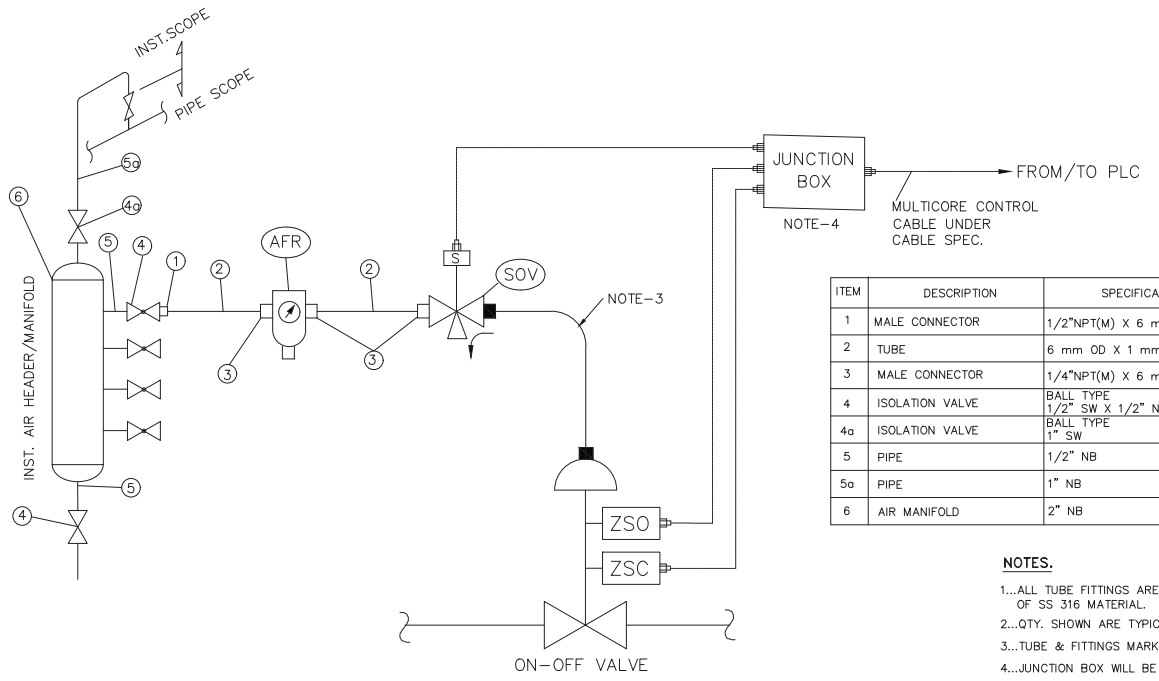
PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14	
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL	
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018	REV 0
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022			SHEET 14 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-18-20 (PT-FLUE).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:27 PM



PNEUMATIC SOV HOOK UP SCHEME

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	QTY.	REMARKS
1	MALE CONNECTOR	1/2"NPT(M) X 6 mm OD	1	
2	TUBE	6 mm OD X 1 mm THK.	10 MTRS.	
3	MALE CONNECTOR	1/4"NPT(M) X 6 mm OD	3	
4	ISOLATION VALVE	BALL TYPE 1/2" SW X 1/2" NPT(F)	2	
4a	ISOLATION VALVE	BALL TYPE 1" SW	1	
5	PIPE	1/2" NB	A/R	
5a	PIPE	1" NB	A/R	
6	AIR MANIFOLD	2" NB	1	

NOTES.

1...ALL TUBE FITTINGS ARE OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE AND OF SS 316 MATERIAL.
2...QTY. SHOWN ARE TYPICAL FOR ONE INSTALLATION ONLY.
3...TUBE & FITTINGS MARKED ■ ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VALVE.
4...JUNCTION BOX WILL BE INTEGRAL TO ACTUATOR.
5...ISOLATION VALVE SHALL BE INSTALLED CLOSE TO THE VALVE ASSEMBLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV	DATE	PREPD	CHKD	APPVD	NATURE OF REVISION & DESCRIPTION
0	10.08.2018	AAM	AKP	AT	FIRST ISSUE

REVISION STATUS

OWNER: NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

PROJECT: 2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

TITLE: TYPICAL INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
KOLKATA • MUMBAI • CHENNAI • NEW DELHI

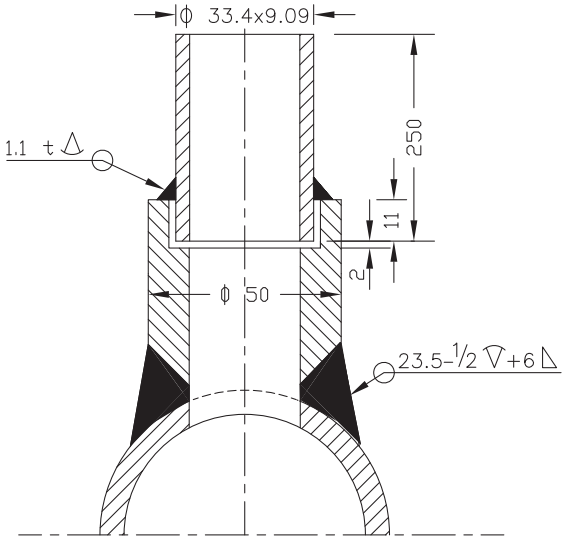
PREPARED	AAM	JOB NO.	17A14
CHECKED	AKP	SCALE	NIL
APPROVED	AT	DATE	10.08.2018
DWG. NO.	17A14-DWG-I-0022		REV 0
			SHEET 16 OF 16

FILE LOCATION: C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\AYAN\INST INSLL\17A14-DWG-I-0022-R-0-SHT-20-20 (SOV).dwg
PLOT DATE: 16 August 2018, 12:29 PM

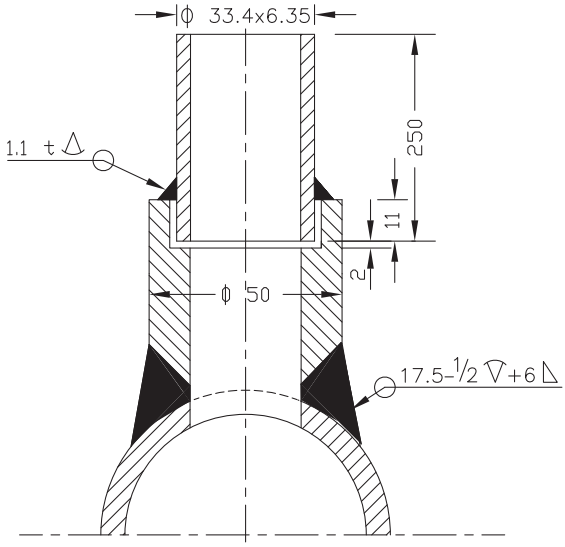
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

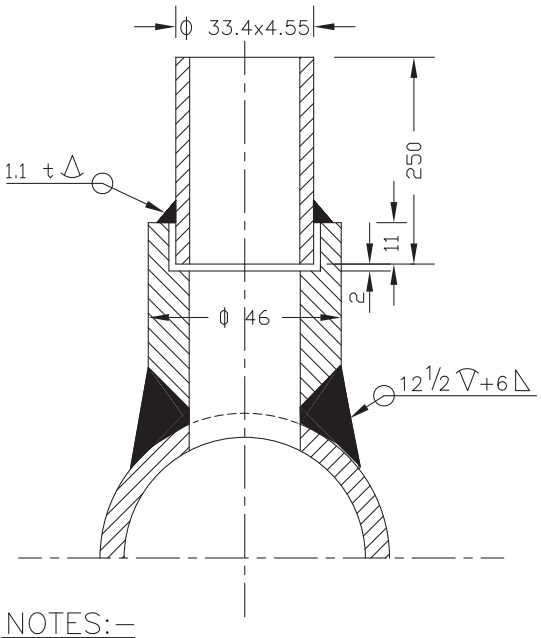
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)



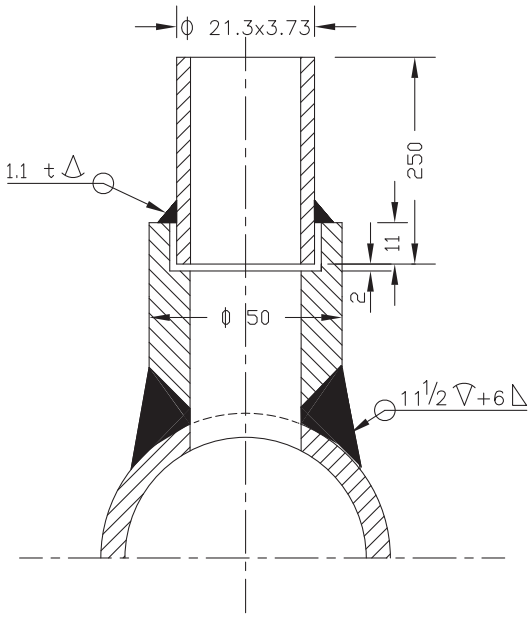
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)

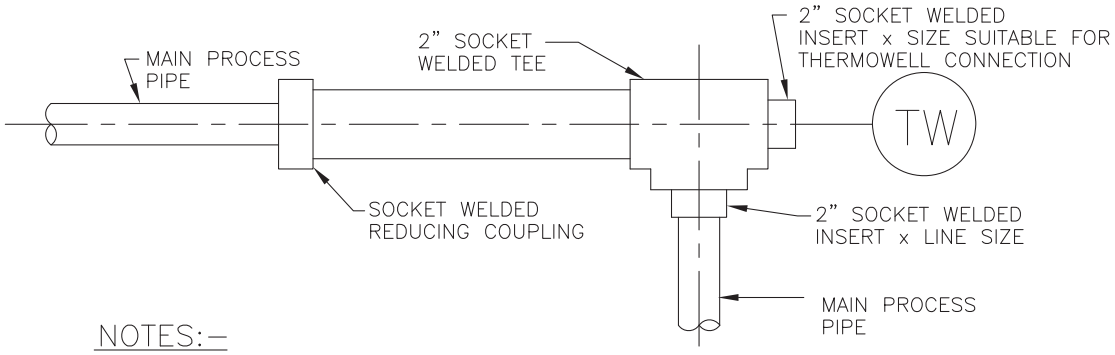


NOTES:–

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

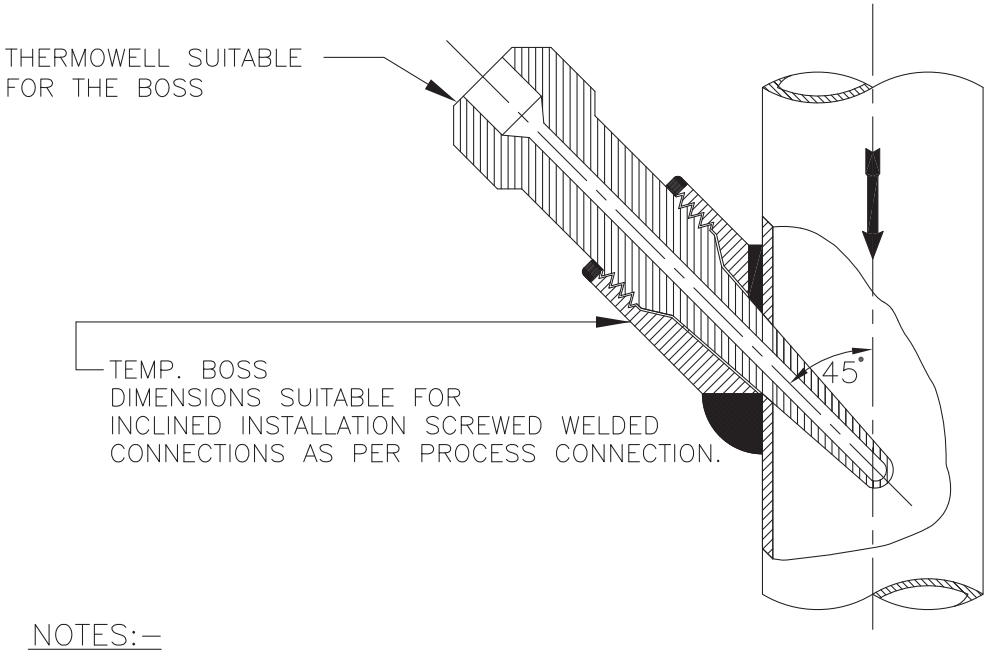
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



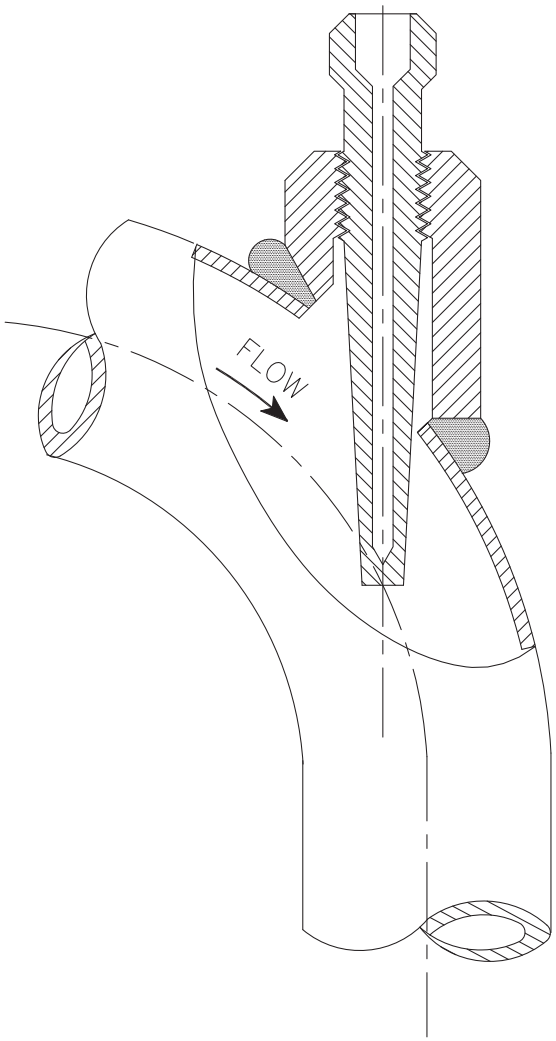
NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).



NOTES:–

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3–4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).



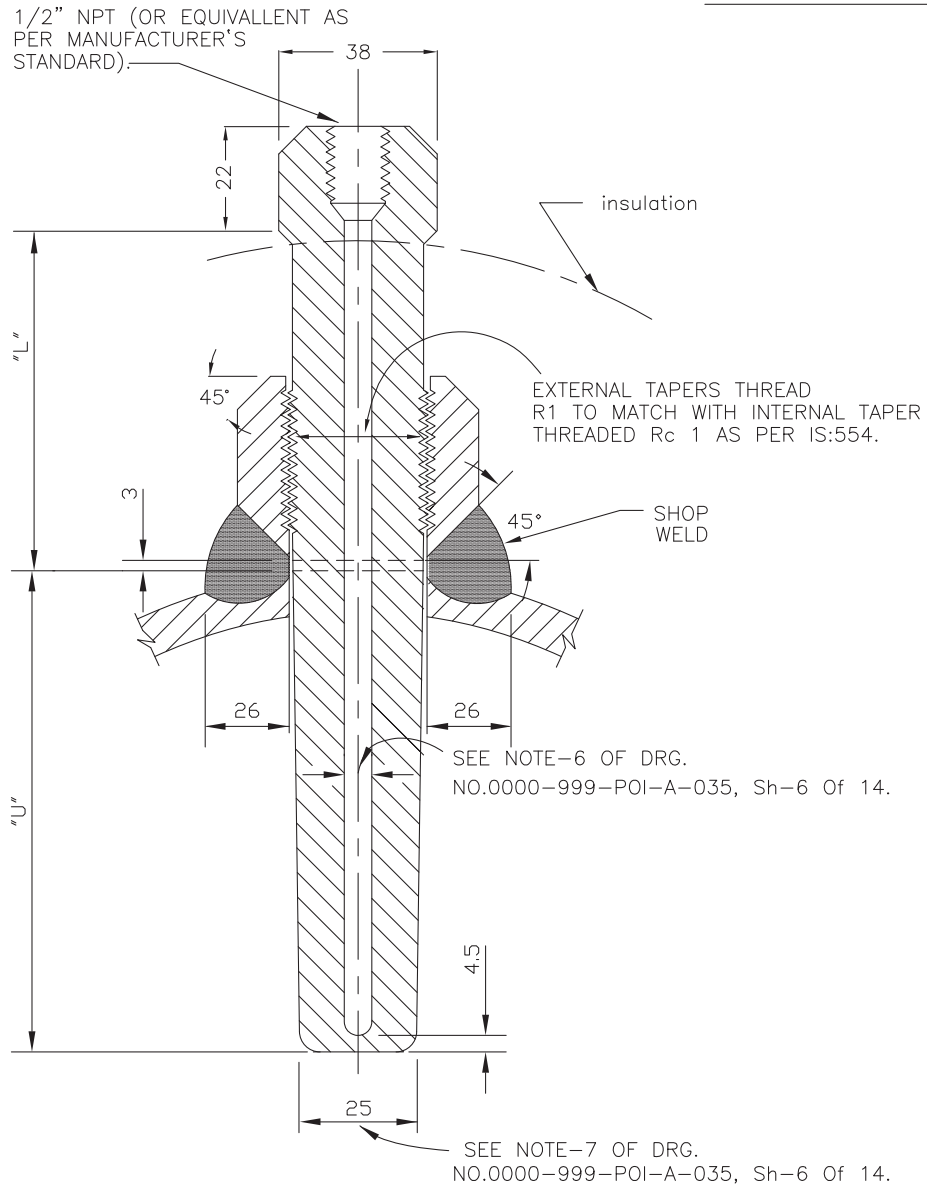
NOTES:–

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.

2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.

3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

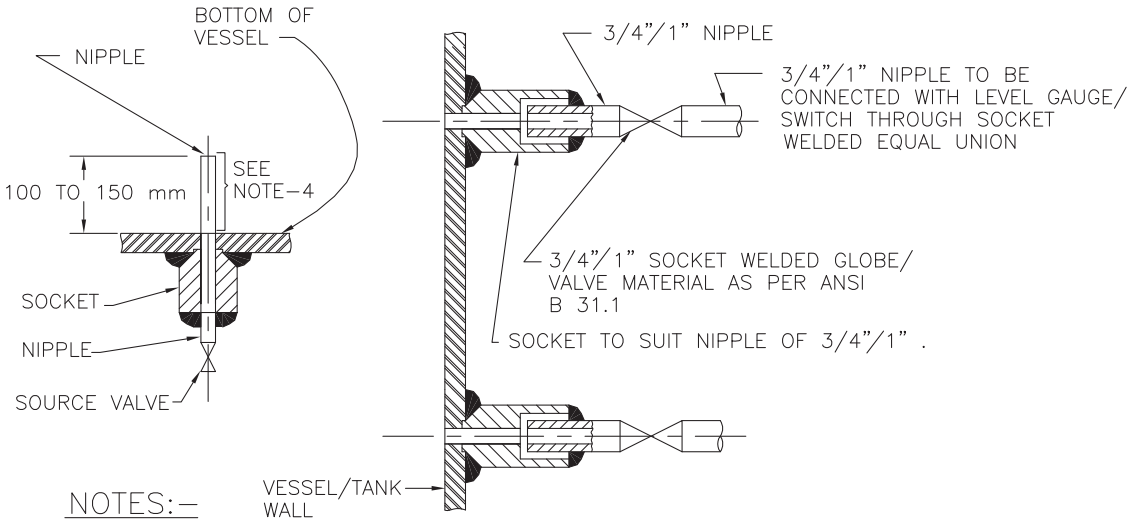
TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

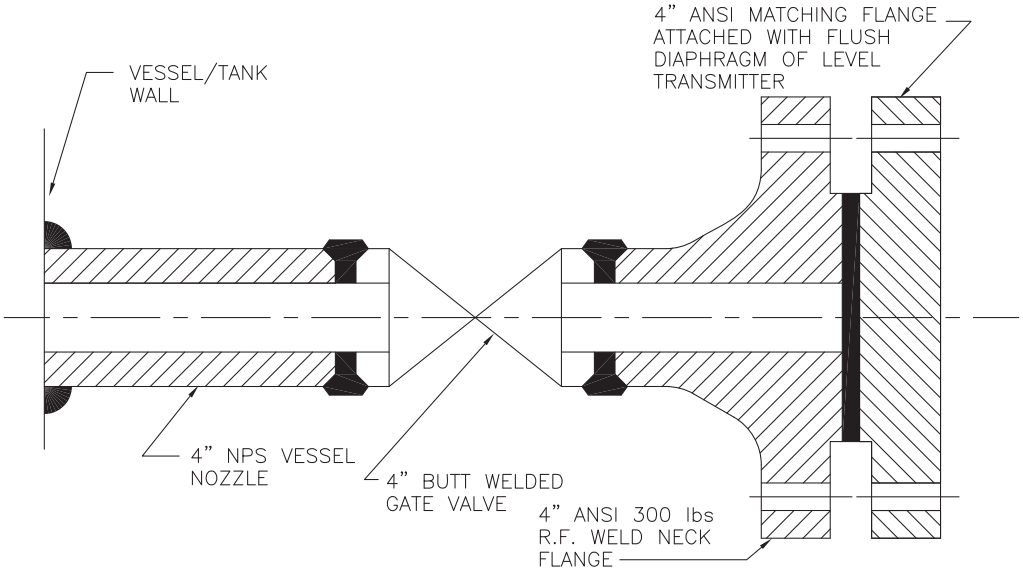
1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm2(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

VOLUME: II-F

SECTION-III

ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves, dampers and gates.

1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS), IEC, ANSI & NEMA Standards except when otherwise stated herein or in the driven equipment specification.

2.02.00 Equipment and material conforming to any other standards, which ensure equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

2.03.00 The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up-to-date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with dust and/or fly ash.

3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment / system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the annexure to this specification.

4.00.00 RATING

4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve / damper or minimum S2-15 minutes.

4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

4.03.00 A safety factor of 300% shall be used for sizing of operators for valves and dampers and all drive system components. Operators shall be capable of transmitting design torque (including safety factor) within the torque range specified by the actuator manufacturer. The strength of the operator mounting, based on the required operator torque, shall not exceed 30% of the yield strength in any mode of stress.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closure without jamming.

5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and impart an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).

5.03.00 Operate the valve stem at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.

5.04.00 The motor reduction gearing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.

5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit switches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat.

6.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

6.01.00 Construction

6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque / limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator / transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, single phase preventer protection, space heater and internal wiring. Actuator shall be integral type. Two sets of torque and limit switches shall be provided to use in PLC logic and electrical logic/ interlock independently.

6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed IPW-67, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy.

6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.

6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 Motor

6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, 415V, 50Hz squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum Class F insulated with three thermoswitches embedded, one in each winding of the motor for protection against burnout and IPW-67 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service.

6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.

6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated voltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.

6.02.04 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.

6.03.00 **Limit Switches**

Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -

6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.

6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.

6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.

6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.

6.03.05 Limit switches shall be drum type and adjustable to open, close and intermediate position.

6.03.06 The motor actuators shall have 2 nos. potentiometric type transmitters.

6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**

Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall declutch automatically when the motor is energized.

6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**

The actuator shall have:

6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel

6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, potentiometer type, for remote indicator

6.06.00 **Space Heater**

A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.

6.07.00 **Wiring**

All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. The internal wiring shall be of sufficient size for the power rating involved but in no case less than 1.5 Sq.mm copper. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules.

6.08.00 **Terminal Box**

The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2x2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.

6.09.00 **Interfaces**:

i) Open/Close command termination logic with position & torque Limit Switches, positioner circuit shall be suitably built in the PCB inside the actuator.

ii) For Binary Drive (both ON-OFF and Inching type) :- Open/Close command & status thereof and disturbance monitoring signal (common contact for Overload, Thermostat, control supply failure, L/R selector switch at local & other protections operated) shall be provided.

iii) Interface with the control system shall be through hardwired signal only. Inter posing relays provided in the actuator shall be energized to initiate opening and closing, by 24V DC signal from the external control system.

iv) For Modulating drive: - the command to actuator shall be in form of 4-20mA signal. The necessary positioning circuit and motor protection shall be provided.

v) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator.

7.00.00 ACCESSORIES

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

7.01.00 One (1) triple pole breaker

7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter, with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. auxiliary contacts for each contactor.

7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch

7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights

7.05.00 415/110V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 TEST

8.01.00 The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

8.02.00 Following routine test for integral starters shall be conducted as per IEC/IC standard. (a) Meggar Test, (b) Continuity test, (c) Operational test. Test certificates duly signed by inspecting agency shall be furnished.

8.03.00 The actuator shall be type tested as per IEC/National Standard, by international/national recognized test house. The test certificates issued by this house shall be furnished. Otherwise, the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.

9.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

9.01.00 **To be Submitted with Bid**

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues.

9.02.00 **To be Submitted after Award of Contract**

a) Actuator Data Sheet

b) Internal wiring diagram and suggested control schematic

c) Torque switch and limit switch contact development

d) Manufacturer's Catalogue

e) Instruction manual indicating clearly the installation methods, check ups and tests to be carried out before commissioning of the equipment.

9.03.00 The Bidder may note that the drawings, data and manuals listed herein are minimum requirements only. The Bidder shall ensure that all other necessary write-ups, curves and information required to fully describe the equipment are submitted with his bid.

KKS PHILOSOPHY

DOCUMENT TITLE

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-**1.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

DOCUMENT TITLE

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

ANNEXURE-1

List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:

ANNEXURE-2

Standard Equipment Codes:

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level

CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3

Numerical Keys

A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level

i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:

a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)

b) BFP – A/B/C

c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B

ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.

iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

i) Valves and Dampers --- *Equipment Code – AA*

		N1	N2 N3
Motorised *(on/off duty)*	-	*0*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (inching duty)	-	*0*	*51 to 99*
Pneumatic (Control)	-	*1*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (thyrestor Control)	-	*1*	*51 to 99*
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99

NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99

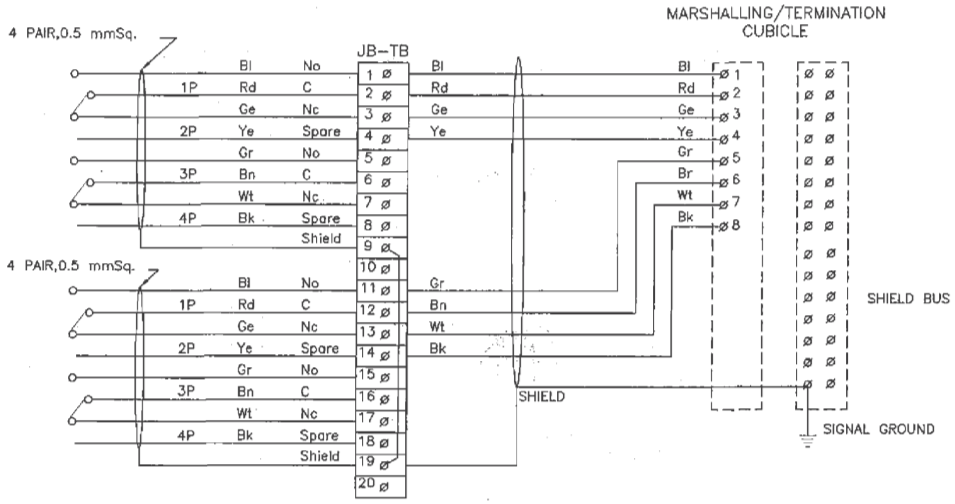
ii) Field Instruments

Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99

(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)

Example of Numerical Key Usage:

In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, ……. Where system code is same.

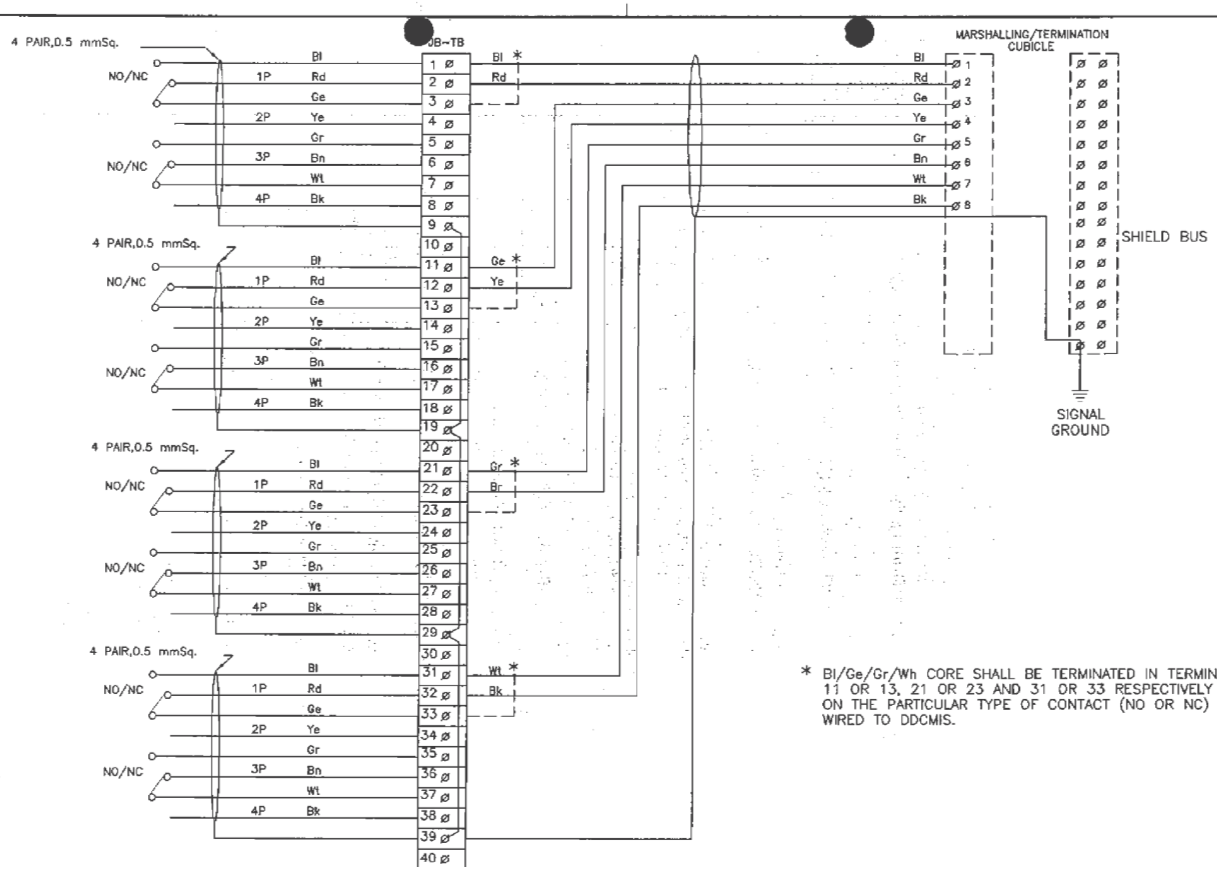


REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.08

CLEARED BY

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS

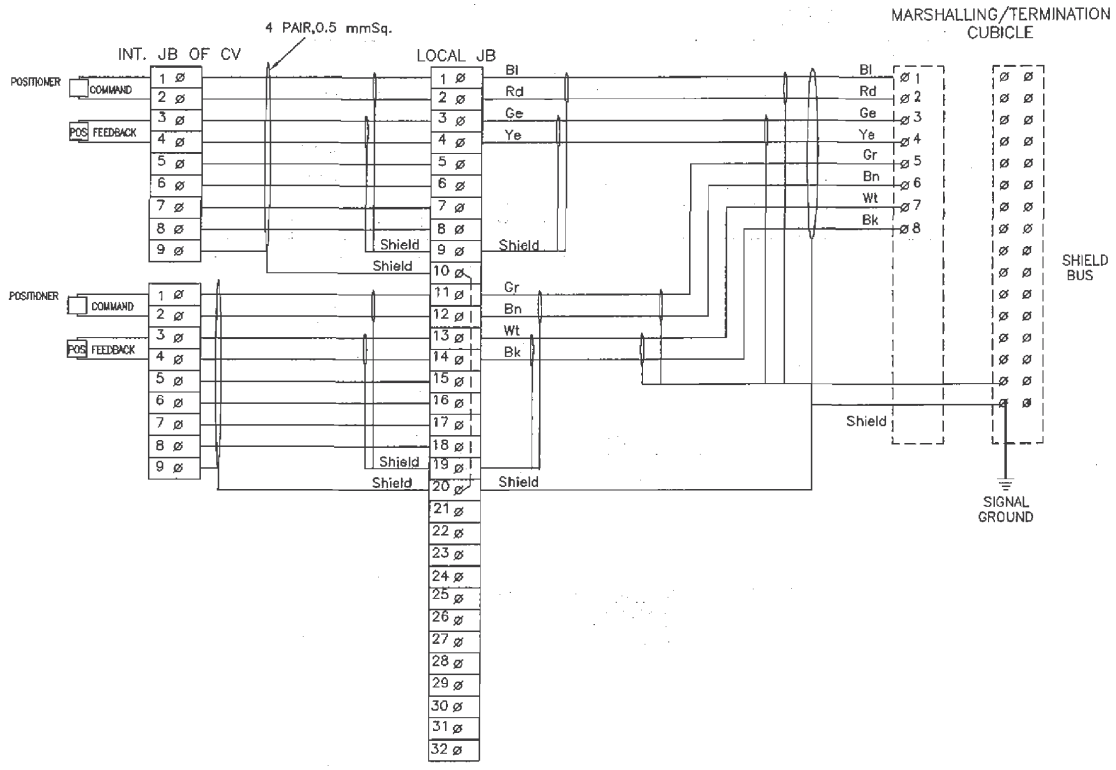
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 01 OF 14	A



REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.08

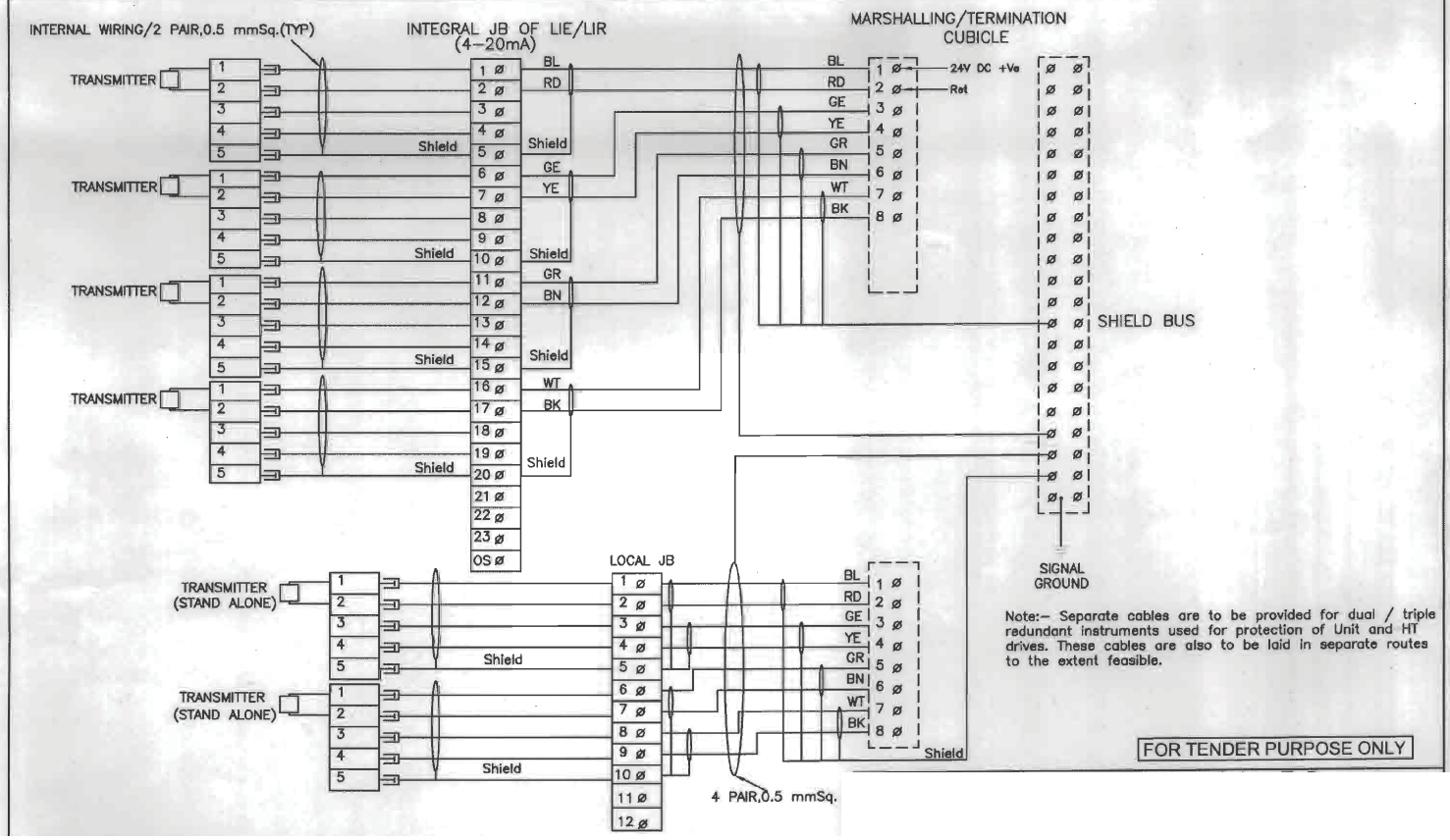
CLEARED BY.

TITLE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS NO/NC	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 02 OF 14	A



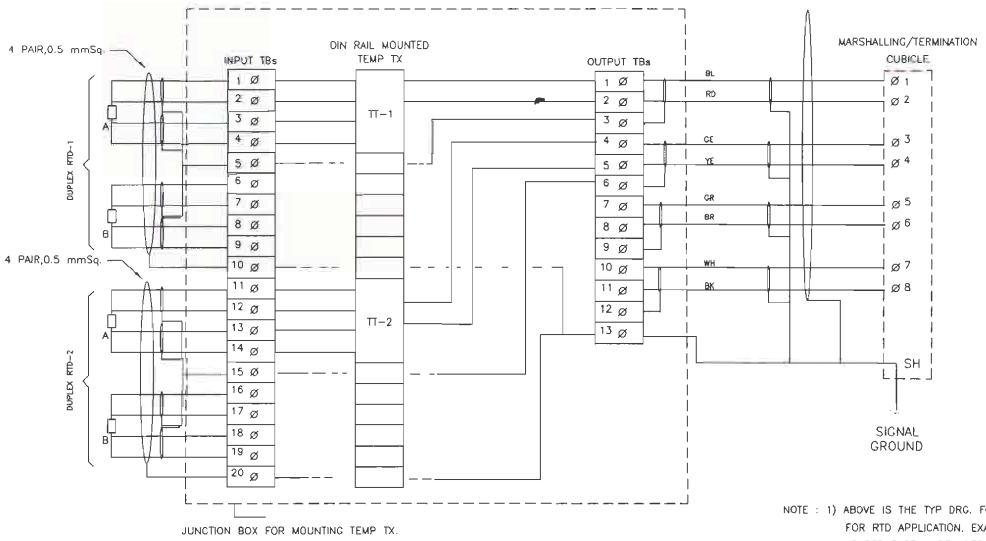
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
CONTROL VALVE

DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 03 OF 14	A



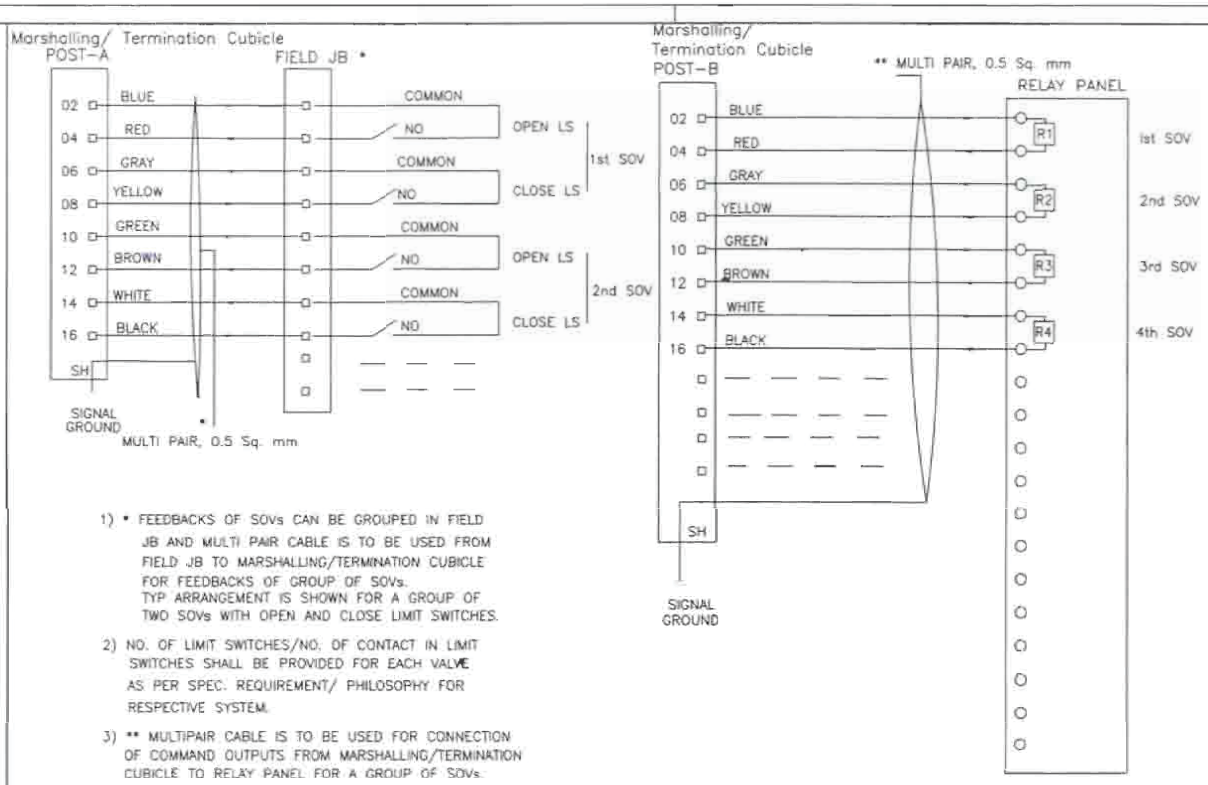
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
4-20mA

	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
TS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 04 OF 14	C



NOTE : 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP DRG. FOR DIN RAIL MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTERS FOR RTD APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTER SHALL BE AS PER PART–A OF SPECIFICATION.
2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG. STAGE.

TITLE			
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS TYPICAL RTD CONNECTION WITH TEMP TRANSMITTERS INJBs			
SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 06 OF 14	C

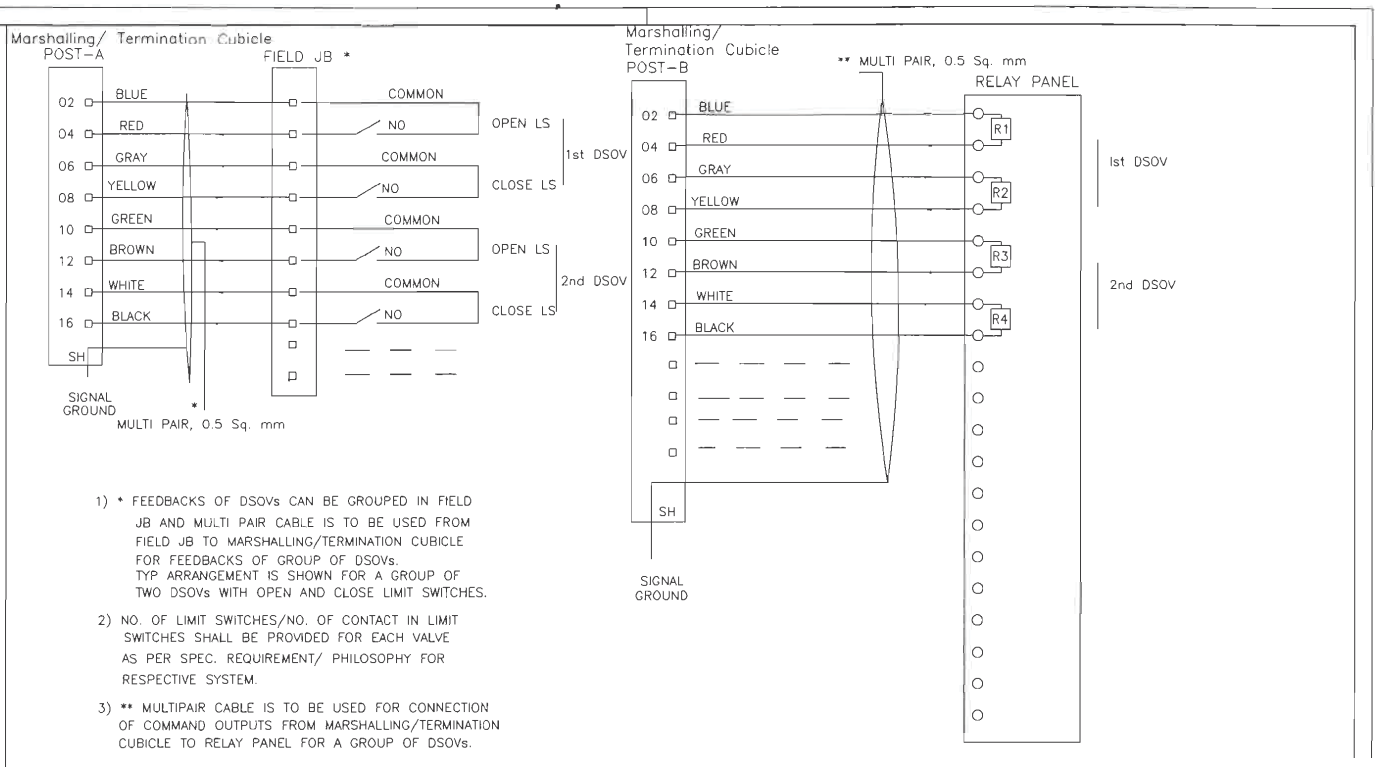


1) * FEEDBACKS OF SOVs CAN BE GROUPED IN FIELD JB AND MULTI PAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FROM FIELD JB TO MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE FOR FEEDBACKS OF GROUP OF SOVs. TYP ARRANGEMENT IS SHOWN FOR A GROUP OF TWO SOVs WITH OPEN AND CLOSE LIMIT SWITCHES.

2) NO. OF LIMIT SWITCHES/NO. OF CONTACT IN LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH VALVE AS PER SPEC. REQUIREMENT/ PHILOSOPHY FOR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM.

3) ** MULTIPAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF COMMAND OUTPUTS FROM MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE TO RELAY PANEL FOR A GROUP OF SOVs.

TITLE	INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (SINGLE COIL SOLENOID)		
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 08 OF 14	C

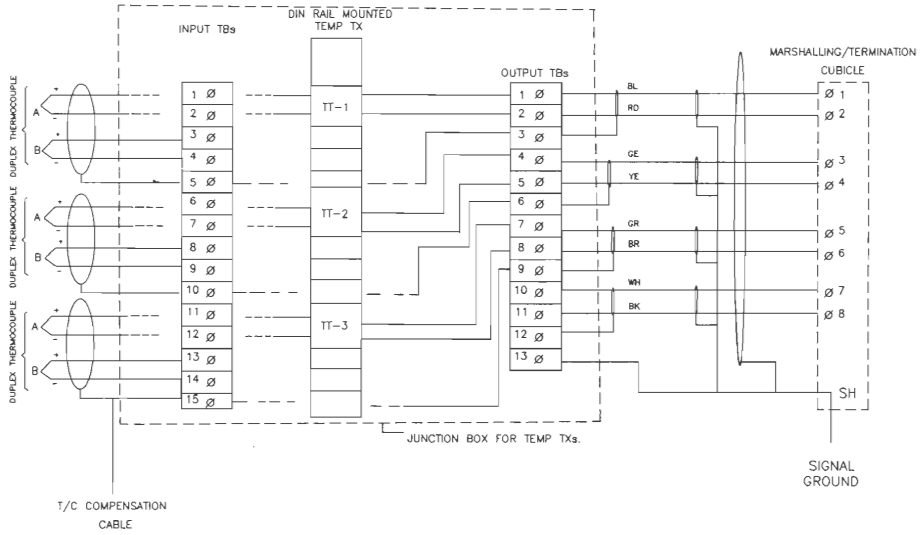


1) * FEEDBACKS OF DSOVs CAN BE GROUPED IN FIELD JB AND MULTI PAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FROM FIELD JB TO MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE FOR FEEDBACKS OF GROUP OF DSOVs. TYP ARRANGEMENT IS SHOWN FOR A GROUP OF TWO DSOVs WITH OPEN AND CLOSE LIMIT SWITCHES.

2) NO. OF LIMIT SWITCHES/NO. OF CONTACT IN LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH VALVE AS PER SPEC. REQUIREMENT/ PHILOSOPHY FOR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM.

3) ** MULTIPAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF COMMAND OUTPUTS FROM MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE TO RELAY PANEL FOR A GROUP OF DSOVs.

TITLE	INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (DOUBLE COIL SOLENOID)		
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 09 OF 14	C



NOTE: 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP DRG. FOR DIN RAIL MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTER FOR T/C APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTERS SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.

2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG. STAGE.

3) AFTER GLANDING OF T/C CABLES ON JB, THE CABLE PAIR OF FIRST ELEMENT WILL BE DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO TT AND FOR CABLE PAIR OF SECOND ELEMENT LOOP SHALL BE KEPT, BEFORE TERMINATION AT INPUT TBs FOR FUTURE USE.

TITLE			
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS TYPICAL T/C CONNECTION WITH TEMP TXs IN JBs			
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 11 OF 14	C

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
1	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Atul raje-MD D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon Ta Shirur Pune Phone- 02067246600 Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net	Works-1-> Others D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 02067246600,8554997963 FAX : Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net		
2	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	FORBES MARSHALL ARCA PVT.LTD.	A-34/35 , MIDC ESTATE, H-BLOCK, PIMPRI, PUNE, Phone- 020-27442020, Pincode : 411018 Email : mnadgaundi@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->Mr. Sanjeev Shinde A-34/35 MIDC Estate,H Block, Pimpri, -Pune-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9323176406 FAX : 020-27442040 Pincode : 411018 Email : sshinde@forbesmarshall.com	No technical limit exists except for feed control valve. For feed control valves, approved up to sub-critical power plants of 600 MW rating	
3	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : icvldil@gmail.com;fa2@ilpgt.com	Works-1->D.SASIDHARAN, AGM(Works&PPC) KANJIKODE WEST, -PALAKKAD-KERALA INDIA Phone- 0491-2566536 FAX : 0491-2566135 Pincode : 678623 Email : sasidharan@ilpgt.com		
4	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Koso India Private Limited,	H 33 & 34, MIDC, Ambad, Nashik, Phone- 09650233433 Pincode : 422010, Email : jetmal.gour@koso.co.in	Works-1->P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND Control Valve Division, H-33&34, MIDC, Ambad, -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in Works-2->+P.J.ASHOK KUMAR/SEEMA ANAND J-1,MIDC,Ambad -Nashik-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 91 944 744 3198 FAX : 0491 - 5269914 Pincode : 422010 Email : pja@koso.co.in		
5	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	KSB MIL CONTROLS LTD.	Mr.Jacob Cherian/Mr.Geo Jolly Meladoor, Annamanada P.O. MALA, Thrissur Phone- 0480-2695700 Pincode : 680741 Email : biju.simon@ksb.com	Works-1->Mr.Biju Simon/Mr.Jose Paul Meladoor, Annamanada, -Thrissur-KERALA INDIA Phone- 9447555500 FAX : 91 480 2890952 Pincode : 680741 Email : jose.paul@ksb.com		
6	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	SUZHOU DELAN ENERGY SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.	No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park, Xiangcheng Economic Development Zone, Suzhou Phone- 008618012776062 Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com	Works-1->Mr. Zong Xin CEO No 566 Fangqiao Road Caohu Industrial Park,Xiangcheng E. Z. -Suzhou-Foreign Country CHINA Phone- 008618012776062 FAX : Pincode : 215143 Email : jeanielei@delan-valve.com		
7	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	R.K.CONTROL INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	PLOT NO.A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION, WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE Phone- 25820943/2331 Pincode : 400604 Email : rkcipl@vsnl.com ; rkcipvt@bol.net.in	Works-1->SAVITH KUMAR PLOT NO. A-250, OPP.POLICE STATION,WAGLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THANE -THANE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-'66060942 FAX : 022-25820801 Pincode : 400 604 Email : rkadmin@rkcipl.co.in	For subcritical power plant up to 150MW	
8	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Mascot Valves Pvt. Ltd.	166-167 GIDC Naroda Ahmedabad Phone- 0792282 1619 Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com	Works-1->Varun Patel Dir 166-167 ,GIDC Naroda -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT India Phone- 0792282 1619 / 3369 FAX : Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com		
9	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Valvitalia S.P.A. ,	Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69, Rivanazzano (Pavia) Phone- +39-03839459875 Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valviatalia.com	Works-1->Mr. Salvatore Ruggeri Via Tortona 69,Rivanazzano (Pavia) -- Italy Phone- +39-03839459875 FAX : Pincode : 27055 Email : dario.torluccio@valviatalia.com; diego.poletti@valvitalia.com; sales@bhgassociates.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
10	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	BOMAFA SPECIAL VALVE SOLUTIONS PVT LTD	Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ R. M. Anklesaria Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva Ahmedabad Phone- 079-40083825 Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafa-india.com	Works-1->Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ Mr. R.M. Anklesaria Dir Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva, -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 079-40083825 FAX : Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafa-india.com		
11	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	DRESSER VALVE INDIA PVT. LTD	Mr. Raj Raman/Mr. Rajkumar Moria S.F. No: 608,Chettipalayam Road, Echanari Post, Coimbatore Phone- +91-98451 19085 Pincode : 641021 Email : Anoop.Ramachandran@ge.com	Works-1->Mr. Anoop Ramchandran S.F. No: 608,Chettipalayam Road, Echanari Post, -Coimbatore-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- +919500978296 FAX : +91 4223011200 Pincode : 641021 Email : Anoop.Ramachandran@ge.com		
12	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	Severn Glocon India Pvt. Ltd.	F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park, Irungattukottai, Chennai, Phone- 044-47104200, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in	Works-1->Mr. K.Kaushik, F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park,Irungattukottai, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 044-47104200, FAX : 044-47100073, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in		
13	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT CHENNAI LIMITED	147, KARAPAKKAM VILLAGE, CHENNAI Phone- 23722184, 23716242 Pincode : 600096 Email : jatinder.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Mr. Rangarajan (Head - Lean and Manufact 147,Karapakkam Village, -Chennai-TAMIL NADU India Phone- 0444903 4395 FAX : Pincode : 600097 Email : Rangarajan.M@emerson.com		
14	145-04000-A	CONTROL VALVE	WALDEMAR PRUSS ARMATURENFABRIK GMBH	Mr. Winfried Dremhel Schulenburgerlandstrasse 261, Hannover Phone- +49-511279260 Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de; vogel@pruss.de	Works-1->Mr. Winfried Dremhel CEO Schulenburgerlandstrasse 261, -Hannover- GERMANY Phone- +49-511279260 FAX : Pincode : 30419 Email : dremhel@pruss.de		
15	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in	Works-1->C S Shankar 127, Sidco North Phase, Ambattur Estates, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 8754491904 FAX : 044-26248849 Pincode : 600050 Email : cservice@switzerinstrument.com		
16	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com			
17	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de			
18	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com			
19	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
20	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com			
21	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com			
22	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com		
23	145-06000-A	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,			
24	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net	Works-1->NA NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :		OVERALL PENDING ORDER VALUE (EXCLUDING VALUE OF ORDERS ALREADY EXECUTED) FOR ALL PACKAGES FOR WHICH VENDOR IS REGISTERED SHALL NOT EXCEED RS. 1.0 CRORE
25	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in	Works-1->Mr. Gautam Mukherjee Kusumba,Sonarpur Station Road,P.O. -Narendrapur, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- 9836878855 FAX : 033-24342748 Pincode : 700103 Email : gkm_ani@hotmail.com		
26	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net	Works-1->Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose,Sarani, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL India Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 FAX : +91 33 2548 0429, Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com bosepanda@vsnl.net		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
27	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com		
28	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com	Works-1->Shikha Hazra/ Shyamal Hazra 32, Industrial Suburb,Yeshwanthpur -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23370300 FAX : 080-23379890 Pincode : 560022 Email : shikhahazra@hgurusouth.com		
29	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com		
30	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->MR G.SRINIVASAN/MR ANUJ MALPANI PLOT NO:A-19/2 & T-4/2,I.DA. NACHARAM , -HYDERABAD-TELANGANA INDIA Phone- 09866550762 FAX : 040 27152193 Pincode : 560076 Email : gshrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com		
31	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com.	Works-1->Gauge Bourdon India Pvt. Ltd., Plot No-4, 5, 6,Jawahar Co-operative Industrial Estate, -Kalamboli Taluka Panvel-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 022-27421095, FAX : 022-27421901, Pincode : 410209, Email : info@general-gauges.com		
32	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in	Works-1-> Others 26/2, G Type, Global Ind. Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, -Vapi-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9920576002 FAX : Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in, bkapadia@nesstech.co.in		
33	145-08000-A	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com		
34	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com	Works-1-> PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-41586000, FAX : 080-28521442, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com		
35	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com		PRESSURE TRANSMITTER, DP TRANSMITTER and TEMP TRANSMITTER	

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
36	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com	a)DISPLACEMENT TYPE TRANSMITTERS. b)PRESSURE AND DP TRANSMITTERS	
37	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com		Only for capacitance Type Level Transmitter	
38	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,	Works-1-> Khasra No.: 218-230& 235, Industrial Estate,Makhupura, -Ajmer-RAJASTHAN India Phone- 9887865856, FAX : 0145-2695174, Pincode : 305002, Email : rajeev.gupta@tipl.com		
39	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in	FOR CAPACITANCE TYPE.	
40	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,	Works-1-> M-171 to 173, MIDC, Waluj, -Aurangabad-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9881000474, FAX : 0240-2555179, Pincode : 431136, Email : Narendra.Kulkarni@wetzer.endress.com	"Except Displacement Type Level Transmitters"	
41	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com	Works-1->Matt Moren/Gina Cruz 16650 Schoenborn St., North Hills -CALIFORNIA- USA Phone- +1 818 894 7111, ext FAX : +1 818 830 5588 Pincode : 91343 Email : gcruz@miinet.com		
42	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com	For Pressure and Diff. Pressure transmitter	
43	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com	Works-1->Mr.Kedar Tillu 53, 54, 56 & 57,Hadapsar Industrial Estate -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9665034625 FAX : 020 66039905 Pincode : 411013 Email : kedar.tillu@honeywell.com		
44	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Kalpesh Chandan/Hrishikesh Aghor Plot No. A 145/4 TTC IND AREA,MIDC, PAWANE, -NAVI MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9619688001 FAX : 022-66736000 Pincode : 400 705 Email : Kalpesh.chandan@emerson.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
45	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in		LD-301 & T-301 TRANSMITTER FROM M/S SMART EQUIPMENTS BRAZIL.	
46	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com	Works-1->Ankit Varshney Kalwa Works, Thane-Belapur Road, Thane, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : 400708 Email :		
47	145-14000-A	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, -Indore-MADHYA PRADESH India Phone- 0731-4081305 FAX : 0731-255075 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	For Capacitance type only	
48	145-21000-A	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com			
49	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net			
50	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com	Works-1->B. Srinivas Suchitra Industries, Opp No 53, Muneshwara Black Devinagar, Lottagal hal -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23511247 FAX : Pincode : 560094 Email : suchitra_industries@yahoo.com		
51	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com	Works-1->Mr.Pulin Shah/ Mr. Kaloesh Parmar 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Est,Sarkhej-Bavla Road, Changodhar -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 98250 80339 1 FAX : 079-26932424 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@sumip.com		
52	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com	Works-1->Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri CEO C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, -Navsari-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 02637-265140,265003 FAX : 02637-265308 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com	Metal type junction box only	
53	145-25000-A	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com	Works-1->JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG., SHREE NAGESHINDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022 67973578 FAX : Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
54	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com		Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs). The registration category & the financial limit may be reviewed after survey in March 2009 and approval thereof. Registered w.e.f. 22.01.2009.
55	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com		
56	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com		
57	145-32000-A	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com			
58	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com		Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs).
59	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone-(022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com		
60	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com			
61	145-38000-A	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com		
62	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com	Works-1->S. Harichandran/ P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 044-25252537 FAX : 044-26252538 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
63	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com	Works-1->Shahanawaz Khan Vishweshwar Ind. Premises Co-op Soc. Ltd,F-18/19, Pradhikaran,Bhosadi MIDC -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 020-30694134 FAX : 022-23013010 Pincode : 411026 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com		
64	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com			
65	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : neiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com		
66	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com			
67	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com	Works-1->Miss Sonal Pithadia/Miss Pavan Chavda Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway, Laxmipura -Nandasan-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 8460848087 FAX : 2764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : domestic@com-fit.com		
68	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com	Works-1->Mr. Abbas Bhola Unit No. 16, Supreme Industrial Estate,Kaman Bhiwandi Road,Devdal, -Vasai East-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9920044113 FAX : 07303178243 Pincode : 401208 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com		
69	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com		Over all financial limit for ordering as Rs.30 lacs (Rs.Thirty Lacs).
70	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR C&I ITEMS

Sl No	Package Code	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address	Tech Limit	Fin Limit
71	145-45000-A	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone-9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com		

Notes :-

i) The above sub-vendor list is tentative & for reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

ii) New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall be subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (MATERIAL HANDLING PORTION)	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C-5	
		REV. 00	

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-5
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (MATERIAL HANDLING)

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION **2X500 MW TUTICORIN FGD** **Electric hoist and Chain pulley block**	

Material Handling Equipments

1.0 HANDLING REQUIREMENT:

Required number of electric hoist / manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA

For equipment weighing more than 250 Kg and up to less than 2000 kg with lift less than 10 M, manual hoists (with mono rail/ fixed chain pulley block type as per layout) shall be provided.
Capacity of manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 20% margin over equipment to be handled.

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism.

MINIMUM LIFTING REQUIREMENT

S.N.	AREA DESCRIPTION	QTY(nos)	CAPACITY (T)	TYPE
1	**AHU ROOM**	1 (TENTATIVE)	1	Both with and without travelling trolley as per the requirement.

Note;
1. Area, type, capacity mentioned are minimum requirement and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication
2. Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication
3. Additional electric/manual hoist required during detail engineering shall be provided as per design criteria given above without any commercial implication.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLIES

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the bidder's scope of work.
Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

2.1.0 **A.** Manual hoist shall include but not be limited to the following:
   a. Chain pulley blocks with/without traveling trolleys
   b. Maintenance Tools and Tackles
   c. Painting

2.2.0 Services to be provided by the bidder
Packing, forwarding and transportation to site, storage and handling at site.
2.3.0 Erection and Commissioning
2.4.0 Functional test (Overload testing, load testing at rated speed, travel and hoisting motion checks as per relevant design standards)
2.5.0 Obtaining clearance and acceptance certificate from the concerned competent authority after site test as applicable. Necessary fees/expenditure as required shall be borne by the supplier.

3.0 Inspection and Testing

As per quality plan approved during detail engineering. Prime inspection agency shall be BHEL. Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification.

4.0 Runway beam

Shall be supplied by civil contractor

5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION

As per painting specification included.

6.0 PACKING

As per packing details specified elsewhere in specification.

7.0 DEMONSTRATION TEST

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as specified in QAP and as per IS 3832 for manual hoist.

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.

If the shop performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client.

9.0 TESTING AT SITE

A) MANUAL HOIST:
As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

10.0 TECHNICAL DATA SHEET:

A) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

CODES AND STANDARDS

Design and duty of main hoist & cross travel machinery shall be in accordance with class-2 as per IS: 3832 (latest edition), for indoor duty application.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- Hook shall be plain shank type and shall conform to IS 15560.
- The hook shall be Swiveling type fitted with a locking device.
- The chain pulley block shall be fitted with an automatic mechanical ratchet and pawl arrangement to prevent self- lowering of load.
- The chain pulley blocks shall be with or without the travelling trolley depending upon the layout requirement and intended use.
- Hoisting and travel motion (if applicable) shall be thru endless chains.
- Equipment shall be designed for operation in non- hazardous area.
- Load chain (where applicable) shall be of grade T(8) as per IS:6216 and Hand chain shall be as per IS:2129 (Part-I) grade 30.
- Trolley frame - Cast steel / Mild steel
- Gears (Trolley) -Machine cut cast steel / Forged steel / C40 / C50 as per IS 3681/4460
- Trolley wheel- Forged / cast steel / C40 with minimum 200BHN and single flanged to suit standard I beam section.
- Brake - Screw and disc friction type /Ratchet & pawl type
- Painting shall be as per manufacturer's standard
- Hoisting effort for hoists up to 3 tones capacity shall not be more than 20 kg.
- Effort for trolley motion for hoists upto 3 tonnes capacity shall not be more than 43 Kg.

11.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of electric hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool and wrench shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox and with a copy of instruction manual. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S-No.	Description	Qty.
1	Complete set of ring spanners (Indicate the sizes offered)	1 Set
2	Complete set of screwdrivers (Indicate the sizes)	1 Set
3.	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
4.	Insulated plier	1 No.
5.	Grease gun	1 No.

6. Oil gun 1 No.
7. Line tester 1 No.

Note: -The tools shall be supplied in one tool box .Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

12.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

A) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V1-483-XXX-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V1-483-XXX-A201	GA Drawing for CPB with detail BOM with painting details
3	PE-V1-483-XXX-A202	O & M Manual including erection procedure

Notes;

STANDARD NOTES FOLLWOED FOR MAIN PACKAGE SHALL BE APPLICABLE

13.0

MAKES OF CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK AS PER LIST BELOW:

Package Name	Vendor Name
CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK	UNIVERSAL HOIST-O-FABRIK
	CENTURY CRANE ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
	BAKELITE ELECTRICAL MFG. CO. PVT. LTD.
	TRACTEL TIRFOR INDIA PVT. LTD.
	BRADY & MORRIS ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
	TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD
	TECHNO INDUSTRIES

Note: No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO MANUAL HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	STEEL FORGINGS/ KARACHIWALA/SMRITI/NASIK FORGE.
3.0	STEEL FORGINGS	CHOWDHARY/WESTERN INDIA FORGINGS/

		HINDUSTAN STEEL FORGINGS/ RUBY FORGINGS OR AS APPROVED BY BHEL.
4.0	BRAKES	OEM

NOTE:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.

448526/2021/PS-PEM-MAX

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 1 OF 4	**PROJECT : 2 X 500MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM)** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY M C N	REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
1	**RAW MATERIAL & B/OUT ITEMS:**									
1.1	HOOKS	DIMENSIONS,	MA		One sample	IS: 15560	IS: 15560	MTC ✓	P V V	UT FOR SHANK DIA 50MM AND ABOVE
		CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	PER LOT	Material specification as per approved drawings		T.C. ✓	P V V	
		IDENTIFICATION & COMPLIANCE WITH TC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	HOOK TC FROM COMPETENT AUTHORITY		IR ✓	P V V	
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	100%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		TC ✓	P V V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	MA	REVIEW	100%	IS 15560		TC ✓	P V V	
		NDT AFTER PROOF LOAD	MA	DPT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO RELEVANT IDENTIFICATION	TC ✓	P V V	
1.2	LOAD CHAIN	- DIMENSIONS - BREAKING STRENGTH - PROOF LOAD -HEAT TREATMENT -GRADE	MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT -TENSILE TEST -TENSILE TEST REVIEW REVIEW	100 % 1/LOT 100% 100% 1/BATCH	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IR ✓ MTC ✓ MTC HT ✓ CHA RT ✓ MTC ✓	P V V P V V P V V P V V P V V	
1.3	RAW MATL. FOR GEAR/ RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MTC ✓	P V V	TC or inspection report for components

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

448526/2021/PS-PEM-MAX

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 2 OF 4	**PROJECT : 2 X 500MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM)** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
						APPROVED DRAWING	APPROVED DRAWING					shall be given.
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	10%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.4.	LOAD CHAIN WHEELS	- CHEMICAL COMPOSITION MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.5	BEARINGS	MAKE, TYPE, CATALOGUE NO.	MA	VISUAL	RANDOM	APP DRG / MFR"S CATALOGUE	APP DRG / MFR"S CATALOGUE	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.6	HAND CHAIN WHEEL	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.7	HAND CHAIN	GRADE/ DIMENSION	MA	GRADE DIMENSION	100 %	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.8	TROLLEY GEARS, PINION,WHEELS, AXLE	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MA	LAB ANALYSIS,	100%	APPVD DRGS	APPVD DRGS	IR/TC	✓	P	V	V	
2	**IN PROCESS**												
2.1	RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	-HARDNESS	MA	HARDNESS	100%	IS:3832 / APPD DRG.	IS:3832/ APPD. DRG.	IR	✓	P	V	V	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

448526/2021/PS-PEM-MAX

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 3 OF 4	**PROJECT : 2 X 500MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM)** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
		-SURFACE CRACK	MA	DPT	100 %	ASTM E165	NO DEFECT	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.2	GEARS AND PINIONS AFTER MACHINING	SURFACE HARDNESS HEAT TREATMENT, SURFACE CRACK, CASE DEPTH	MA	HARDNESS HT CHART, DPT FOR SURFACE CRACK	RANDOM ASTM E 165 FOR DPT	MFG STANDARD NO DEFECT	MFG STANDARD	IR IR	✓ ✓	P P	V V	V V	
3.0	**FINAL INSPECTION**												
3.1	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST	100%	-DO-	No cracks, flaws & other defects	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		LIGHT LOAD TEST	MA	LOAD TEST	100%	IS 3832	IS 3832	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		HEIGHT OF LIFT	MA	MEASUREME NT	100%	-DO-	-DO –	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		SWIVELING OF HOOK	MA	VISUAL	100 %	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		EFFORT	MA	PULL ON CHAIN	100%	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
3.2	PAINTING	-CLEANING	MA	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	APPROVED	APPROVED	IR		P	--	--	
		- SHADE & DFT OF PAINT (Blue / Black)	MI	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	IR		P	W	-	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

448526/2021/PS-PEM-MAX

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 4 OF 4	**PROJECT : 2 X 500MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM)** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
3.3	NAME PLATE	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%			IR		P	V	--	
3.4	PACKING	-VERIFICATION	MI	VISUAL	100%	SPECS.	SPECS.	IR		P	--	-	
3.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD. QP	APPD. QP		✓	V	V	V	

CR – CRITICAL, MA – MAJOR , MI – MINOR

NOTE 1: BACK WALL ECHO SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO 100% OF FULL SCREEN HEIGHT IN SOUND (DEFECT FREE) AREA. DEFECT ECHO HEIGHT MORE THAN 20% OF SCREEN HEIGHT SHALL BE TREATED AS UNACCEPTABLE. BACK WALL ECHO SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 80% OF SCREEN HEIGHT IN ANY CASE.
NOTE 2: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INLCUDED IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: D

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AIR HANDLING UNITS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 6	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR HANDLING UNITS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AIR HANDLING UNITS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 2 OF 6	

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, Construction features, installation, commissioning, inspection and performance testing at site of AHUs.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design manufacture and performance of AHU shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the AHU is to be installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this spec. shall be construed to relieve vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 IS-659 : Safety code for air conditioning

2.1.2 IS-660 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

2.1.3 ASHRAE: Method of testing forced circulation air-cooling and air heating coils. standard 33

2.1.4 ARI 41 : Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils.

2.1.5 ARI 430/435 : Air-cooling and air heating coils Central Station AHU / Application of Central Station AHU.

2.1.6 AMCA : 211 and 311

In case of any conflict in the standards and this specification the decision of PEM,BHEL shall be final and binding.

3. CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1 The casing of AHU shall be made of insulated double wall construction of min. 24 gauge galvanized sheet steel - IS 277 Gr. 120 (parent sheet: D/DD-IS-513) ribbed and reinforced for structural strength and rigidity with 25 mm thick polyurethane insulation of minimum 40 kg/m^3 density in between. The external wall will be pre-plasticised over GI coating on the outside. Angle irons or channel sections made of 16 gauge galvanized sheet steel shall be used for reinforcing. The casing shall be of sectionalized construction with proper sealing at the joints to make them air tight. Fan section and panels with bearing support shall be reinforced with heavy gauge channels (min. 5 mm thick). Suitable number of forged hot dip galvanized (610 gm/sq.m) U brackets shall be provided for AHU suspended from ceiling/roof.

Necessary arrangement shall be provided on the casing for measuring temperature and pressure in cooling/heating coil. Class of instruments shall be min. 2.

3.2 Fan impeller shall be forwardly/backwardly inclined curved blade centrifugal type. Impeller shall be double width double inlet type. Fans shall be preferably low rpm (<=1500) to minimize vibration and noise. Noise shall be within 85 dB(A) at 1 metre distance from AHU casing. Max. Vibration level shall be acceptance and norms to be specified. Two to three wheels (impellers) shall be provided for each AHU. Impeller blades shall be fabricated from (min. 1.0 mm) galvanized/ epoxy powder coated sheet steel. Fan shall be of epoxy powder coated / galvanized sheet steel (min. 1.6

mm) scroll with die formed inlets for uniform air flow. Fan shafts shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel (EN8 normalised), ground and polished. Fan shaft bearings shall be of heavy duty type selected for average operating life of 100,00 hours. Bearings shall be self-aligning, permanently lubricated type. Make of Brgs(SKF/FAG/NO RMA/TATA) to be specified. Bearing Housing shall be of casting of min. IS Gr. 210, split type and suitably supported. The V-belt drive with belt guard shall be provided. Motors shall have minimum 15% margin over maximum BHP in working range.

3.3 DX or chilled water cooling coils and steam/hot water coils shall be internally corrugated copper/ cupronickel tubes (as per manufacturer's standard) with smooth non corrugated external fins of aluminium (thickness 0.14 mm and grade 1100 as per spec) unless specified otherwise in specification. At least 5 fins /per cm. shall be provided. The chilled water/hot water coils shall have suitable (standardize class, size, threading) drain and vent connections.

3.4 The filters in the filter section shall be provided as detailed in data sheet A.

3.5 Humidifier shall be Pan type/as specified in the specification.

Pan type Humidifier consisting of SS304/316 tank, heater, geyserstat with piping connection to supply air duct shall be provided unless specified otherwise in data sheet A.

Heaters and branch line shall be of galvanized steel and nozzles shall be of brass (matl. grade) /SS 304.

3.6 Condenser water from coil or surplus water from spray humidifier shall be collected in 16 gauge SS-304 pan. Minimum 50mm dia GI pipe nipple shall be provided on each end for drain connection. The drains for these points shall be extended to the main drain in AHU room.Condensate drain pipe (GI) of required length with sealing loop shall be provided and insulated as specified in the specification for insulation. Minimum requirement For GI Pipes and fittings shall be ERW /Seamless of medium thickness as per IS-1239/3589 and Hot dip galvanized

3.7 Suitable number of Spring type vibration isolators shall be provided for fan and motor assembly. Neoprene rubber pads shall be provided below the AHU.

The AHU shall be provided with 18 G SS drain pan.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AIR HANDLING UNITS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 4 OF 6	

4. TESTING AND INSPECTION AT MANUFACTURERS W ORKS:

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AIR HANDLING UNITS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 5 OF 6	

4.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.

4.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating. For pipes and fittings compliance report shall be furnished by Manufacturer for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.

4.3 Shaft: Mechanical and chemical.

4.4 Motors (of approved make): Routine TC.

4.5 W orkmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.

4.6 Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked to avoid loosening. Balancing weights and fasteners used shall be galvanized.

4.7 Performance test of one Centrifugal fan/per type/per size as per AMCA standard (for indigenous make).

4.8 Centrifugal fans for AHUs will be 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. One centrifugal fan/per type/per size will be run tested. Vibration shall be within good zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group- K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.

4.9 Complete assembly of one AHU/per type/ per size (excluding cooling coil and filter) shall be witnessed.

4.10 Run test of one complete assembly/per type/per size (excluding cooling coil and filter). Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group- K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AIR HANDLING UNITS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 6 OF 6	

5. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENT/DATA REQUIRED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1 GA drawing of AHU & data- sheet to be submitted along with technical schedules enclosed in Volume III.

5.2 Drawing including equipment layout, foundation & loading details etc. for civil works. These drawings must cover sufficient details so that design of civil works can be completed.

5.3 Inspection, operation & Maintenance Manuals.

5.4 Equipment description giving complete design calculations, basis of design, selection criteria etc.

5.5 Test Certificates.

5.6 Final as built documentation i.e. final-version of all drawings, data & information as per the requirement specified elsewhere.

5.7 Performance Test Certificates.

	AIR HANDLING UNIT DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME - II-B SECTION - D REV 00 DATE 17.09.2012 SHEET 1 OF 2

DESCRIPTION		DATA
1.	Nos. required/working	: Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.
2.	Location	: Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.
3.	Service/type	: Air Conditioning /Double skin.
4.	Fan type	: Centrifugal (forward/backward curve Blade) limit load.
	a) Capacity	: To Suit as per calculation.
	b) Static pressure	: To suit but not less than 60 mm wc for AHU's Micro-V filters.
	c) Discharge direction	: To suit layout.
	d) Motor	: By Bidder,
	e) Local push button station (Start/Stop)	: By Others
	f) Motor location	: Inside AHU Casing.
	g) Drive	: Belt, pulley, belt guard.
5.	Face and Bypass Damper	: Required (Opposed blade type) DX AHU's having
6.	Cooling coil	
	a) Duty sensible heat	: To suit as per calculations
	b) Duty latent heat	: -do-
	c) Type of coil	: Chilled Water/DX/Hot Water.
	d) No. of rows	: To suit but not less than four (4)
	e) Material of tube /Thickness	: Seamless Copper to ASTME-75/Equivalent.
	f) Material of fins	: Aluminium to SAE-1100-/1145-0
	g) Number of fins	: Not greater than 5 per cm (13 per inch).
	h) Max. face velocity	: 2.5 m/sec.
	i) Air flow quantity	: To suit as per tender drawings/documents.
7.	3 - way motorised mixing valve with thermostat.	: Required with thermostat & actuator for chilled water system for each AHU.

	AIR HANDLING UNIT DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME - II-B SECTION - D REV 00 DATE 17.09.2012 SHEET 2 OF 2

8.	Damper at discharge	: Manually operated at discharge of each AHU outlet.
	a) Material of construction	: Mild Steel, galvanised.
9.	Filters (Pre-filters)	
	a) Type & thickness	: Dry panel type/ 50 mm
	b) Filter area.	: To suit as per velocity requirements. "V" - Bank.
	c) Filter efficiency	: Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 %
	d) Press drop (Clean)	: Not to exceed 2.5 mmwc when clean & 6.5 mmwc while dirty.
10.	Humidification section	: As per the System requirement.
	a) Type	: Pan type, unless otherwise specified.
	b) Operation	: Automatic with Humidification.
11.	Fresh air arrangement	: Required.
	a) Fresh air fan	: Tube axial flow fans with motor.
	b) Accessories	: i) Inlet cone with Bird screen. : ii) Dry panel pre-filters, : iii) High efficiency filters for control room areas. : iv) Volume Control Dampers, : v) Supports etc.
12.	Vibration isolator required.	: Yes
13.	Type of vibration isolator.	: Neoprene ribbed Rubber for AHU's.
14.	Any other requirement	: i) In addition to dry panel filters on AHU, High efficiency filters(average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 %) shall be provided in supply air duct side of AHU for all control room and allied areas. : ii) Bidder to also provide suitable electrical strip heaters for winter heating & monsoon reheating with Contactor box etc. Heaters to be interlocked with airstat.
15.	Instrument & controls	: Lot.(including Control box for strip heaters, pan humidifiers etc. in each AHU room.)
16.	Insulation of drain piping	: Lot.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 9	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 2 OF 9	

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for air conditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable stuatues, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to installed

2.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts.

b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets.

c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per technical requirement refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.

3.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

4.1 The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.2 RECTANGULAR DUCTS

4.2.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness	Type of transverse	Bracings

		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	Joint connections	
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles,connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

4.2.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.

4.2.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.

4.2.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:

a) Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
b) 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
c) 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts

4.2.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.

4.2.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.

4.3 ROUND DUCTS

4.3.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.3.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.3.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.4 DUCT SUPPORTS

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in

direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.5 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band 9r (or) collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.6 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.

4.7 CAULKING

Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonary and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.

4.8 EASEMENT

Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.

4.9 ACCESS DOORS

Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc.

All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.

4.10 DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS

4.10.1 Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.

4.10.2 FIRE DAMPERS

Fire dampers shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal

sensor or fusible link type.

4.10.3 VANES

Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.

4.10.4 FLASHING

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

4.11 DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

4.12 PLENUMS AND RA BOXING

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonary construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box ~~shall be~~ fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

4.13 ACCOUSTIC LINING

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

4.14 PAINTING

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 7 OF 9	

4.15 THERMAL INSULATION

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

5. INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION

5.1.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.

5.1.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.

5.1.3 Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.

5.1.4 Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.

5.1.5 Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.

5.1.6 Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.

5.2 INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.

5.2.1 The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.

5.2.2 After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.

6. BALANCING

6.1.1 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit

6.1.2 All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 8 OF 9	

7. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT

7.1 Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.

7.2 Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.

7.3 Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.

	LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 DATE 17.09.2012 SHEET 1 OF 2

Description	Data
1. General (List of areas)	: As per Specification/Tender drawing.
2. GSS Duct Work a) Type	: GSS as per IS: 277 (Zinc coating as per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.)
b) Size	: As per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements and bill of quantity.
3. Acoustic lining	: Up to 5m length from AHU Outlet.
4. Special painting	: Galvanised.
5. Thermal Insulation	: Required in supply air duct in AC entire length.
6. Diffusers (Circular/Square) 300 mm size 350 mm size 450 mm size 550 mm size 600 mm size Any other size	: Bidder to estimate as per drawings./specification. All grille frame and louvers shall be manufactured of at least 16 SWG Aluminium
7. SA grilles (for each size)	: To suit air flow as per System requirements / Tender Drawings.
8. RA grilles (for each size)	: -do-

NOTE:

1. Duct sheet thickness shall be as per IS-655
2. Opposed blade type volume control damper shall be provided at each supply air diffusers/grilles.
3. Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.
4. Fire damper shall be motor operated type, when otherwise specified under Section-C.
5. Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.
6. MS Angle (painted) shall be used for duct supports etc.
7. Velocity thru duct shall normally not exceed 9.0 M/sec for Air conditioning system. Maximum velocity (outlet) for supply air diffuser shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

8. All Grilles & diffusers shall be supported with frame. Frame etc. shall be supplied by bidder.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE:17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 6	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. 02 / DATE:17.09.2012
		SHEET 2 OF 6

1 GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at the manufacturer's works and suitable packing delivery and testing of the packaged air conditioning unit.

2 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of the packaged type air conditioning unit shall comply with all statutes, regulations and safety codes currently applicable in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to the latest editions of the codes and standards specified herein under. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility.

In particular, the packaged air conditioning Unit (max 7.5 TR capacity, ductable or non ductable type) or cassette type (up to 5 TR) shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 I.S.660 : Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration.

2.1.2 I.S.5111 : Code of practice for measurement, and testing of refrigerant compressor.

2.1.3 I.S.659 : Safety code for air conditioning.

2.1.4 I.S.2494 : V Belt for industrial purpose.

2.1.5 I.S.3142 : V grooved pullies for V Belts.

2.1.6 I.S.4503 : Shell and tube type heat exchanger.

2.1.7 ARI 210 : Standard for/unitary air conditioning equipment

2.1.8 ARI 270 : Standard for application installation and servicing of unitary equipment.

2.1.9 ASHRAE-37 : Standard methods of testing for rating unitary air conditioning and heat pump / equipment.

2.1.10 ANSI-B9-1 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.

3 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Compressor

The compressor shall be hermatic or semi-hermatic or screw rotary type or scroll type. The same shall be suitable for R410A/R407C/R134A refrigerant. The compressor shall be mounted on anti-vibration spring/rubber pads and shall be positioned in such a way that it is freely accessable with sufficient space all around for easy maintenance. Safety controls like High and Low pressure cut-out overload and single phasing protection for the motors shall be provided. A crankcase heater shall also be provided, if considered necessary by the vendor.

3.2 CONDENSING UNIT

Shell and tube type water cooled condenser or air cooled condenser with adequate area shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet-A. The condensing unit shall be complete with

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE:17.09.2012
		SHEET 3 OF 6	

multipass heads and shall be fitted with the following:

3.2.1 Hot gas inlet and liquid outlet connection with shut off valve for liquid.

3.2.2 Drain plug, air vent and test valve.

3.2.3 Water inlet and outlet connection with thermowell and suitable cocks respectively.

3.2.4 Relief valve and air purge valve (Fusible plug in place of relief valve not acceptable)

3.2.5 Any other accessory as recommended by the manufacturer for proper functioning of the equipment.

3.3 AIR HANDLING FAN

The air handling fan shall be of the centrifugal type and with forward curved blades. This shall be driven by means of a three phase induction motor through V belt drive. The fan static pressure shall be selected for passing air through high efficiency absolute filters, if specified in Data Sheet-A.

3.4 FILTERS

Filters shall be of dry panel type and shall be cleanable. The velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 1.75m/sec (350FPM).

3.5 COOLING COIL

The cooling coil shall be of direct expansion type and shall be made of heavy gauge copper with aluminium fins. The fins shall be bonded to the copper tubes under hydraulic pressure. A distributor shall be provided for feeding the refrigerant to different sections of the coil. Rows shall be staggered in the directions of airflow. The velocity of air across coil shall not exceed 2.5M/Sec. (500 FPM).

3.6 CONTROLS

All necessary controls and accessories like thermostatic expansion valve, refrigerant solenoid valve, distributor, filter drier in the liquid lines, shut off valves, HP/LP cut out for compressor, thermostat with adjustable settings, overload and single phasing preventer for motor etc. are to be provided. The microprocessor based control panel shall be provided outside the packaged unit on one side. The control panel shall generally be in line with the specification for control panels given elsewhere.

The control shall be so interlocked that the fan shall be started independently first, and then only the compressor. Tripping of the compressor by the thermostat or compressor cut outs shall not trip the fan. The thermostat setting shall be adjustable

3.7 REFRIGERANT PIPING

The refrigerant piping shall be either heavy gauge copper as furnished in Data Sheet-A. The piping shall be completely factory assembled, pressure tested, dehydrated and initially charged with FREON gas and compressor oil. The line accessories shall include liquid line shutoff valve dehydrator, strainer, flow indicator and distributor etc.

3.8 CABINET

All the equipments, except control panel, mentioned above shall be provided within a heavy gauge sheet metal cabinet, of floor/ wall mounted type. This shall be given two coats of anti-corrosive and rust proof paint, finished with two coats of final paint . Painting shall be as per manufacturers std unless specified otherwise in data sheet 'A'. The interior of the cabinet shall be provided with thermal and acoustic insulation of minimum 25mm thick. The insulating material shall be fire proof.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. 02 / DATE:17.09.2012
		SHEET 4 OF 6

The front and back side of the cabinets shall be easily removable providing maintenance to all the interior parts.

All the electric wires within the cabinet shall run in flexible conduits and carry identification tags. The bottom side of the panel shall be specially ribbed to take care of the transportation.

3.9 OTHER ACCESSORIES

Each packaged air conditioner shall be provided with required number of neoprene rubber isolating pads.

4 CONTROL AND INTERLOCK REQUIREMENTS

The compressor shall have all protective devices like HP/LP cutouts, overload protection for the motor, single phasing preventor for motor etc.

The interlocking requirement shall be as indicated below:

4.1 The compressor shall not start, unless condenser water flow is achieved for water cooled condenser. The condenser flow shall be sensed by means of a flow switch.

4.2 The compressor shall not start unless the evaporator fan is started.

4.3 The tripping of compressor on HP/LP, overload or on thermostat shall not trip the fan.

4.4 Strip heater (if provided in the ducting system) shall not be switched on, unless the evaporator fan is started and airflow is established. For this purpose, an air stat on flow switch shall be used. The heater shall be separately controlled by humidistat/thermostat

4.5 A humidifying package, if specified in data sheet A, shall be controlled by humidistat.

5 TEST AND INPSECTION

5.1 Inspection and Testing at Manufacturer's Works

5.1.1 static and dynamic test for fans

5.1.2 Hydrostatic static test on condenser and cooling coil.

5.1.3 vacuum/pressure test for the complete refrigeration circuit.

5.1.4 Visual and Free running test of the packaged unit on test bed.

5.1.5 Free running test on compressor.

5.1.6 AIR CAPACITY WITH ANEMOMETER.

5.1.7 NOISE LEVEL- <=85 dB(A).

5.1.8 Other tests as per approved qualities plan/scope of inspection.

5.2 Inspection and Testing at Site

5.2.1 Performance testing of the packaged unit for 72 hours in summer / monsoon & 24 hours in winter. Up to 3 TR (individual M/c capacity) inside room temperature (Dry & wet bulb) will be checked with all machines in the room operating.

The actual days of testing shall be mutually agreed. During the above testing, the following readings shall be taken to compare the same with guaranteed performance data.

5.2.1.1 Condenser inlet and outlet pressure and temperature

5.2.1.2 Entering and leaving air temperature of the cooling coil air filters.

5.2.1.3 Motor current for the compressor and blower.

5.2.1.4 Air quantity delivered by the fan. This shall be computed by adding air quantity leaving all the grilles entering the air filters.

Room temperature (Dry & wet bulb)

5.2.1.5 Test to ensure all controls and safety instruments are working properly.

During the above testing, noise level also will be checked to ensure that the same are within acceptable limits. Any undue vibration detected physically will be corrected.

All tools and instruments required for the above testing will be provided by the vendor.

6 PAINTING:

The packaged unit shall be given two coats of primer paint finished with two coats of finish paint as per Manufacturers std. unless specified otherwise elsewhere/ Data sheet 'A'. The colour of finish paint will be as specified in Data Sheet-A.

7 GUARANTEES

The package unit shall be guaranteed for performance measured in terms of the inside temperature maintained.

The packaged unit shall also be free from any manufacturing defects and shall be guaranteed as per contract after the first test as per 5.0 is successfully carried out, and the plant taken over by the purchaser.

8 NAME PLATES

Suitable Name plate as per Data Sheet 'A', depicting the equipment number as designated in Data Sheet A shall be provided for each packaged unit and screwed to a prominent position on the packaged unit.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE:17.09.2012
		SHEET 6 OF 6	

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1 Final technical data as per Data Sheet-B

9.2 G.A. and interior view of packaged unit

9.3 Electrical wiring diagram

9.4 Catalogues for all controls

9.5 O & M Manual

9.6 Erection Manual

	PACKAGE-CONDITIONING UNIT DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 DATE 17.09.2012 SHEET 1 OF 1

DESCRIPTION		DATA
1)	Capacity of the unit at operating conditions.	: As specified
2)	Numbers required	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
3)	Designation of the unit	: Package AC Unit
4)	Whether air cooled/water cooled	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
5)	The plant shall be suitable for maximum- - ambient temp.	: Refer outdoor design condition as specified.
6)	Whether a plenum Chamber required	: Units shall be connected to fresh air ducts.
	OR	
	Whether to be connected duct system.	: Yes.
7)	Whether Humidifier required for humidity- -control.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
8)	Whether strip heaters required for winter heating.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
9)	Whether strip heater required for Humidity control.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
10)	Final painting colour shade stage.	: Subject to approval / during detail engineering
11)	Whether fan static pressure is to be designed for filters arrangement shown.	: Yes.
12)	Installation supporting structure/ drain piping, insulation.	: Required. Drain piping with insulation up to the nearest drain point.
13)	Controls & Instruments	: Yes (Lot)
14)	Isolation Switch	: Yes

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 4	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 2 OF 4	

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3. GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779.

3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be >/= 90.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 3 OF 4	

However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) >/= 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4 AUTOMATIC CLEANING FILTERS

This shall consist of a filter mat and drop eliminator, driven by a suitably rated geared motor unit being supported on a steel framework. The filter mat shall consist of an endless steel wire mat insets of steel mesh held between an upper & a lower shall drop eliminator shall consist of an endles steel wire without insets of steel mesh. The unit shall include a suitable oil pump, gladge raking mechanism and sludge container and tensioning device. Pressure drop shall be limited to 0.5 / mm W G when clean & 10 mm when dirty. Air velocity across filter shall not exceed 3 M/sec.

3.5 ABSOLUTE FILTERS

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctyphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm W C at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.6 W ATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4. INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

4.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media.

4.2 W itnessing of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a) Gravimetric efficiency.

b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet).

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 4 OF 4	

5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AW ARD OF CONTRACT

5.1 GA Drawing.

5.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.3 Installation and\service manual

5.4 Rating curves/charts

5.5 Test certificates

5.6 Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)

	AIR FILTER DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 DATE 17.09.2012 SHEET 1 OF 1

DESCRIPTION		DATA
1)	General	
1.1	Service	: Air Conditioning.
1.2	Location	: Central Air conditioning plant, & package AC plant, fresh air fan system. Also for split AC.
1.3	Nos.	: Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4	Total air flow/type	: Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5	Temperature	: As per project information.
1.6	Relative Humidity	: 100%
1.7	Gas Composition	: Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power Station.
1.8	Filter Media	: Synthetic non-woven
1.9	Efficiency	: Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry Panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance Efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10	Allowable pressue drop	: 2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters(prefilters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11	Frame Work	: 18 G, GSS.
1.12	Mounting	: Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13	Size	: 600 x 600 mm

Note:-

1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 6	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 2 OF 6	

1. SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

IS:3069: GLOSSARY OF TERMS & SYMBOLS & UNITS RELATING TO THERMAL INSULATION

materials.

2.1 IS:4671: Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.2 IS:3677: Mineral wool for thermal insulation.

2.3 IS:8183: Resin bonded mineral wool.

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4. APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

4.4 Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with

bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

5.3 FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 4 OF 6	

5.4.4 3 mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 5 OF 6	

6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES

6.1 For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

6.2 The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)

7.1 All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8. PAINTING

8.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: 17.09.2012
		SHEET 6 OF 6	

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1 Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

9.2 Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following:-

a) Thermal conductivity test.

b) Sound absorption coefficient test.

c) Corrosion test.

d) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

e) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.3 Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.4 Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work.

9.5 Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.

	THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFCE DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV 00	DATE 17.09.2012
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

Insulation Material

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm ^{0}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 24 for duct insulation and 48 for acoustic lining.
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 10 ^{0}C	At least 15

Type of Insulation

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded roll Mineral Wool (IS:8183)		25
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iii)	AHU drain pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
iv)	AHU drain pan coil section and fan section	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	100
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 4	

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer's/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

2. CODE AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

2.1.1 IS:4894 -Centrifugal fans

2.1.2 IS:3588 -Electric Axial Flow fans

2.1.3 IS:2312 -Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans

2.1.4 IS-3963 -Roof extractor units

2.1.5 BS:848 -Method of performance test for fans.

2.1.6 AMCA publication 99 standards handbook

2.1.7 AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.

3. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.1 THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.

3.2 WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX

3.3 CASING

3.3.1 The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2 The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3 Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 4	

3.4 IMPELLER

3.4.1 Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.

~~3.4.2~~ The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.

3.4.3 Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.

3.5 BEARINGS:

3.5.1 The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.

3.6 INLET CONES AND GUARDS

3.6.1 Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.

3.6.2 Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.

3.7 GUIDE VANES:

3.7.1 In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.

3.8 BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS

3.8.1 Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.

3.9 HOOD AND COWL

3.9.1 Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in'off'

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

3.10 SPEED

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

4. MOTORS

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirments of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

5. ACCESSORIES

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical– review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100% - Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient

No.	Particulars	Data
1	General Information	
1.1	Fan Designation/application. system/	Refer schedule of Ventilation Air washers & UAF Units.
1.2	Nos. required/capacity Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
1.3	Location	Refer layout drg. Attached.
2.0	Design Data	
2.1	Type	DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for UAF
2.2	Type of blades	backward curved
2.3	Arrangement	To suit application as per layout.
2.4	Discharge direction	To suit application as per layout.
2.5	Duty	Continuous
2.6	Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure. Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
2.7	Suction pressure (mm Wg)	As per system requirement.
2.8	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
2.9	Suction Temperature	Refer weather data attached.
2.10	Suction humidity	Refer weather data attached.
3.0	Materials	
3.1	Fan Scroll	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 with galvanised
3.2	Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick casing.
3.3	Impeller	Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062
3.4	Impeller hub	Mild Steet/plate to IS: 2062
3.5	Impeller back plate blade & shroud	Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.

3.6	a) Shaft b) Shaft sleeve	EN-8 or eqv. -do-
3.7	Support frame and structure.	Mild Steet to IS: 2062
3.8	Flexible connection at outlet	Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick).
3.9	V Belt	ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to IS: 4776)
3.10	V Pulley	Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as per IS: 210. Having taper lock type
3.11	Slide rails	M.S./C.I.
3.12	Connection pieces	G.I. according to supplier's design
3.13	Bolts & nuts	M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.
3.14	Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring if any.	Hard synthetic rubber
4.0	ACCESSORIES	
4.1	Common base plate	Required.
4.2	Anchor bolts	-do-
4.3	Vibration Isolators	Hard synthetic rubber
4.4	V-belt pulleys	-do-
4.5	V-belts	Reinforced rubber of appropriate section
4.6	Belt guard	Required.
4.7	Outlet damper	Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)
4.8	Inlet guard	Required.
4.9	Inlet Vane (variable)	Not required.
4.10	Drain valve	Required.
4.11	Acoustic silencers	Not required.
5.0	Motor	
5.1	Motor by	Bidder

5.2	Starter by	BHEL
6.0	Painting of fans including base frame	Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.

2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.

3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet.Louvres shall be of 2 mm thick MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).

General Information

1)	Designation	Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system.
2)	Nos. required	As per schedule.
3)	Service	Continuous
4)	Location	Roof of respective areas.
5)	Area	As per schedule

Design Data

6)	Type	axial flow type.
7)	Air delivery capacity	as per schedule of ventilation system.
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	50 Deg. C
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet air velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing/cowl/hood	M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.
13)	Impeller	Cast A1uminium alloy to A-6M IS-617 Grade LM6
14)	Support frame and structure.	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-2062).

ACCESSORIES

15)	Vibration isolating pads	Yes.
16)	Base frame for mounting	Yes.
17)	Wire Guard at inlet.	Yes.
18)	Disconnect switch	Yes.

19)	Gravity damper at outlet	Yes
	Motor	
20)	Motor by	Bidder
21)	Starter by	Bidder
22)	Type of motor	Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.
23)	Free delivery test	Yes.
24)	Performance test at specified duty point.	Yes
25)	Speed	Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.

BHEL	VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT) DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 DATE : NOV 2012 SHEET 3 OF 2

	Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type) DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 | DATE NOVEMBER 2014 SHEET 1 OF 2

No.	Particulars	Data
	General Information	
1)	Designation	Supply/Exhaust Fans.
2)	Nos. required in	Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement.
3)	Service air.	To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh
4)	Location	Wall mounted.
5)	Area	Same as above in 2.
	Design Data	
6)	Type supply	Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	As per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	Refer Section of specific technical requirement
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet Air Velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.
	Materials	
12)	Casing	M.S. (IS-2062)
13)	Impeller 617)	Cast A1uminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-
14)	Hub	Al Alloy.
15)	Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/	M.S. of adequate thickness Painted) IS-2062.
16)	Neoprene rubber pads	As required.

17)	Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans	MS (IS-2062)
18)	Supporting frame for mounting.	Required.
19)	Protective screen at inlet.	Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh.
20)	Rain Protection Cowl	Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S.

Motor

21)	Motor by	Bidder
22)	Starter by	BHEL

NOTE:

1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with
Epoxy painting.

2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.

3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 1 OF 3	

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 02	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 3	

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system:

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3. GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779..

3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-04
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. 02 / DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 3

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be >/= 90. However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) >/= 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4 ABSOLUTE FILTERS (HEPA)

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctyphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.5 WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4. INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL.

4.1.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media – TC from Manufacturer- review by BHEL/Customer.

4.1.2 Witnessing by BHEL/Customer of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a) Gravimetric efficiency.

b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.1.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet) - by BHEL/Customer

5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1.1 GA Drawing

5.1.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.1.3 Installation and\service manual

5.1.4 Rating curves/charts

5.1.5 Test certificates

Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)

	AIR FILTER DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 | DATE NOV 2012 SHEET 1 OF 1

Description		Data
1)	General	
1.1	Service	Ventilation system .
1.2	Location	Main power house bldg. & Blower room of both the unit.
1.3	Nos.	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4	Total air flow/type	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5	Temperature	As per project information.
1.6	Relative Humidity	100%
1.7	Gas Composition	Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power station.
1.8	Filter Media	Synthetic non woven
1.9	Efficiency	Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10	Allowable pressure drop	2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters (pre filters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11	Frame Work	18 G, GSS.
1.12	Mounting	Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13	Size	600 x 600 mm

Note:-

1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. 01 DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 1 OF 5

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 2 OF 5	

1. SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

2.1.1 IS:3069 : Glossary of terms & symbols & units relating to thermal insulation materials.

2.1.2 IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.1.3 IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation

2.1.4 IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool

2.1.5 IS:702

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.1.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.1.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4. APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.1.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.1.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 3 OF 5	

4.1.4 Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.1.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

5.3 FINISH III :EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 4 OF 5	

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SW G GI W ire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SW G GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.

5.4.4 3mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SW G. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES

For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)

All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8. PAINTING

8.1.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.1.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.1.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AW ARD OF CONTRACT

9.1.1 Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-06	
		VOLUME II B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. 01	DATE: NOV 2012
		SHEET 5 OF 5	

9.1.2 Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following :-

i) Thermal conductivity test

ii) Sound absorption coefficient test

iii) Corrosion test

iv) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

v) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.1.3 Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.1.4 Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work

9.1.5 Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.

INSULATION MATERIAL :

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm ^{0}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 24 (For Thermal Insulation) 48 for Acoustic insulation
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 50^{0}C	At least 15

TYPE OF INSULATION :

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded Glass Wool (IS:8183)	Roll / Slab	50
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iii)	AHU drain pipe (Suction & Liquid line)	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
iv)	AHU casing and condensate pan	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	100
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50

ix)	Acoustic insulation of Duct	Glass Wool	Slab	25

SECTION-1, SUB SECTION - E

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SLNo	ITEM	VENDOR
1	SCREW CHILLER	YORK
		TRANE
		CARRIER
		KIRLOSKAR
		DUNHAM BUSH
		MCQUAY (DAIKIN)
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
2	PRECISION PACKAGE UNITS	STULZ
		UNIFLAIR
		EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (ROSEMOUNT)
		BLUEBOX
		CLIMADENTA
3	PACKAGE UNIT	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		CARRIER
4	SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		CARRIER
		HITACHI-HIREL
		LG
5	AIR HANDLING UNITS	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		ZECO
		CARRYAIRE (FLAKT)
		EDGETECH
		ETHOS
		SYSTEM AIR
		WAVES AIRCON
6	AHU FAN (CENTRIFUGAL FAN)	CB DOCTOR
		FLAKT
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		COMEFRI
		MARATHON
		PATEL AIR
		ADVANCE
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION
		SK SYSTEM
		SARLA

7	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
8	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
9	FRESH AIR / SUPPLY / EXHAUST / RE UNIT FANS	FLAKT
		KHAITAN
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SARLA (SITAL)
		KRUGER
		MARATHON
		C B DOCTOR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE
10	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX
		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
11	BALANCING VALVE	ADVANCE
12	BUTTERFLY VALVES	ADVANCE
		AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE

		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
13	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
14	4 WAY MIXING VALVE WITH ACTUATING MOTOR	SIEMENS BUILDING TECHNOLOGY
		JOHNSON
		BELIMO
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		RAPID CONTROL
		ALC
15	BUTTERFLY VALVE (MOTORIZED)	ANERGY
		ADVANCE
		BELIMO
		JOHNSON
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		SIEMENS
		LEADER
		H SARKAR
		FLUID LINE

		A V VALVES
		BANKIM & COMPANY
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
16	ACTUATOR FOR MOTORIZED BUTTERFLY VALVE	SIEMENS BUILDING TECHNOLOGY
		JOHNSON
		BELIMO
		HONEYWELL
		RAPID CONTROL
		ALC
		AUMA
		LIMITORQUE
17	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTERATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
18	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
19	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING

		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
20	PIPING - CS SEAMLESS (ASTM A 106)	ISMT
		MAHARASTRA SEAMLESS
21	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO
		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
22	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
23	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
24	STRIP HEATER	ESCORTS
		RACOLDS
		DASPASS
		ALCO
		HEATCO
		HOTSET
25	PAN HUMIDIFIER	RAPID COOL
		HOTSET
		ALCO
26	RELIEF / PURGE VALVE	BRASSOMATIC
27	THERMOSTATS	HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		RANCO

		PENN
		DANFOSS
		INDFOSS
		JHONSON CONTROL
		RANUTROL
28	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
29	ANTI FREEZE THERMOSTAT	RANCO
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
		DANFOSS
		INDFOSS
30	PRESSURE / DP / VACUUM / TEMPERATURE SWITCH	BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
		BARKSDALE GMBH
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		MITTAL REFRIGERATION
31	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOSS
		SIEMENS
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		SOR INC
		VASU
		DRESSER
		TOSHNIWAL
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
32	FLOW SWITCH	SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		SBEM
		V AUTOMAT

		SIEMENS
34	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SIGMA
		LEVCON
		V AUTOMAT
		TELLACE
		EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT LTD.
		TATA HONEYWELL
		BLISS ANAND
		SCIENTIFIC DEVICES
		BK EQUIPMENTS
		INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS
35	RH SENSOR/TEMP SENSOR	HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		JOHNSON
		SIEMENS
		GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
36	ANNUNCIATOR	ICC
		PECON
		PROCON
37	LT ADAPTER BOX FOR AL TO CU CABLE CONVERTOR	CONTROL DEVICE
		SYSTEM POWER CONTROL
		JACKSON ENGINNEERS
		UNILEC
		ELECTRIC ALLIED PRODUCT
38	WATER SOFTENING PLANT	THERMAX
		ION EXCHANGE
		DOSI ION
39	ROTAMETER	CHEMTROLS SAMIL (INDIA) PVT LTD.
		EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT LTD.
		IL
		TRANSDUCERS AND CONTROL

NOTES:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.
2. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.
3. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 & C-5 FOR ELECTRICAL, C&I AND HANDLING RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SL No	ITEM	VENDOR
1	AIR WASHER & UAF*	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		DRAFT AIR
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
		STERLING WILSON
		ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM
		C DOCTOR
		TAP
		PACK PLAST
		INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS
2	CENTRIFUGAL FAN	FLAKT
		KRUGER
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SK SYSTEM
		MARATHON
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA
		COMEFRI
3	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS / PROPELLAR	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		MARATHON
		FLAKT
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA (SITAL)
		PATEL AIR
		KHAITAN
4	PUMPS	BEST & CROMPTON
		JYOTI
		SAM TURBO
		KBL
		KSB

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		M&P
		VOLTAS
		BEACON-WEIR
		WORTHINGTON
		FLOWMORE
		SULZER PUMPS INDIA LTD.
		BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD
		FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD
		V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
		KISHORE PUMPS
5	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
6	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
7	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
8	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
9	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
10	BUTTERFLY VALVES	AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
11	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
12	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	CRESCENT VALVES
		BDK
		AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.
		SANT VALVES
		BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS
		BANKIM
		LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		AV VALVES
		VENUS PUMPS
		FLUIDLINE
		HI –TECH
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
13	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
		TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
14	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
15	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
16	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
20	PRESSURE/ DP/ VACUUM/ TEMPERATURE SWITCH	BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
		BARKSDALE GMBH
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		MITTAL REFRIGERATION
23	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

		FILTERATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
24	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE
		PYROTECH ELECTRONICS PVT. LTD.
		POSITRONICS PVT. LTD.
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR
		SIEMENS
		L&T
		GE POWER
		RITTAL
		HOFFMAN

NOTES:

1. *Designed by Hyderabad Pollution Control / SK SYSTEM/ ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR/BLUE STAR/ VOLTAS/ STERLING WILSON/ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM/ C DOCTOR/ TAP/ Pack Plast/ Industrial projects and products & fabricated by their approved fabricator.

2. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.

3. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

4. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 FOR ELECTRICAL AND C&I RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM SPARE LIST	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

SECTION-I
SUB SECTION -E

ANNEXURE-II

SPARE LIST

VOLUME : II-A

SECTION - VIII

CONTENTS

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 Scope

[redacted]es and tools & [redacted]hurisation Plant.

2.0 Mandatory Spares

[redacted] in Annexure I of this Section.

[redacted]nments of the first [redacted] unit and common facilities. However, the spares shall not be dispatched before the dispatch of the main equipment.

3.0 Tools and Tackle

[redacted] set of all [redacted]e erection, [redacted] will also [redacted] for [redacted]ement [redacted]y the Bidder [redacted] furnished in Price schedule, Volume I.

[redacted] to site. The [redacted]ew and not [redacted]n. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools [redacted]r.

[redacted]h the consignment of first [redacted] [redacted]patched before the dispatch of the main equipment.

[redacted]

[redacted]ackles as listed in Annexure I below.

[redacted]s, tools and [redacted]ght to modify or [redacted]oted price for [redacted] proportionately to [redacted]

tackles. The list of such [illegible] Purchaser shall be finalized by the Purchaser before signing of the Contract.

[illegible]f spares/tools and [illegible]ted in the list of [illegible] functionally equivalent part in lieu of the listed item.

[illegible] "not applicable", are [illegible]t, such [illegible]e ordered cost of the mandatory spares.

[illegible]nd to be not [illegible]he bidder [illegible]s. The alternative [illegible] between the PURCHASER and BIDDER.

[illegible]antity of all the [illegible] specified.

Example-1

[illegible] which first item is [illegible]d other two are [illegible]lar parts of [illegible] & 4th items.

Example-2

[illegible] means the total no. of similar parts.

[illegible]ty shall be calculated for % of supply for total quantity for 2 units of 2 x 500 MW, unless otherwise specified

[illegible] are to be furnished when called for by the PURCHASER

5.0 Recommended Spares

[illegible]ractor shall also [illegible]mal [illegible]n relevant [illegible] spares [illegible]y spares. [illegible]mended [illegible]te at least

rst unit.
of the main equipment.

2. Prices of recomm
the contract.
stification
ser.

required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system till the commercial
tart up and
be brought by
must be available
if any, should be
. All start up
y of the Contractor.

for the spares parts
ons before replacement is necessary.

2. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the
shall be treated
iling at the site
with desiccator packs as necessary.

ufactured
ion as per same specification and quality plan.

rawings,
s to enable
ares.

utside of the
packed in a
n on the outside
s and other
of identification.

such examination as may be considered necessary by the purchaser.

sses and particulars
ms/ components/

equipment covered under Contract and will further ensure with his vendors that [redacted] for spares directly [redacted].

[redacted]e new and in [redacted]fects in design, material and workmanship.

[redacted]or, if the [redacted], the Contractor [redacted] within 30 days of [redacted] placement of [redacted]

[redacted]f spares to the [redacted]tract. The [redacted] of spare parts of [redacted]chaser at least [redacted]quirement of [redacted]cable to Sub-[redacted] of any spares by [redacted]ide the [redacted]gs, material specifications and technical information including information on alternative equipment makes required by the purchaser for the purpose of manufacture/procurement of such items.

SECTION-I

SUB SECTION E

ANNEXURE-III

PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	

- For painting please refer the section C2-C
- Color shall be as per IS 5.

ANNEXURE-IV

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES
REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		VOLUME : II B	
		SECTION : E	
		REV 00	

ANNEXURE-V

CLARRIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

REFER TO SUB SECTION- C2B

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP **(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)** **HVAC SYSTEM** **DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE**	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001** **SECTION : I** **SUB-SECTION : E** **REV 00** **SHEET 1 OF 1**

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VI

NOT APPLICABLE

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VII

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-444-(571-13000- A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV	00

Sl. No.	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OFLOI)
1	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM OF FGD CONTROL BUILDING	3
2	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION for Dry Ventilation Cooling System of FGD Building	3
3	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF CENTRIFUGAL FANS FOR AIR HANDLING UNITS	6
4	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA OF AIR HANDLING UNITS	6
8	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRWG. FOR CAST IRON VALVES(GATE VALVE,CHECK VALVE, GLOBE VALVE) OF VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
9	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRWG. FOR BUTTERFLY VALVE	8
10	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING OF FIRE DAMPER WITH ACTUATOR FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
11	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A DRAWING OF AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING	6
12	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING FOR HEATER PACKAGE AND PAN HUMIDIFIER	10
13	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING OF AXIAL AIR FANS FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS AND GA OF PROPELLER FAN	10
14	GA OF SUPPLY/RETURN AIR DIFFUSER/GRILL FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
15	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR SPLIT AIR CONDITIONERS	6
16	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR THERMAL & ACCOUSTIC INSULATION FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	6
17	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING	7
18	PG TEST PROCEDURE FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
19	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
20	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING AND OTHER MISC. CONTROL ROOMS	9
21	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT OF UAF UNIT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR FGD BUILDING.	9
22	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT OF UAF UNIT FOR FGD BUILDING	9
23	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF GI SHEET FOR AC AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
25	SPLIT AC SCHEDULE ALONGWITH HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR AUXILIARY BUILDING OF AC SYSTEM	10
26	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE	10
27	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF PIPE FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
28	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR VARIOUS AUXILIARY BUILDING	11
29	MQP OF CONDENSING UNIT	6
30	MQP OF AHU	6
31	MQP OF CENTRIFUGAL FAN	5
32	MQP OF UAF	5
33	MQP OF FILTERS	6
34	MQP OF THERMAL INSULATION GLASS WOOL/ ROCK WOOL	6

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-444-(571-13000- A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV	00

35	DATA SHEETS OF INSTRUMENTS, JBs ALONG WITH CATALOGUES	10
36	INSTRUMENT & DRIVE LIST WITH SET POINTS & LOCATION DATA	10
37	FIELD JB/LIE/LIR TERMINATIONS /GROUPING DOCUMENT	11
38	RECOMMENDED CONTROL SCHEMES / LOGIC DIAGRAMS (TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)	6
39	INPUT / OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)	5
40	ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST	8
41	CABLE SCHEDULE (IN BHEL EXCEL FORMAT) & CABLE INTERCONNECTION DETAILS	12
42	HMI PICTURES/ PLANT SCHEMATICS/SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM	6
43	QUALITY PLANS (INSTRUMENTs etc.)	6
44	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION/ HOOK UP DRAWINGS	6
45	CONTROL & OPERATIONAL WRITE-UP FOR THE SYSTEM	5

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.

2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.

3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.

4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-

   a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
   b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

   c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.

   d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their

quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C… etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 ….etc.

f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blowup view for clarity.

h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.

i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:

k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.

l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.

m) The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non- submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL / Customer's place any number of time as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VIII

FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	**COVER PAGE**				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	**INDEX**				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	**DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM**				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
4.0	**COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)**				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	**OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR**				
5. 1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5. 2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5. 3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5. 4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5. 5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5. 6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5. 7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5. 8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5. 9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5. 10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	**MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL**				

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of ~~mandatory~~ and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	**Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.**				
8.0	**List of reference documents**				
9.0	**Binding as per requirement**				

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : E	
		REV 00	

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-IX

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)

PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. ‘No smoking’ signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.

11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment

    a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)

    b. Rust protective paints

    c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage

    d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –

    - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
    - Damage to protective coating.
    - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
        - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.

2. Any damages to equipment / materials.

    - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
    - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere**. (C)

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.

ii **Semi-closed storage**. (S)

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.

iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.

The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	**Description of the equipment**	**Type of Storage**	**Check for**	**Remarks**
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

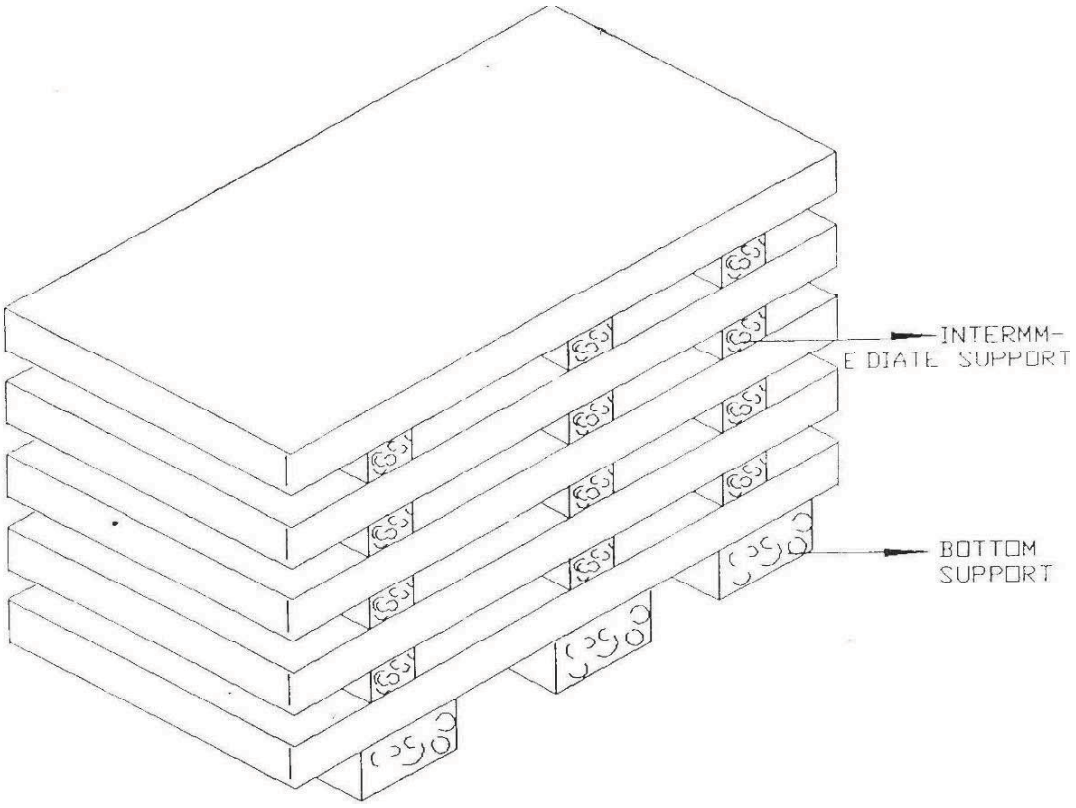


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

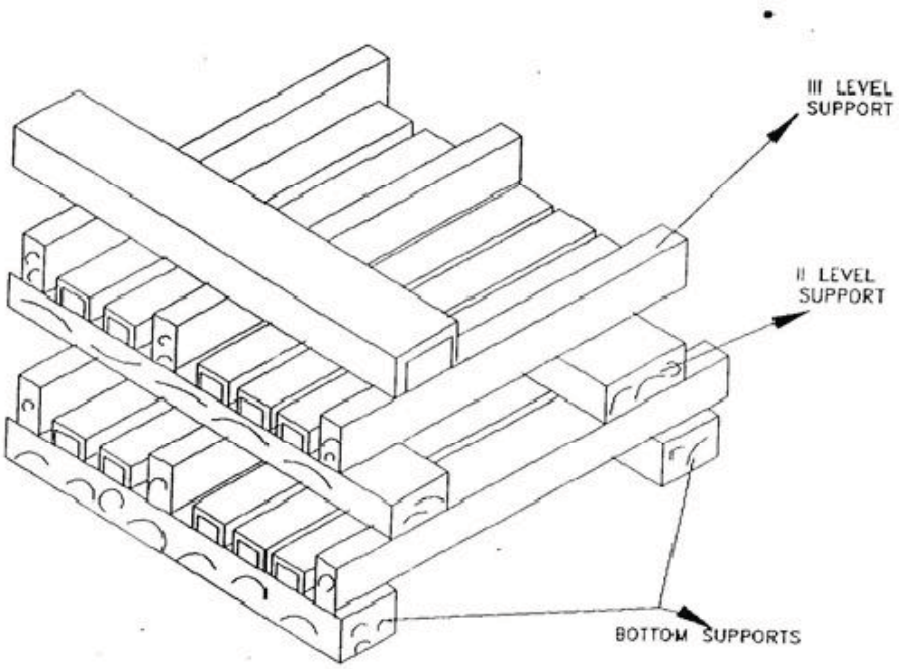


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

SECTION II

SECTION-II

SUB-SECTION-1

INSPECTION AND TESTING

1.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.

1.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.

1.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

1.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

1.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.

The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.

For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.

1.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.
Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

1.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory

Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.

1.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

1.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

1.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.

Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.

1.02.00 Performance Tests at Site

1.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

1.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

1.02.03 The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

1.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 1
		REV 00

QAP FORMAT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE

PROJECT: SYSTEM :

VENDOR : ITEM :

SL NO	COMPONENT /OPERATION OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE /METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

Legend: 1. BHEL 2. Vendor 3. Sub-Vendor

QP No	CQS/SQP/31	Signature	Date			
	Rev		Name			
Page No	1 of 1		Party	Customer/Consultant	Bhel	Vendor

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001**
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 2
		REV: 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Unpriced price format for Main Package along with ~~Mandatory Spare,~~ Tools and Tackles, Commissioning Spares & O&M Services (mentioning quoted /not quoted against each item)
3. Deviation schedule /No deviation certificate in attached format 'Deviation sheet (Cost of withdrawal)'.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001 SECTION : II SUB-SECTION : 3 REV. NO. 00 SHEET: 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.

b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'

c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.

e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.

g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions

i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site

commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package) HVAC SYSTEM PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 4
		REV. NO. 00
		SHEET: 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP **(FGD System Package)** **HVAC SYSTEM** **NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**	**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-483-(571-13000-A)-A001**
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 5
		REV: 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWL)

PROJECT:- 2 X 500MW TUTICORIN TPP(FGD SYSTEM)

PACKAGE:- HVAC SYSTEM

TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-

NAME OF VENDOR:-

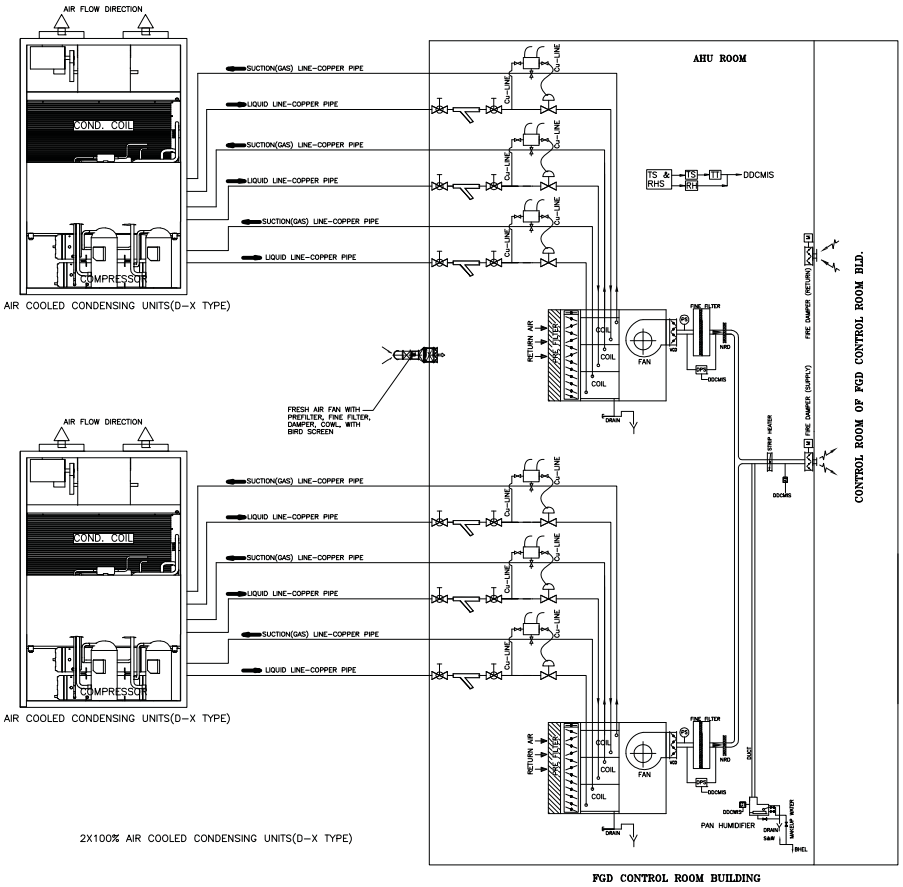
SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/ TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS									
COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS									

PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

NAME	**DESIGNATIONS**	**SIGN & DATE**	

NOTES:

1. For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.
2. For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawl of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.
3. All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.
4. Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.
5. Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawl of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.
6. Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.
7. The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.
8. Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.
9. For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawl of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawl of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
10. Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.
11. All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
12. Cost of withdrawl is to be given seperately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawl of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawl of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
13. In case nature of cost of withdrawl (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
14. In case of descrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.



BILL OF QUANTITY

LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
	BALL VALVE
	Y-STRAINER
	EXPANSION VALVE
	PILOT OPERATED SOL. VALVE
AT—DDCMIS	AIRSTAT
GT—DDCMIS	GYSERSTAT
DDCMIS TS RHS	RH. SENSOR & TEMP. SENSOR
DPS	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH
PS	PRESSURE SWITCH
TT—DDCMIS	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER
M	MOTORIZED FIRE DAMPER
NRD	NON RETURN DAMPER
	FINE FILTER
	VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER
	PER FILTER
	STRIP HEATER

NOTES

1. ALL PIPES SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.
2. SUCTION & LIQUID LINES INSULATION AS PER SPECIFICATION.
3. ALL INSTRUMENTAND TEST POINT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ISOLATING ROOT VALVE.
4. TEMP. SENSOR(TS) ALONG WITH TEMP. TRANSMITTERS & RELATIVE HUMIDITY SENSOR(RHS) SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM.
5. AIR RELEASE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT AT AT SUITABLE LOCATION.
6. BIDDER TO NOTE THAT THE P&ID SHOWS ONLY THE BARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS. ANY INSTRUMENTATION & VALVES AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE SYSTEM IN LINE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL IMPLICATION.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

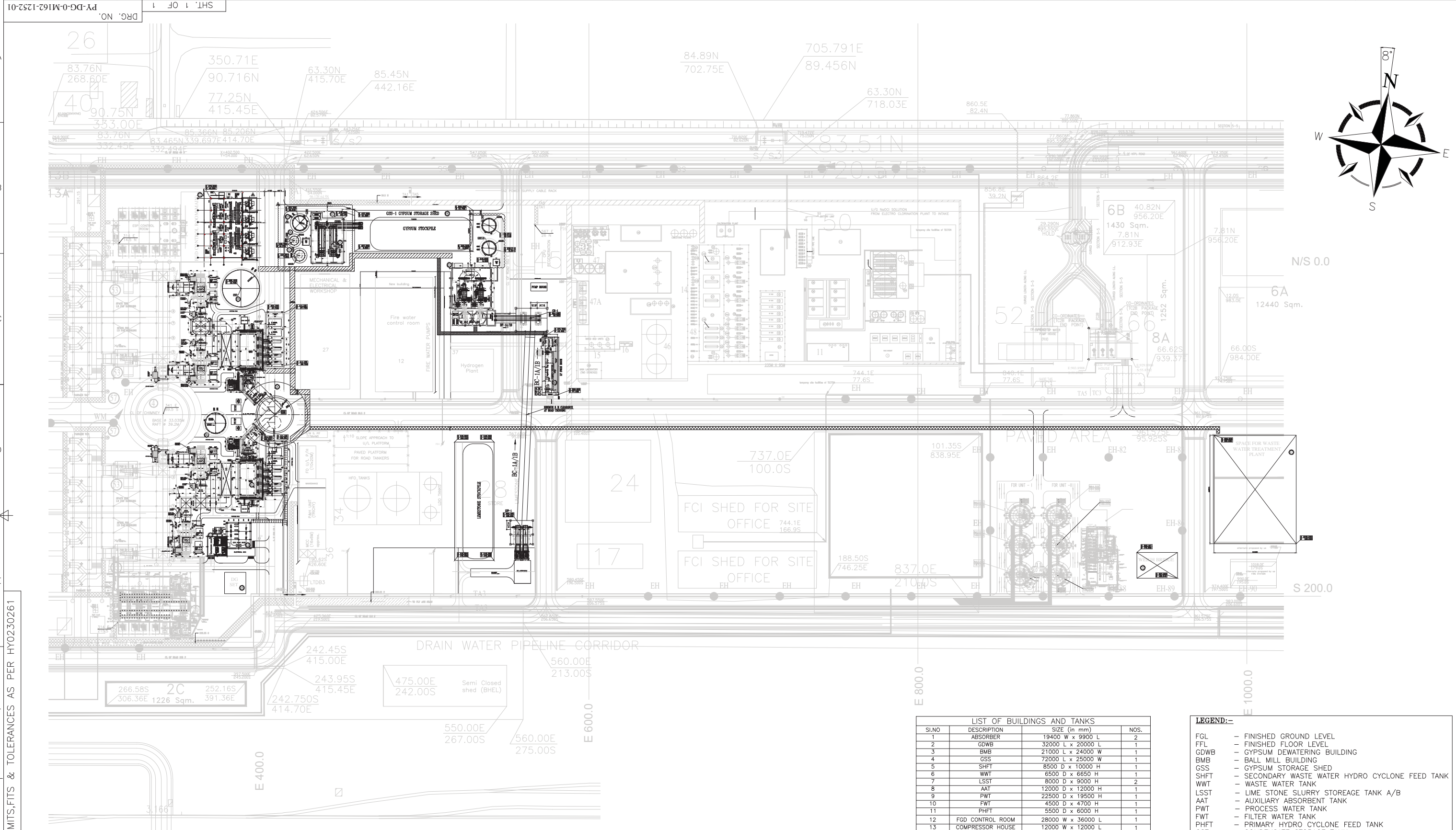
OWNER:	NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED
PROJECT:	2X500 MW TUTICORIN TPP (FGD System Package)
CONTRACTOR:	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA
PACKAGE:	
DESIGNED / DRAWN / CHECKED / APPROVED / DATE	TITLE : P & I DIAGRAM FOR AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT (DX- TYPE)
	SCALE– NTS.
	SHEET / REV.

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm)

DRG. NO. PY-DG-0-M162-1252-01 SHT. 1 OF 1

GENERAL DIMENSIONAL LIMITS,FITS & TOLERANCES AS PER HY0230261



LIST OF BUILDINGS AND TANKS			
SI.NO	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (in mm)	NOS.
1	ABSORBER	19400 W x 9900 L	2
2	GDWB	32000 L x 20000 L	1
3	BMB	21000 L x 24000 W	1
4	GSS	72000 L x 25000 W	1
5	SHFT	8500 D x 10000 H	1
6	WWT	6500 D x 6650 H	1
7	LSST	8000 D x 9000 H	2
8	AAT	12000 D x 12000 H	1
9	PWT	22500 D x 19500 H	1
10	FWT	4500 D x 4700 H	1
11	PHFT	5500 D x 6000 H	1
12	FGD CONTROL ROOM	28000 W x 36000 L	1
13	COMPRESSOR HOUSE	12000 W x 12000 L	1
14	ECW PUMP SHED	15000 W x 14000 L	1
15	DG SET	13000 W x 13000 L	1
16	SPACE FOR ISG LT SWGR ROOM	11500 W x 33000 L (INDICATIVE)	1
17	SPACE FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	50000 W x 65000 L (INDICATIVE)	1
18	CST	1800 D x 2000 H	1

LEGEND:-

FGL – FINISHED GROUND LEVEL
FFL – FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL
GDWB – GYPSUM DEWATERING BUILDING
BMB – BALL MILL BUILDING
GSS – GYPSUM STORAGE SHED
SHFT – SECONDARY WASTE WATER HYDRO CYCLONE FEED TANK
WWT – WASTE WATER TANK
LSST – LIME STONE SLURRY STOREAGE TANK A/B
AAT – AUXILIARY ABSORBENT TANK
PWT – PROCESS WATER TANK
FWT – FILTER WATER TANK
PHFT – PRIMARY HYDRO CYCLONE FEED TANK
CST – CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK
(hatched) – PIPE&CABLE RACK
(ladder) – CABLE RACK
(crossed) – PIPE AND CABLE PEDESTALS

REF. DWGS

1. 17414-DWG-M-0002B(REV 00) : TENDER PLOT PLAN

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM AND ALL ELEVATIONS ARE IN METERS. THE GRIDS AND CO-ORDINATES ARE SHOWN IN METERS.
2. LAYOUT/SIZE OF VARIOUS EQUIPMENTS/FACILITIES IS TENTATIVE ONLY AND SHALL BE FINALIZED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING.
3. THE CORRELATION OF NTPL CO-ORDINATE SYSTEM WITH RESPECT TO THE EXISTING TNEB'S PLANT IS ESTABLISHED AS FOLLOWS. 0,0 OF PROPOSED PLANT : 642.5 W/ 400 S OF TNEB'S TTPS.
4. TERRACE LEVEL INDICATED AS T.L. +2.40 M.
5. ±0.00 CORRESPONDS TO FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL OF PLANT WHICH IS 2.90M FROM CHART DATUM AND CHART DATUM IS -0.64M FROM MEAN SEA LEVEL (MSL).
6. CONTROL ROOM AREA, DG SET AREA, DIMENSIONS ARE UNDER HOLD.
7. THE TERMINAL POINT FOR WASTE WATER DISCHARGE IS TENTATIVELY AS 95E/263N.

REV.	DATE	ALTERED	CHD/APPD	ZONE / DESCRIPTION
03	05.06.2021	RAVI	UDAY KUMAR V	UPDATED THE LAYOUT AS PER CUSTOMER COMMENTS AND LATEST INPUTS.
02	02.02.2021	RAVI	UDAY KUMAR V	UPDATED THE LAYOUT AS PER CUSTOMER COMMENTS AND LATEST INPUTS.
01	05.12.2020	RAVI	UDAY KUMAR V	UPDATED THE LAYOUT AS PER CUSTOMER COMMENTS AND LATEST INPUTS.

NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED

2x500 MW THERMAL POWER PLANT AT TUTICORIN

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. HYDERABAD

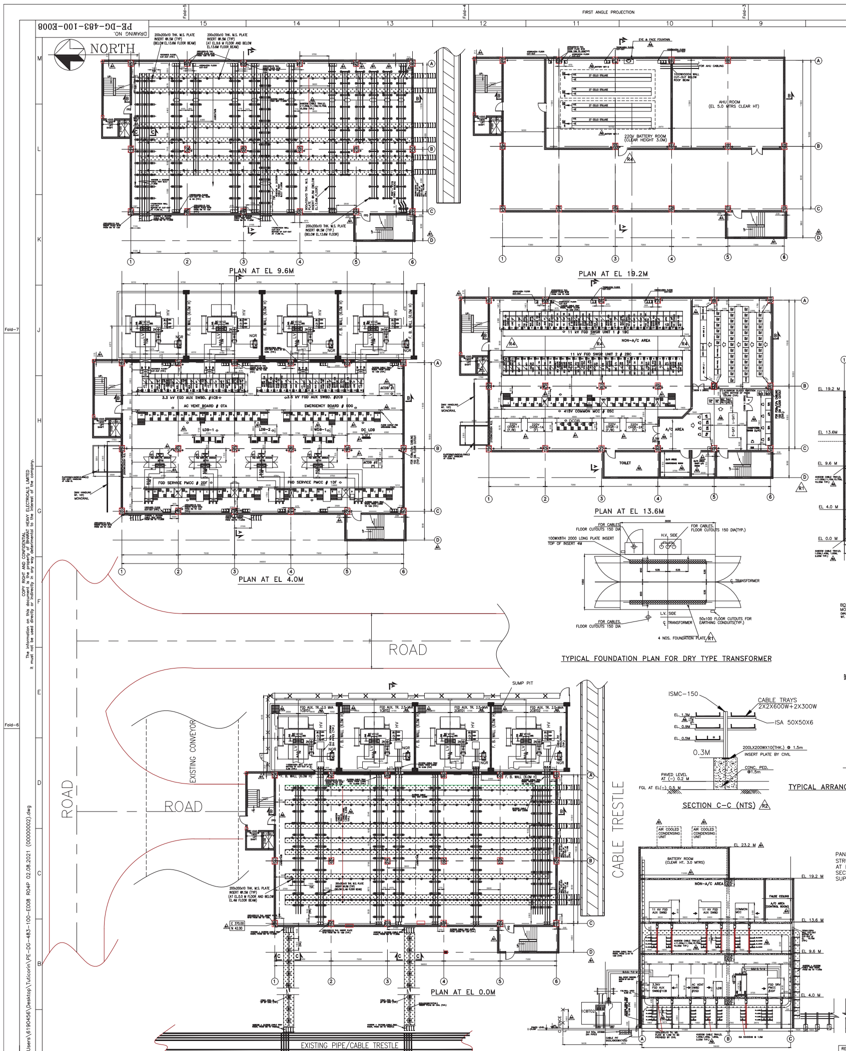
	NAME	SIGN.	DATE
DRN.	RAVI	–	28.09.2020
CHD.	UDAY KUMAR V	–	28.09.2020
APPD.	UDAY KUMAR V	–	28.09.2020

NO.OF VAR. –N.A.–

DEPT.	UNTOL. DIMS. GR.	SCALE	WEIGHT (KG)	REF. TO ASSY. DRG.	ITEM NO.	NO.OF ITEMS
PESD CODE. 450	~~C/M/F~~	1:800	–N.A.–	–N.A.–	–N.A.–	–N.A.–

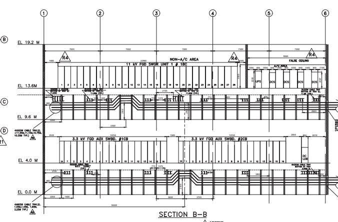
TITLE
PLANT LAYOUT OF FGD SYSTEM

CARD CODE N.A.
DRG. NO. PY-DG-0-M162-1252-01
CUST. DRG. NO. –
REV. 03
SHT. No 01 NO. OF SHT. 01



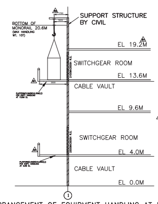
LEGEND

- OPERATING FRONT OF THE PANEL
- BRICK WALL
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- CABLE TRAYS
- CABLE TRAYS
- DOUBLE LEAF DOOR
- SINGLE LEAF DOOR
- SINGLE LEAF FIRE PROOF DOOR
- CABLE DUCT BANK WITH PULL PIT
- FENCING
- REMOVABLE FENCING
- MOORING POST
- DUMMY PANEL



LVS	LARGE VIDEO SCREEN (70", 2 NOS.)
W1-W2	OPERATOR WORKSTATIONS (OWS) 2NOS.
W3-W4	OPERATOR WORKSTATIONS (LVS OWS) 2NOS.
W5	HISTORIAN STATION (1 NOS.)
W6	ENGG CUM OPERATOR WORKSTATIONS (EWS-1)
W7	ENGG CUM OPERATOR WORKSTATIONS (EWS-2)
W8-W9	OPC STATION1&2
LR	LOCKER
PR	PRINTER TABLE
MFAP	MICRO PROCESSOR BASED FIRE ALARM PANEL
ACDB	AC DISTRIBUTION BOX
BWP	BELT WATCH PANEL

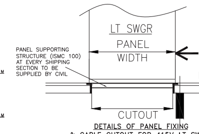
*MFAP & UCP PANELs QUANTITY ARE TENTATIVE, SHALL BE CONFIRMED AFTER RECEIVING INPUTs FROM OTHER BHEL UNITs.



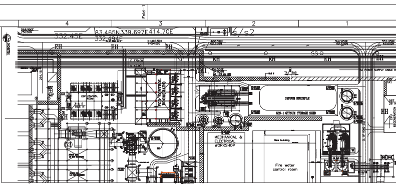
TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF EQUIPMENT HANDLING AT EL 13.6M WITH MONORAIL

BILL OF QUANTITY:

DESCRIPTION	QTY	DIM (WxDxH)	SCOPE
DCS PNL	41	750x800x2067	BHEL-EDN
ACDBs	04	850x800x2067	BHEL-EDN
UPS PNL	02	3000x800x2067	BHEL-EDN
BELT WATCH PNL (BWP)	02	800x800x2067	BHEL-RPT
VMS PNL	02	1500x800x2000	BHEL-EDN
MFAP	01	800x800x2067	BHEL-HYD
UCP PNL	01	800x800x2067	BHEL-EDN
RTCC PNL	01	750x800x2067	BHEL-JHANSI
SPARE DCS PNL	02	750x800x2067	BHEL-EDN
LOCKER	01	410x450x1500	BHEL-EDN



DETAILS OF PANEL FIXING & CABLE CUTOUT FOR 415V LT SWGR



REFERENCE DRAWINGS :

S. NO.	TITLE	DRAWING NO.	SOURCE AGENCY
1.	LAYOUT OF FGD SYSTEM	2-00-114-30543	BHEL-RANIPET
2.	ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	PE-DG-483-565-E001	PEM/ ELECT
3.	OGA OF 2MVA TRANSFORMER	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ JHANSI
4.	FOUNDATION PLAN OF 2MVA TRANSFORMER	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ JHANSI
5.	OGA OF 2500KVA TRANSFORMER	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ JHANSI
6.	FOUNDATION PLAN OF 2500KVA TRANSFORMER	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ JHANSI
7.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR 3.3KV FGD AUX SWBD 1CB/2CB	3-521-005-6648/49	BHEL/ BHOPAL
8.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR 11KV FGD SWGR 1BC/2BC	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ BHOPAL
9.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR FGD PMCC 1DF U#1	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
10.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR FGD PMCC 2DF U#2	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
11.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR AC VENT BOARD OSD	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
12.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR FGD COMMON MCC OSC	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
13.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR EMERGENCY MCC ODG	XXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
14.	GA OF DC LDB	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
15.	GA OF 50KVA AC LDB	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
16.	GA OF 100KVA AC LDB	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
17.	GA OF 220V CHARGER	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
18.	GA OF 220V BATTERY	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
19.	FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING ARCHITECTURAL PLANS SH-1	PE-DG-483-667-C003	PEM/ CIVIL
20.	FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING ARCHITECTURAL PLANS SH-2	PE-DG-483-667-C004	PEM/ CIVIL
21.	FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS	PE-DG-483-667-C005	PEM/ CIVIL
22.	FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING ARCHITECTURAL SECTIONS AND TOILET DETAILS	PE-DG-483-667-C006	PEM/ CIVIL
23.	FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING- GA & RC DETAIL OF TRANSFORMER FOUNDATION & FENCING	PE-DG-483-667-C019	PEM/ CIVIL
24.	FGD AREA ROAD LAYOUT	PE-DG-483-603-C001	PEM/ CIVIL
25.	FGD AREA PAVING DETAILS	PE-DG-483-667-C054	PEM/ CIVIL
26.	FGD AREA BUS DUCT DETAILS	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
27.	FGD AREA ELEVATOR DETAILS	PE-DG-483-502-A001	PEM/ MAUX
28.	FGD CONTROL ROOM HEAT LOAD CALCULATION	PE-DC-483-571-A002	PEM/ MAUX

NOTES :

1. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE WITH RESPECT TO MAIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING GROUND FLOOR LEVEL AS EL.(±)0.00 M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO R.L. +2.90M.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM AND ELEVATIONS IN METRES UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
3. THE LT PANEL DIMENSIONS INDICATED IN DRAWING ARE TENTATIVE (BUT NOT TO EXCEED) AND ARE SHOWN FOR DEVELOPING CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT.
4. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REFERRED FOR DETAILS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND CABLING LAYOUT ONLY. LAYOUT SHOWN FOR FACILITIES SUCH AS AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM IS INDICATIVE & FOR INTERFACE PURPOSE. FOR EXACT LAYOUT OF OTHER SYSTEMS, RELEVANT DISCIPLINE DRAWINGS SHALL BE REFERRED.
5. ALL AREAS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE NON A/C UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
6. BOTTOM MOST/OUTERMOST TRAY MARKED WITH "*" OF SHALL BE PERFORATED TYPE.
7. BOTH SWITCHGEAR ROOM & CABLE VAULT ROOM SHALL BE VENTILATED.
8. DOORS IN CABLE VAULT SHALL BE FIRE PROOF WITH RATING OF 2 HRS. (R1)
9. FIRE BARRIER WALLS WILL BE 350 MM THICK BRICKWORK OR 200 MM THICK CONCRETE, AS PER CIVIL DETAILING AND WILL PROJECT MINIMUM 600 MM BEYOND THE OIL CONTAINING PART OF THE TRANSFORMER.
10. ALL CABLE SHAFT OPENINGS, PANEL OPENINGS AFTER CABLING SHALL BE CLOSED WITH FIRE SEALING.
11. SUITABLE GRADE FLOOR MATTING FOR PREVENTION OF SHOCKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE SWITCHGEAR ROOM.
12. ALL TRAYS SHOWN ARE ON THE BASIS OF TENTATIVE LOAD DATA RECEIVED FROM VARIOUS AGENCIES. IF REQUIRED TRAYS CAN BE INCREASED DURING FINAL CABLE ROUTING STAGE.
13. ACID PROOF TILING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE BATTERY ROOM. (R1)

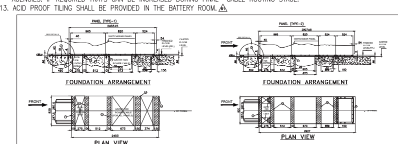
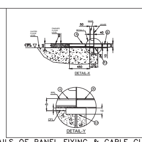


TABLE-1: TENTATIVE WEIGHT OF EQUIPMENTS

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WIGHT (IN KGS)
1	1CB	16500
2	2CB	16500
3	1BC	26500
4	2BC	26500
5	1DF	7500
6	2DF	7500
7	0TA	9000
8	0DG	7000
9	DCDB	2000
10	ACDB	1500
11	0SC	11000
12	0SB	11000
13	250KVA DTT	8000/TRF
14	CHARGER	500/CHARGER
15	LDB	700/LDB
16	600W CABLE TRAY	80KG/M

TYP. EMBEDMENT DETAILS FOR FIXING OF PANELS



LEGEND:-
- A FLOOR EMBEDMENTS ISMC 75X500 LG. CHANNEL WITH SUITABLE ANCHOR POINTS ARE TO BE GROUTED AFTER COMPLETION OF PANEL ERECTION TO ENABLE EASY WITHDRAWL V.C.B. TRUCK, TOP OF CHANNEL AND TOP OF PANEL'S BOTTOM SHEET ARE TO BE KEPT AT SAME LEVEL.
- A1 FLOOR EMBEDMENTS 10THKX100 WIDE STEEL PLATES WITH SUITABLE ANCHORS ARE TO BE GROUTED BEFORE PANEL. ERECTION. SEE NOTE-3.
- A2 FLOOR EMBEDMENTS 10THKX150 WIDE STEEL PLATES WITH SUITABLE ANCHORS ARE TO BE GROUTED BEFORE PANEL. ERECTION. SEE NOTE-3.
- B FOUNDATION TRAY (PART OF PANEL) IS TO BE SPACE WELDED TO A1 & A2. (BHEL-BHOPAL SCOPE)

NOTE:-
1. WEIGHT OF PANEL:- PANEL TYPE-1&2 (INCLUDING CIRCUIT BREAKER) = 1300KG
1A. IMPACT LOADING FOR FOUNDATION DESIGN (INCLUSIVE OF PANEL WEIGHT) = 1800KG
2. WEIGHT OF PANEL:- PANEL TYPE-3 (INCLUDING CIRCUIT BREAKER) = 1600KG
2A. IMPACT LOADING FOR FOUNDATION DESIGN (INCLUSIVE OF PANEL WEIGHT) = 2100KG
3. A1 SHOULD BE LEVELED PROPERLY BEFORE EMBEDMENT. TOP OF EMBEDMENTS SHALL BE AT EL. 3.95M.

DETAILS OF PANEL FIXING & CABLE CUTOUT FOR 11kV & 3.3kV SWGR

REV	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
04	02/8/21	VP/AnA	AS	SL
03	18/6/21	VP/AnA	AS	SL
02	07/6/21	VP/AnA	AS	SL
01	11/5/21	VP/AnA	AS	SL

- REV 04: 01 11kV SWITCHGEAR UPDATED AS PER ESLD; 02 CHANGES ARE MARKED AS (R4)
- REV 03: 01 DRAWING REVISED AS PER CUSTOMER'S/ CONSULTANT'S COMMENTS DT. 18.5.2021; 02 CHANGES ARE MARKED AS (R3)
- REV 02: 01 DRAWING REVISED AS PER CUSTOMER'S/ CONSULTANT'S COMMENTS DT. 18.5.2021; 02 CHANGES ARE MARKED AS (R2)
- REV 01: 01 DRAWING REVISED AS PER CUSTOMER'S/ CONSULTANT'S COMMENTS DT. 15.3.2021; 02 CHANGES ARE MARKED AS (R1)

JOB NO. 483
STATUS CONTRACT
DRG./REF. NO. (INTERNAL)
PRINT SCALE IN METRE

CUSTOMER: एनएलसी तमिलनाडु पावर लमिटिड — **NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED**

CONSULTANT: **M/s DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PVT LTD**

PACKAGE: **FLUE GAS DESULPHURIZATION SYSTEM (FGD) PACKAGE**

PROJECT: **NLC TAMILNADU POWER LIMITED (NTPL) 2x500 MW COAL FIRED UNITS AT TUTICORIN**

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI

DEPT CODE E

	NAME	SIGN	DATE
DRN	VP	-SD-	01.03.2021
DESN	VP/ANA	-SD-	01.03.2021
CHD	AS	-SD-	01.03.2021
APPD	SL	-SD-	01.03.2021

TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND CABLING LAYOUT IN FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING

	MPL	ELEC	C&I	MSE	MAX	DEPT.
						SIGN
						DATE

SCALE VARIES

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-483-100-E008

SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 04

FORMAT SIZE A0